

# **NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT**



## **ADJUSTMENT ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 2014/15**

**for the  
year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 2015**

**PR352/2014**

**ISBN: 978-0-621-43229-9**

To obtain additional copies of this document please contact;  
North West Provincial Treasury  
Third floor;  
Ga-Rona Building  
Private Bag X2060  
Mmabatho  
2735  
Tel: (018) 388 4441  
Fax: (018) 388 1748  
e-mail: [kunenei@nwpg.gov.za](mailto:kunenei@nwpg.gov.za)

## Foreword

The 2014/15 budget adjustment is presented when the country's economic performance has weakened since the beginning 2014. These require a strong fiscal discipline, which includes a culture of doing more with less collectively.


The anticipated over-expenditure remains an area of concern especially given the increase in salary bill amidst the current expenditure ceiling. Compensation of employees should be managed down and savings from this expenditure item must be redirected to key provincial priorities which support the Agriculture, Culture and Tourism (ACT).

The current economic challenges, which threaten the growth of government fiscus and the ability to improve and expand service delivery, must be seen as an opportunity to be more effective and efficient. Efforts will be directed towards achieving maximum efficiency by reducing the allocation of non core expenditure items whilst protecting the reasonable growth in items that support both national and provincial priorities.

We have in past witnessed the “year-on-year” upwards adjustment to the baseline allocations of departments and we are in a period where wastage, irregular and fruitless expenditure will not be tolerated any more. Consequence management, innovation and creativity will be the organizational culture that would be deepened in the Public Service for better managed of limited resources without compromising the objectives of the National Development Plan.

The Department of Finance will continue to closely monitor the provincial spending and performance of departments to ensure value for money. Provincial departments and public entities are expected to reduce inefficiencies, wastage and ensure that funds are directed to programmes that will make an impact to the lives of North West citizens.

The 2014/15 Adjustment budget supports reconfiguration of provincial departments and should be used by departments to adequately prepare for the downwards revision of 2015 MTEF allocations.

  
.....  
**Wendy Nelson**

**MEC for Finance, Economy and Enterprise Development**

## Contents

---

### Foreword

Introduction.....	v
Budget Adjustment.....	vi
Declared unspent funds.....	xiii
Other Adjustment.....	xiv
Summary of Budget Aggregates.....	xiv
Provincial Own Revenue.....	xv
Conditional Grants.....	xvii
Vote 1: Office of the Premier.....	1-14
Vote 2 : Provincial Legislature.....	15-24
Vote 3: Health.....	25-58
Vote 4: Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs.....	59-78
Vote 5: Community Safety and Transport Management.....	79-96
Vote 6: Economy and Enterprise Development.....	97-110
Vote 7: Finance.....	111-122
Vote 8: Education and Sports Development.....	123-158
Vote 9: Local Government and Human Settlements.....	159-184
Vote 10: Tourism.....	185-194
Vote 11: Public Works and Roads.....	195-208
Vote 12: Social Development.....	209-226
Vote 13: Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development.....	227-255

# 1. Introduction

The State of the Provincial Address delivered by the Premier on the 27 June 2014 sets out the government policy objectives supported by specific targets on key service delivery areas. Based on these targets a comprehensive programme of action to positively deliver on “Mafikeng Rebranding, Repositioning, and Renewal Programme” was announced. In essence, this concept is a commitment from the North West Province aiming at the reduction of poverty through job creation, boosting the economy, beautification and putting Mafikeng as a capital town on the right map.

The Premier pronounced on the twenty three (23) key service delivery activities to uphold His flagship of Mafikeng, Rebranding, Repositioning, Renewal Programmes (MRRRP) of which the top ten include: Tourism Infrastructure Development, Road Network Rehabilitation, Traffic and Safety Control points, Storm Water Drainage, Mmabatho Stadium Redesign, Bop Rhino studio, Mafikeng Airport Development Rail Network Improvement, Bricks Manufacturing Plant, Mafikeng Power Distribution Rights and so forth and so on.

Progressively, part of this Programme has found expression in the 2014/15 MTEF budgets and will continue to unfold even in the 2015/16 MTEF moving forward. The North West Province is faced with difficult choices due to the widening gap between the competing budgetary demands and what can be afforded. The remedy to the situation is to tighten the belt in order to do more with less.

In an endeavor to stay focus and to achieve some of the targets indicated above, the Premier further pronounced on the three Provincial Pillars namely, Culture, Agriculture and Tourism. These pillars are premised on the broad objectives and thus ensure that economy continue to steam ahead. With regards to the social sector, the North West Government shall continue to allocate resources and to put more effort to provide services to the society and a safety net of the indigent.

Notwithstanding the fact that, no additional funds were availed during this adjustment budget, due to unfavorable economic challenges that continue to cripple the country, the success of the Premier's programmes would need to depend on the promotion of efficiency gains through reprioritization of functions, curtailment of underperforming programmes, reinforcement of the Cost Containment Policy and strengthening the strategy of “use or loose it”.

The Provincial Treasury took a stance to reduce the budget of the non-core items that were performing slowly in terms of the expenditure. Through that exercise, an amount of R74 million was raised to address stability towards critical frontline performing areas. Importantly, Treasury shall continue to strengthen its oversight role by ensuring the value for money and limit shifting of funds especially to those departments whose budgets were cut so that they can redirect funds to critical pressure points.

It is worth noting to reflect that, the allowed shifting of funds and/or virements should be perceived as a vehicle that is used not to materially amend the main appropriations that was recently tabled in the Legislature in August 2014 but as a process, to accommodate institutional changes and

arrangements that were brought up by the new Administration which had some bearings on the limited fiscus.

The adjustments contained in this budget book have some limitations and have brought the following changes to the main appropriation:

- Appropriation of any funding made available to the province through the national adjustment budget;
- Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure;
- Shifting of funds between and within votes to follow the transfer of functions in terms of Section 42 of the PFMA;
- Utilization of savings under the main divisions within the vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of Section 43 of the PFMA, and
- The roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year.

Almost seventy percent of provincial departments have projected to overspend their budgets by R781 million as reflected in the second quarter spending trends. Certain key departmental priorities were not funded during the main appropriation and therefore this adjustment budget provides support to this service delivery issues:

- the Extended Public Works Programme (Provincial Labour Intensive)
- Agriculture, Culture and Tourism; and
- Property Rates and Taxes in the Department of Public Works and Roads.

## **2. Budget Adjustments**

Additional funding that become available for the 2014/15 Adjustment budget includes rollover for both conditional grants and equitable share funding and funding from the provincial reserves as a result of the over collection of revenue from the previous financial years.

### **2.1 Additional Funding received from National Government**

The province has not received additional equitable share funds from National Treasury to cater for more than expected salary adjustment in the current financial year. This clearly sends a strong message that personnel budget need to be strictly managed. Provincial Departments as well as the government institutions should reprioritize from existing baselines and manage headcount growth to respond to above-inflation wage pressures.

An additional R14 million for National Health Revitalization Programme Grant was converted into a direct grant and allocated to address the challenges of nursing college in the province.

## 2.2 Roll over of the unspent Condition Grants from previous financial year

In terms of Section 30 (1) (2) of the PFMA, the National Treasury approved the rollover of conditional grants amounting to R115.747 million from the 2013/14 financial year. The table below has the details of conditional grants rollovers:

## 2.3 Roll over of funds from the previous financial year: Equitable Share

The under leaf schedule seeks to demonstrate the unspent funds on equitable share by the provincial department during the financial year 2013/14. The departments requested an amount of R324.4 million as rollover from previous financial year. Based on the policy on roll over of funds, only an amount of R246.150 million was approved and made available departments:

Departments	Approved Equitable Share Rollover R'000
Office of the Premier	1 132
Provincial Legislature	-
Health	-
Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs	4 393
Community Safety and Transport Management	38 449
Economy and Enterprise Development	-
Finance	1 237
Education and Sports Development	13 272
Local Government and Human Settlements	174 403
Tourism	-
Public Works and Roads	4 100
Social Development	6 733
Rural, Environment and Agriculture Development	2 431
<b>Total</b>	<b>246 150</b>

## 2.4 Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure

This concept is defined as a situation that could not be anticipated at the time of the main budget. However, Treasury Regulations 6.6 specifies that the following may not be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when the main budget was being finalized but could not be accommodated in the allocations at the time; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. In essence, spending made necessary by adverse weather conditions, natural disaster, outburst of the disease etc. are examples of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

During the course of this financial year, the province experienced a serious tremor/ earth quake whereby Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality area was mostly affected. The Province has since then declared the area disaster zone in terms of Section 55 of the Disaster Management Act, No. 57 of 2002. Unfortunately, no funding was made available during the adjustment budgets to address the affected areas.

## 2.5 Virements and Shifts:

Virements refers to utilization of savings of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division (programme) within the same vote. Section 43 of the PFMA sets parameters within which virements may take place. Funds reallocated between programmes or sub-programmes or economic classification items within the 2014/15 financial year should be expressed as either a **virement** or a **shift**.

Departments require approval before a virement can take place from either their own Accounting Officer, the Provincial Treasury, or from the Provincial Legislature. The level of approval depends on the nature of the virement.

Section 43 of the Public Finance Management Act empowers the Accounting Officers to utilize savings under one division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under the main division within the same vote provided that the savings so utilized does not exceed the eight per cent of the money appropriated for that main division.

Section 43 (4) does not authorize the utilization of savings on:

- An amount specifically and exclusively appropriated for a purpose mentioned under a main division within a vote, such as monies earmarked by the provincial Treasury for a specific purpose
- An amount appropriated for transfer to another institution, and
- An amount appropriated for capital expenditure to defray current expenditure

For this Adjustment Budgets, some funds were reduced from non-core items based on poor performance in order to address shortfalls on certain key priority areas. This decision has led certain department to reprioritize and implement virements and or shifting of funds that were not anticipated.

The following departments were affected;

### ***Office of the Premier***

Shifted a total amount of R19.5 million, constituted by R18.9 million from Compensation of Employees and R590 thousand from Goods and Services of Programme 2: Institutional Development. A further shift of R4 million was observed under Programme 3: Policy and Governance. The bulk of this shift was allocated to Compensation of Employees under Programme 1: Administration- Director General receiving R22 million while Transfer Payment of the same Programme received R3.5 million that was shifted from Goods and Services of Programme 3: Policy and Governance. This shift was intended to defray excess expenditure under Compensation of Employees and to address shortfall on transfer payment to North West Provincial Council on Aids.



Notably, An amount of R140 million for Mafikeng Rebranding projects (earmarked funds) that was erroneously located under Goods and Services of Programme 1: Administration has now been correctly allocated under Capital payments- Other fixed structures.

### ***Provincial Legislature***

The Provincial Legislature has effected a funding shift within the main divisions of the vote. That is, as part of the restructuring process an amount of R1 million for media and communication was moved from the Office of the Secretary to Corporate Services.

### ***Department of Health***

This department has shifted an amount of R12.791 million from Machinery and equipment of Programme 7: Health Care and Support, which is 9 per cent above the eight per cent limit. These amounts were shifted to Goods and Services of Administration Programme receiving R2.791 million to increase the budget for the running costs of departmental fleet, and R10 000 million to Programme 4: Provincial Hospital to augment allocation for patient catering.

Shifted an amount of R19.565 million from maintenance budget of Programme 8: Health Facilities Management which consist of Goods and Services with an amount of R14.565 million and Buildings of fixed structures with an amount of R15 million. This amount was moved to Goods and Services of Programme 4: Provincial Hospital to augment the budget for patient care

Moved an amount of R24 million from CoE of Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training to CoE of Programme 2: District Services in order to augment insufficient budget.

### ***Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs***

Shifted through virement an amount of R7 million from Goods and Services of Programme Cultural Affairs to Programme: Administration in order to augment short fall under Transfer and subsidies (household) receiving R1 million while Good and Services receiving R6 000 million.

Shifted a total amount of R7.270 million from Compensation of Employees of Programme Library Services and Archives to Goods and Services receiving R3.280 million while Machinery and Equipment of the same Programme receiving R3.990 million

Moved an amount of R12 million through virement approach from Goods and Services of Programme 5: Traditional Affairs to Buildings and Fixed Structure receiving R10 million in order to correct misallocation while Compensation of Employees of the same Programme has been increased by R 2.5 million to address the pressure therein.

### ***Department of Community Safety and Transport Management***

Shifted through virement an amount of R5 million from Goods and Service of Programme 1: Administration to augment Compensation of Employees attached to Programme 3: Transport

Regulation in order to meet shortfall of R4 million under Goods and Service (S&T) and R1 million shifted to operating payments of the same Programme.

The department also effected a virement of **30 per cent** which is more than eight per cent limit by shifting a total amount of R8 million which constituted R7 million from Compensation of Employees of and R1 million from Goods and Services of Programme 2: Civilian Oversight, directed R6 million to Goods and Services and R2 million to Compensation of Employees of programme 3: Transport and Relations with the aim to offset pressure on S&T of Law Enforcement and to address pressure on CoE.

Shifted an amount of R797 thousand from Machinery and Equipment of Programme 4: Crime Prevention to Goods & Services of Programme 5: Transport Management to meet pressure on operating payment.

Shifted within a Programme an amount of R2.5 million from Machinery and Equipment of Programme 3: Transport and Regulation to augment shortfall under Goods and Services (S&T) of the same programme.

### ***Department of Economy and Enterprise***

This department has moved a total amount of R38.652 million from Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development which is 50.74 per cent far above the eight per cent limit. This amount affected Transfer and subsidies with an amount of R34.025 million while Goods and Services contributed R4.627 million and CoE contributing a minimal amount of R43 thousand. These amounts were shared amongst three Programmes, namely Programme 1: Administration receiving R26 025 million for CoE, Goods and Services, Interest and rent on land and Transfer payment. Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development receiving R10.277 million, the bulk of which was directed to Transfer and Subsidies increased by R5 million while Goods and Services received R4.877 million and the remaining R400 thousand was directed to CoE.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance receiving R2.4 million to augment shortfall on Compensation of Employees and Goods and Service while Programme 5: Economic Development received only R700 thousand for Goods and Services.

### ***Department of Finance***

This department has shifted through a virement an amount of R8 million which is constituted by Programme 1: Administration losing R2.648 million, Programme 4: Financial Governance contributing R 4.852 million while Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities contributing R500 thousand. This total amount was shifted to Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management towards Goods and Services in order to relieve pressure under MFMA capacity phase 3 and Grap 17.

### ***Department of Education and Sports Development***

This department has implemented a virement of an amount of R11.189 million from Transfer of Subsidies of Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services to Programme 4: Public Special Schools with the view to augment the allocation of transfer payments thereto.

### ***Department of Local Government and Human Settlements***

Moved an amount of R2 million consists of R1.685 million from Compensation of Employees and R315 thousand from Goods and Services of Programme 2: Local Governance for proper allocation of the same amount to Compensation of Employees and Goods & Services of Programme 3: Development and Planning.

### ***Department of Tourism***

This department has moved an amount of 12.354 million from Goods and Services of Programme 1: Administration the bulk of which amounting to R11.743 million was shifted to Personnel/ CoE of the same main division while Goods and Services and Other Machinery and Equipment received R156 thousand and R255 thousand respectively. An amount of R200 million was shifted to Machinery and Equipment of Programme 2: Tourism Planning. This shift was necessitated by the filling of vacancy posts with the view to capacitate this newly established department. The R200 thousand shifted to Machinery and Equipment of Programme 2: Tourism Planning is intended to purchase office equipment to enable newly appointed staff to carry out the assigned responsibilities

### ***Department of Public Works and Roads***

Moved an amount of R15.900 million from Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services of Programme 1: Administration to Goods and Services of Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure in order to address correctly the allocation of electronic asset management..

Shifted a total amount of R63.717 million which constituted R16.743 of CoE, R25 million from Buildings and other fixed structures with an amount of R45 million and R1.5 million from Goods and Service of Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure. The chunk of this shift was directed to maintenance of Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure receiving R41.743 million due to projected over expenditure on road maintenance and the difference was shifted to various economic classification of sub-programmes of Programme 2: for payments of maintenance material and supplies, purchase of air conditions, purchase and replacement of old computers.

A further shift of a total amount of R33 million from Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure made up of R18 million from Machinery and Equipment, R15 million from Compensation of Employees and directed to augment maintenance budget of the same Programme.

### ***Department of Social Development***

Shifted a total amount of R17.405 million, which in the main affected transfer and subsidies of and Buildings and other fixed structures of Programme 2: Social Welfare Services to Goods and services of Programme 1: Administration receiving R1.5 million, Programme 4: Restorative Services receiving R8.459 million for Goods and Services and Building and Fixed Structures while Programme 5: Development and Research received R7.5 million under transfer payments. A reduction of R54 thousand was observed under Goods and Services of Programme 3: Children and Families. The entire shift was meant to amongst others assist to construct 4 ECD prototype centres, to augment the budget of communication services, correction of the baseline as well as addressing shortage on Bosasa management fees.

### ***Department of Rural, Environment and Agriculture Development***

A major shift from almost all Programmes to the total amount of R19.575 million were effected from the following Programme: Programme 1 Administration was decreased by R1.250 million, Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management decreased by R4.527 million, followed by Programme 4: Veterinary Services reduced by R1.5 million, Programme 5: Research And Technology Development Services decreased by R1.6 million, Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education And Training reduced by R2.080 million, Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination reduced by R4.618 million while Programme 9: Environmental Services contributed R4 million. These contributed amounts were shifted to Compensation of Employees for Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development in order to correct the shortfall and the linking codes.

## **2.5 Summary of Virement in excess of eight per cent limit for consideration by the Legislature**

The Department of Health has implemented virements between Programmes in excess of eight per cent limit. The exceeded limit recorded 9 per cent mainly to cater for a shortfall under patients catering which is one of the core items for provision of health services.

The department of Economy Enterprise and Development has implemented a virement exceeding the eight per cent limit which is 50 per cent or R38.695 million between the two main division of the vote, namely Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development and Programme 1: Administration The bulk of the money was reduced from Transfer Payments amounting to R34.025 million while Goods and Services and CoE were decreased by R4.670 million and reallocated to various economic classifications of Programme 1. The said shift shall in the main to cater for shortfall on allocation for contract workers, catering for security and maintenance of buildings, provide for lease payment for NWDC building.

The Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development has effected a virement from Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination to the amount of R4.618 million which accounted for 10.95 per cent above the set limit. Such movement is intended to augment budget shortfall experienced under CoE of Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development.

Department of Community Safety and Transport Management implemented a virement of R8 million which constituted R7 million from Compensation of Employees and R1 million from Goods and Services of Programme 2: Civilian Oversight, R3 million thereof was directed to CoE and R4 million to Goods and Services of Programme 3: Transport Regulations in order to offset pressure on S&T of Law Enforcement and to address pressure on CoE.

## **2.6 Money to be appropriated for expenditures already announced by the MEC for Finance during the tabling of the annual budgets**

No funds were made available by the MEC for Finance during the adjustments in line with Section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act, Act no 1 of 1999 as amended.

## **2.7 Shifting of funds between votes to follow the transfer of function in terms of Section 42 of the PFMA**

On the 22 July 2014, the Appropriation Bill was tabled with the aim to align the newly reconfigured departments in line with the mandate of the new Administration. There was a major shift in terms of functions exercise of which has been completely finalized during the 2014/15 Adjustment Budgets.

## **3. Declared unspent Funds**

### **Provincial Legislature**

Section 22(1)(a) of the Public Finance Management Act, Act no 1 of 1999 as amended provides the North West Provincial Legislature with powers not to deposit the unspent funds to the Provincial Revenue Fund. All unspent funds from previous years will therefore be held as Retained Funds in accordance with this statute.

An amount of R 36 million is hereby declared as unspent by the North West Provincial Legislature from previous years and allocated back to the NWPL as follows:

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| • Public Participation and Petitions- Bills | R10 million    |
| • Salaries for newly established posts      | R11 million    |
| • Policy, Research and Committees           | R5.0million    |
| • Training                                  | R631 thousand  |
| • Common Wealth Parliamentary Association   | R9,803 million |

## 4. Other Adjustments

Province need to contain expenditure on non-essential items such as travel, catering, consultants and other general administration in line with the Provincial Cost Containment Measures and allocate such savings towards core priority areas of service delivery. Therefore, in compliance to the Reprioritization approach and the Cost Containment Policy, the Executive Council approved the reprioritisation of R74.351 million within the current baseline from the non-core items of provincial departments.

### 4.1 Self- Financing

The Province has utilized an amount of R351.368 million from its reserves in order to address shortfalls on key priorities. Amongst others, the following were funded: an amount of R36 million was allocated to augment the budget of the newly established department of Tourism, R190 million to EPWP and R80 million to address shortfall on the rates and taxes by the Department of Public Works and Roads.

### 4.2 Gifts, Donation and Sponsorship

The department of Human Settlement has won a price or award to the tune of R2 million in 2012 as a symbol of good performance in terms of construction of community housing projects. The Govern Mbeki Award was endorsed and granted by the Minister and Top Management (MINTOP) at a meeting held on the 12 December 2012. This amount was only received in April 2014 and will therefore be disclosed in the financial statement of the department.

The Department of Rural, Environmental and Agricultural Development received a donation in kind to the tune of R10 million. The donation was received from Haldor Topsoe SA (Proprietary) limited Company for provision and implementation of various facilities at the Taung College, geared towards supporting curriculum for a Diploma in Irrigation.

## 5. Summary of Budget Aggregates

### Provincial summary sources of revenue

Provincial summary of sources of revenue								
Source	2014/15							
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Function Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand								
Provincial own receipts	961 452	-	-	-	-			-
Conditional grants	5 621 360	115 747	-	-	-		14 000	129 747
Financing	480 000	246 150	-	-	-	36 434	231 650	514 234
Provincial Equitable share	24 706 979		-	-	-			-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>31 769 791</b>	<b>361 897</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 434</b>	<b>245 650</b>	<b>643 981</b>
								<b>32 413 772</b>

The total adjusted budget of the Province has increased from R31.770 billion to R32.414 billion which is an increase of R644 million which in the main was contributed by the rollover of funds to the tune of 361.897 million which constitutes R115.747 million for the unspent conditional grants and R246.150 million of unspent equitable share. Adding to that an amount of R325.704 million was drawn from the Provincial Reserves which constituted own revenue over collection from 2012/13 to 2013/14 financial years which amounted to R251.353 million as well as an amount of R14 million received as earmarked for Health Revitalization Grant (direct) from National as additional funding . The province has slightly revised its revenue budget of R961.452 million to R971.643. However during the second quarter an increase of R10.191 million was raise during the second quarter.

## 6. Provincial Own Revenue

The Provincial own revenue projected an over collection of R10 million as at September 2014 against the budget of R961.452 million. Seeing that, no additional funds are made available by National, the Province has to refocus, put systems in place to raise more revenue for the through the implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy. The overleaf table depicts the six month revenue performance of the Province

### *Schedule 4 Summary of Provincial Own Revenue.*

#### Provincial Summary of Adjusted Estimates By Department

North West Province		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Office of the Premier	757 447	1 132					- 1 894	- 762	756 685
Provincial Legislature	276 890					36 434		36 434	313 324
Health	8 174 022	17 156					- 6 435	10 721	8 184 743
Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs	593 124	10 949					8 009	18 958	612 082
Community Safety and Transport Management	1 551 356	38 449					- 3 878	34 571	1 585 927
Economy and Enterprise Development	260 588						- 651	- 651	259 937
Finance	432 896	1 237					- 1 082	155	433 051
Education and Sports Development	12 498 363	97 171					- 32 849	64 322	12 562 685
Local Government and Human Settlements	2 023 335	174 403					- 5 058	169 345	2 192 680
Tourism	78 919						36 000	36 000	114 919
Public Works and Roads	2 801 009	11 105					227 797	238 902	3 039 911
Social Development	1 241 360	6 733					6 049	12 782	1 254 142
Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development	1 080 483	3 562					19 642	23 204	1 103 686
Subtotal	31 769 792	361 897				36 434	245 650	643 981	32 413 772
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	27 668								27 668
Statutory payment (Included in Legislature's allocation)	27 668								27 668
Total	31 769 792	361 897					245 650	643 981	32 413 772

*Schedule 5: Summary of Provincial Own Receipts by Vote*

**Departmental Receipts**

R thousand	2013/14 Audited outcome					2014/15 Actual Receipts				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 - Sep 13		Apr 13 - Mar 14		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/Total (%)	Apr 14 - Sep 14	
		Apr 13	% of Adjusted	Apr 13	% of Adjusted				Apr 14	% of Adjusted
		Sep 13	appropriation	Mar 14	appropriation				Sep 14	appropriation
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>883 602</b>	<b>493 660</b>	<b>56%</b>	<b>1 125 606</b>	<b>127%</b>	<b>961 452</b>	<b>970 067</b>		<b>560 222</b>	<b>58%</b>
Tax receipts	375 471	190 325	51%	472 221	126%	491 729	482 399	50%	216 786	45%
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	363 242	193 802	53%	420 417	116%	321 486	337 257	35%	252 183	75%
Transfers received								0%		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16 196	7 598	47%	15 570	96%	17 095	17 408	2%	6 522	37%
Interests, dividends and rend on land	104 479	90 671	87%	173 507	166%	113 428	110 818	11%	65 115	59%
Sales and capital assets and liabilities	6 400	155	2%	3 114	49%	6 700	3 600	0%	2 330	65%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	17 814	11 109	62%	40 777	229%	11 014	18 585	2%	17 286	93%
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
Sales of Tender										
Camping sites										
Stadiums										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>883 602</b>	<b>493 660</b>	<b>56%</b>	<b>1 125 606</b>	<b>127%</b>	<b>961 452</b>	<b>970 067</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>560 222</b>	<b>58%</b>

Seven provincial departments have attempted to increase their revenue envelope during the adjustment budgets. They are; Office of the Premier increasing by R300 thousand, Community Safety and Transport Management by R1.124 million, Education and Sport Development by R7.432 million, Local Government and Human Settlements by R1.309 million Social Development increasing by R500 thousand, Rural Development and Agricultural Development increasing by R5.988 million.



## 7. Conditional Grants

### Schedule 6: Summary of Conditional Grants.

Departmental summary of conditional grants  
Conditional Grant

	Main Appropriation	2014/15 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
<b>Health</b>	<b>1 788 684</b>	<b>17 156</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>14 000</b>	<b>17 156</b>	<b>1 819 840</b>
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS	936 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	936 938
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	486 121	17 156	-	-	-	-	-	17 156	503 277
Health Professions Training and Development	104 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 586
National Tertiary Services	237 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237 264
National Health Insurance	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant to Provinces for Social Sector	16 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 775
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	-	14 000
<b>Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs</b>	<b>101 511</b>	<b>6 556</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 556</b>	<b>108 067</b>
Community Library Services Grant	98 883	6 556	-	-	-	-	-	6 556	105 439
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant to Provinces for Social Sector	2 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 628
<b>Education and Sports Development</b>	<b>1 171 522</b>	<b>83 899</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>83 899</b>	<b>1 255 421</b>
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education)	17 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 388
National School Nutrition Programme	366 890	698	-	-	-	-	-	698	367 588
Education Infrastructure Grant	623 602	72 185	-	-	-	-	-	72 185	695 787
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	19 981	2 618	-	-	-	-	-	2 618	22 599
Dinaledi Schools Grant	11 785	2 865	-	-	-	-	-	2 865	14 650
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant to Provinces for Social Sector	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 580
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	82 376	5 533	-	-	-	-	-	5 533	87 909
OSD for Therapists	1 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 417
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant to Provinces	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme	43 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 503
<b>Public Works and Roads</b>	<b>695 643</b>	<b>7 005</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 005</b>	<b>702 648</b>
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant to Provinces	5 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 638
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	690 005	7 005	-	-	-	-	-	7 005	697 010
<b>Social Development</b>	<b>16 323</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>16 323</b>
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant to Provinces for Social Sector	4 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 323
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
<b>Rural, Environment and Agriculture Development</b>	<b>238 223</b>	<b>1 131</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 131</b>	<b>239 354</b>
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	179 410	805	-	-	-	-	-	805	180 215
IlimaLetsema Projects	46 062	326	-	-	-	-	-	326	46 388
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief & Infrastructure Development	8 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 140
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant to Provinces	4 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 611
<b>Local Government and Human Settlements</b>	<b>1 519 136</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 519 136</b>
Human Settlement Development Grant	1 517 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 517 136
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
<b>Community Safety and Transport Management</b>	<b>90 318</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>90 318</b>
Public Transport Operations Grant	90 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 318
									-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 621 360</b>	<b>115 747</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>14 000</b>	<b>115 747</b>	<b>5 751 107</b>
									<b>405 956</b>

The Provincial conditional grants increased from R5.621 billion to R5.751 billion which is an increase of R130 million. The chunk of this increase comes from roll-over of the unspent conditional grants to the amount of R115.747 million. An additional amount of R14 million was received for Health Facility Grant.

## 8. Payment Summary by Function

### Schedule 7: Provincial Summary of estimates by function

#### Provincial summary of estimates by function

2014/15								
Functional Classification	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other adjustments	
General public services	1 034 337	1 132	-	-	-	36 434	- 1 894	1 070 009
Public order and safety	1 551 356	38 449	-	-	-	-	- 3 878	1 585 927
Education	12 498 363	97 171	-	-	-	-	- 32 849	12 562 685
Health	8 174 022	17 156	-	-	-	-	- 6 435	8 184 743
Social protection	1 241 360	6 733	-	-	-	-	6 049	1 254 142
Housing and community amenities	2 023 335	174 403	-	-	-	-	- 5 058	2 192 680
Environmental protection	1 080 483	3 562	-	-	-	-	19 642	1 103 686
Recreation, culture and religion	593 124	10 949	-	-	-	-	8 009	612 082
Economic affairs	3 573 412	12 342	-	-	-	-	262 064	3 847 818
<b>Grand total for all functions</b>	<b>31 769 792</b>	<b>361 897</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>245 650</b>	<b>32 413 772</b>

## 9. Provincial Payment Summary by Vote

#### Provincial Summary of Adjusted Estimates By Department

##### North West Province

2014/15								
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other adjustments	
Office of the Premier	757 447	1 132					- 1 894	756 685
Provincial Legislature	276 890					36 434		313 324
Health	8 174 022	17 156					- 6 435	8 184 743
Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs	593 124	10 949					8 009	612 082
Community Safety and Transport Manag	1 551 356	38 449					- 3 878	1 585 927
Economy and Enterprise Development	260 588						- 651	259 937
Finance	432 896	1 237					- 1 082	433 051
Education and Sports Development	12 498 363	97 171					- 32 849	12 562 685
Local Government and Human Settleme	2 023 335	174 403					- 5 058	2 192 680
Tourism	78 919						36 000	114 919
Public Works and Roads	2 801 009	11 105					227 797	3 039 911
Social Development	1 241 360	6 733					6 049	1 254 142
Rural, Environment and Agricultural Deve	1 080 483	3 562					19 642	1 103 686
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>31 769 792</b>	<b>361 897</b>				<b>36 434</b>	<b>245 650</b>	<b>32 413 772</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>27 668</b>							<b>27 668</b>
Statutory payment (Included in Legislature's allocation)	27 668							27 668
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 769 792</b>	<b>361 897</b>					<b>245 650</b>	<b>32 413 772</b>

## 10. Provincial Payment Summary by Economic Classification

### Provincial Summary of Adjusted Estimates By Economic Classification

North West Province		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds			Other adjustments
Economic Classification									
Current payments	24 415 302	43 664		- 14 875		36 434	28 117	93 340	24 508 642
Compensation of employees	18 175 987	1 664		47 118		11 000	30 700	90 482	18 266 469
Goods and services	6 237 302	42 000		- 62 023		25 434	- 2 583	2 828	6 240 130
Interest and rent on land	2 013			30				30	2 043
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	4 836 330	220 556		- 30 731			213 849	403 674	5 240 004
Provinces and municipalities	223 672	150 832		3 500			80 000	234 332	458 004
Departmental agencies and accounts	327 210			- 1 454				- 1 454	325 756
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	951 543	59 186		- 29 025			133 849	164 010	1 115 553
Foreign governments and international									
Non-profit institutions	1 381 728	8 275		- 14 084				- 5 809	1 375 919
Households	1 952 177	2 263		10 332				12 595	1 964 772
Payments for capital assets	2 518 159	97 677		45 606			3 684	146 967	2 665 126
Buildings and Other fixed structures	2 175 275	85 732		91 684			397	177 813	2 353 088
Buildings	1 485 310	74 627		- 48 316			397	26 708	1 512 018
Other fixed structures	689 965	11 105		140 000				151 105	841 070
Machinery and equipment	341 384	11 945		- 46 578			3 287	- 31 346	310 038
Transport assets	48 371			- 16 000				- 16 000	32 371
Other Machinery and equipment	293 013	11 945		- 30 578			3 287	- 15 346	277 667
Biological assets				500				500	500
Software and Other intangible assets	1 500								1 500
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	31 769 791	361 897				36 434	245 650	643 981	32 413 772

**VOTE 01**

**OFFICE OF THE PREMIER**

## OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	757 447	756 685	-147 258	146 496
Of which				
Current payments	561 219	413 961	-147 258	
Transfers and subsidies	187 260	193 372		6 112
Payments for capital assets	8 968	149 352		140 384
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	Premier of North West Province			
Accounting officer	Director General of the Office of the Premier			

## Aim of the Department

To provide leadership for integrated, coordinated and efficient service delivery that enhances sustainable growth and development for the people and the province.

## Programmes

1. Administration
2. Institutional Development
3. Policy and Governance

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	<b>1 132</b>
Transfers to Households - Bursaries	1 132
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	
None	
<b>LESS DEDUCTION</b>	<b>-1 894</b>
Goods and services	-1 894
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-762</b>

## Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None

**Mid-year performance status**

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
As published in the 2014 EPRE	Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators is linked to	Projected for 2014/15 as published in the 2014 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed target for 2014/15
Establish appropriately skilled, sufficiently motivated and healthy Human Resource Base and provide effective and efficient strategic Leadership within the province In the discipline of Human Resource Management	Programme 2	Outcome 12	81	87	N/A
Monitor Compliance to National ICT Frameworks ( COBIT, ITIL and Provincial Information Society & Development Plan	Programme 2	Outcome 12	33	25	N/A
Provide Strategic Leadership on Communication in the Province	Programme 2	Outcome 12	17	14	N/A
Co-operative governance at international and national level and with civil society	Programme 3	Outcome 12	18	7	N/A
The Monitoring and Evaluation of Provincial performances and Provincial government performances	Programme 3	Outcome 12	70	42	N/A
To provide overall logistical, administrative and strategic support to the Planning Commission	Programme 3	Outcome 12	39	22	N/A

## Details of adjustments to 2014 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure:

Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Departmental summary of 2014/15 adjustment estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes									
Programme	Main Appropriation	2014/15 Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	227 344			23 500				23 500	250 844
Institutional Development	202 904	1 132		-19 500			-1 894	-20 262	182 642
Policy and Governance	327 199			-4 000				-4 000	323 199
Subtotal	757 447	1 132					-1 894	-762	756 685
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	757 447	1 132					-1 894	-762	756 685
Economic Classification									
Current payments	561 219			-145 364			-1 894	-147 258	413 961
Compensation of employees	176 341			68 353				68 353	244 694
Goods and services	384 878			-213 717			-1 894	-215 611	169 267
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	187 260	1 132		4 980				6 112	193 372
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	183 162			3 500				3 500	186 662
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international									
Non-profit institutions	840								840
Households	3 258	1 132		1 480				2 612	5 870
Payments for capital assets	8 968			140 384				140 384	149 352
Buildings and Other fixed structures				140 000				140 000	140 000
Buildings									
Other fixed structures				140 000				140 000	140 000
Machinery and equipment	8 968			384				384	9 352
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	8 968			384				384	9 352
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	757 447	1 132					-1 894	-762	756 685

*2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure*

**Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes**

Programme 1 : Administration		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Premier Support	194 010			1 337				1 337	195 347
Executive Council Support	5 310			-10				-10	5 300
Director-General Support	7 831			21 500				21 500	29 331
Financial Management	20 193			673				673	20 866
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>227 344</b>			<b>23 500</b>				<b>23 500</b>	<b>250 844</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>227 344</b>			<b>23 500</b>				<b>23 500</b>	<b>250 844</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>207 511</b>			<b>-120 578</b>				<b>-120 578</b>	<b>86 933</b>
Compensation of employees	30 747			22 000				22 000	52 747
Goods and services	176 764			-142 578				-142 578	34 186
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>19 310</b>			<b>4 000</b>				<b>4 000</b>	<b>23 310</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 020			3 500				3 500	20 520
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 290			500				500	2 790
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>523</b>			<b>140 078</b>				<b>140 078</b>	<b>140 601</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures				140 000				140 000	140 000
Buildings									
Other fixed structures				140 000				140 000	140 000
Machinery and equipment	523			78				78	601
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	523			78				78	601
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>227 344</b>			<b>23 500</b>				<b>23 500</b>	<b>250 844</b>



## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : Institutional Development		2014/15							
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Strategic Human Resources	49 524	1 132		-5 890				-4 758	44 766
Information CommunicationTechnology	89 253			-7 000			-1 894	-8 894	80 359
Legal Services	18 066			-4 500				-4 500	13 566
Communication Services	36 959			-5 060				-5 060	31 899
Programme Support	9 102			2 950				2 950	12 052
Subtotal	202 904	1 132		-19 500			-1 894	-20 262	182 642
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	202 904	1 132		-19 500			-1 894	-20 262	182 642
Economic Classification									
Current payments	194 346			-20 142			-1 894	-22 036	172 310
Compensation of employees	108 232			-18 910				-18 910	89 322
Goods and services	86 114			-1 232			-1 894	-3 126	82 988
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	968	1 132		500				1 632	2 600
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	968	1 132		500				1 632	2 600
Payments for capital assets	7 590			142				142	7 732
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	7 590			142				142	7 732
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	7 590			142				142	7 732
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	202 904	1 132		-19 500			-1 894	-20 262	182 642

*2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure*

**Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes**

Programme 3 : Policy and Governance		2014/15							
Main Appropriation	R thousand	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Special Programmes									
Inter-Governmental Relations	6 183			-10				-10	6 173
Provincial Policy Management	312 467			-3 970				-3 970	308 497
Premier's Priority Programmes	5 862			-20				-20	5 842
Programme Support	2 687								2 687
Subtotal	327 199			-4 000				-4 000	323 199
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	327 199			-4 000				-4 000	323 199
Economic Classification	159 362			-4 644				-4 644	154 718
Current payments	159 362			-4 644				-4 644	154 718
Compensation of employees	37 362			65 263				65 263	102 625
Goods and services	122 000			-69 907				-69 907	52 093
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	166 982			480				480	167 462
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	166 142								166 142
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international									
Non-profit institutions	840								840
Households				480				480	480
Payments for capital assets	855			164				164	1 019
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	855			164				164	1 019
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	855			164				164	1 019
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	327 199			-4 000				-4 000	323 199

**Roll-overs**

An amount of R1.132 million was approved as a roll-over from the 2013/14 financial year in respect of Transfers to households – Bursaries for bursary commitments not paid by the end of the 2013/14 financial year.

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

## Summary of Virements

### Virements and shifts Table

<b>Programmes</b>					
Administration					
Institutional Development					
Policy and Governance					
<b>From</b>			<b>To</b>		
<b>Programme by Economic Classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Programme by Economic Classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		(142 578)	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>142 578</b>
Goods and services	Re-classification of earmarked funds	(140 000)	Capital assets - Other fixed structures	Re-classification of earmarked funds	140 000
Goods and services	reprioritised funds from catering to augment the pressure on compensation of employees	(500)	Transfers to households	Fund shortfall on employee social benefits	500
Goods and services	reprioritised funds from travel and subsistence to fund the projected shortfall on operational expenses of the North West Provincial Council on Aids	(2 000)	Transfers and subsidies	Fund shortfall on operational expenses of the North West Provincial Council on Aids	2 000
Goods and services	Anticipated savings on Minor assets	(78)	Capital assets - Computer equipment	Funding for purchase of computer equipment	78
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-62.7%			
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2: Institutional Development</b>		(21 052)	<b>Programme 2: Institutional Development</b>		<b>910.00</b>
Compensation of employees	employess budget w ith actual expenditure and avail funds for employee wellnes programmes (0,5% of Compensation of	(910)	Goods and services	Avail funds for employee wellnes programmes (0,5% of Compensation of employees budget)	910
Compensation of employees	To align Compensation of employess budget w ith actual expenditure	(18 000)	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>19 500</b>
Goods and services	Anticipated savings on Travel and subsistence	(1 500)	Compensation of employees	To align Compensation budget w ith actual expenditure	18 000
Goods and services	Anticipated savings on Minor assets	(142)	Transfers and subsidies	Fund shortfall on operational expenses of the North West Provincial Council on Aids	1 500
Goods and services	Anticipated savings on catering	(500)	<b>Programme 2: Institutional Development</b>		<b>642</b>
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%	Capital assets - Computer equipment	Funding for purchase of computer equipment	142
<b>Virements of other programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>9.6%</b>	Transfers to households	Fund shortfall on employee social benefits	500
<b>Programme 3: Policy and Governance</b>		(73 907)	<b>Programme 3: Policy and Governance</b>		<b>69 907</b>
Goods and services	Re-classification of funds for Community Development Workers	(69 907)	Compensation of employees	Re-classification of funds for Community Development Workers	69 263
			Transfers to households	Re-classification of funds for Community Development Workers and additional funds for employee social benefits	480
			Capital assets - Machinery and equipment	Re-classification of funds for Community Development Workers	164
			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>4 000</b>
Compensation of employees	To align Compensation of employess budget w ith actual expenditure	(4 000)	Compensation of employees	To align Compensation budget w ith actual expenditure	4 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		21.4%			
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the</b>		<b>1.2%</b>			

1. Programme 2 shifted an amount of R19.5 million or 9.6 per cent to augment the budget pressures on programme 1. Any virements above 8 per cent requires the approval of the Legislature.

**Other adjustments**

None

**Expenditure already announced in the main Budget Speech of the Premier but not allocated at that stage**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function**

None

**Funds shifted within a vote to follow function shift within the same vote:**

None

**Declared savings**

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

**Amounts surrendered**

**Programme 2: Institutional Development**

An amount of R1.894 million was surrendered from goods and services due to the anticipated under spending in the Information Technology unit due to delays in the finalisation of certain maintenance contracts. The budget reduction of R1.894 million is in line with the adjustment budget reduction.

**Amounts forming a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund**

None

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

### Expenditure and preliminary expenditure:

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
Administration	69 459	35 086	50.5%	62 590	90.1%	250 844	33.2%	45 502	18.1%
Institutional Development	219 265	83 371	38.0%	210 442	96.0%	182 642	24.1%	99 060	54.2%
Policy and Governance	71 020	29 166	41.1%	81 096	114.2%	323 199	42.7%	150 602	46.6%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>359 744</b>	<b>147 623</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>354 128</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>756 685</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>295 164</b>	<b>39.0%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Total</b>	<b>359 744</b>	<b>147 623</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>354 128</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>756 685</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>295 164</b>	<b>39.0%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>316 123</b>	<b>131 587</b>	<b>41.6%</b>	<b>291 275</b>	<b>92.1%</b>	<b>413 961</b>	<b>54.7%</b>	<b>192 016</b>	<b>46.4%</b>
Compensation of employees	158 507	75 857	47.9%	153 271	96.7%	244 694	32.3%	118 199	48.3%
Goods and services	157 616	55 730	35.4%	138 004	87.6%	169 267	22.4%	73 817	43.6%
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>37 067</b>	<b>14 673</b>	<b>80.2%</b>	<b>57 419</b>	<b>154.9%</b>	<b>193 372</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>100 711</b>	<b>52.1%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 903	9 322	49.3%	18 685	98.8%	186 662	24.7%	95 365	51.1%
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Nonprofit institutions	840			840	100.0%	840	0.1%		
Households	17 324	5 351	30.9%	37 894	218.7%	5 870	0.8%	5 346	91.1%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 554</b>	<b>1 363</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>5 434</b>	<b>82.9%</b>	<b>149 352</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>2 437</b>	<b>1.6%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures						140 000	18.5%		
Machinery and equipment	6 554	1 363	20.8%	5 434	82.9%	9 352	1.2%	2 437	26.1%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>359 744</b>	<b>147 623</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>354 128</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>756 685</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>295 164</b>	<b>39.0%</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Spending as at the end of September is at 18.1 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R250.844 million. The slow spending is mainly due the allocations of R157 million as earmarked, to date as at September expenditure has not been incurred yet. The earmarked funds are in respect of the Mahikeng Repositioning, Rebranding and Renewal Programme, Bokone Bophirima Soccer Cup Challenge and Call Centre.

### Programme 2: Institutional Development

Spending as at the end of September is at 54.2 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R182.642 million. The accelerated spending is mainly due to unforeseen high expenditure on departmental and provincial events. A re-prioritisation of departmental and provincial events coupled with anticipated under-expenditure in other categories of goods and services will be utilised to cover the shortfall on the budget for events management. It is anticipated that the situation will normalise by the end of the financial year.

### Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Spending as at the end of September is at 46.6 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R323.199 million. The slow spending of is mainly due to allocation of R10 million for Strategic

Infrastructure Projects Management and the additional earmarked allocation of R5 million each for Youth Enterprise Support and the Youth Centre.

It is anticipated that the full implementation of the above mentioned projects will take place during the current financial year. The Office of the Premier is in the process of engaging service providers in this regard and it is therefore anticipated that there will be a major improvement in spending for the remainder of the year.

### Current Payments

Expenditure as at end September 2014 is at 46.4 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R413.961 million, with compensation spending being on track at 48.3 per cent while spending on goods and services is a 43.6 per cent. Slow spending is mainly due to the slow spending on the earmarked fund.

### Transfer and subsidies

Transfer at September is at 52.1 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R193.372 million.

### Payments for Capital Assets

Expenditure as at end September 2014 is at 1.6 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R149.352 million. The slow spending is mainly due to R140 million earmarked allocation under building and other fixed structure for the Mahikeng Repositioning, Rebranding and Renewal Programme.

### Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts										
2013/14 Audited outcome						2014/15 Actual Receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/Total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
Departmental receipts	440	350	79.5%	1 569	356.6%	250	548	100%	415	75.7%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	180	65	36.1%	142	78.9%	220	179	33%	71	39.7%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interests, dividends and rend on land										
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	260	285	109.6%	1 427	548.8%	30	369	67%	344	93.2%
Extraordinary receipts										
Total	440	350	79.5%	1 569	356.6%	250	548	100%	415	75.7%

Office of the Premier does not operate in a revenue generating environment. Revenue collected under the item sale of goods and services is mainly from sale of tender documents, replacement of lost security cards and commission earned on garnishee orders

As at the end of September 2014 the department collected 75.7 per cent or R415 000 against the adjusted estimate of R250 000 with financial transactions in assets and liabilities being the largest contributor to the revenue collected.

**Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants**

None

Table B.5(a): Office of The Premier - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table 2.5(a): Effect of the Premier's Payments of Infrastructure by category												
No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Budget  2014/15 R'000
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						
1. New and replacement assets												
1												
Total New and replacement assets												
2. Upgrades and additions												
1	Redesign of Mmabatho Stadium	Mahikeng Local Municipality	Upgrade of asset		01/10/2014	30/08/2015	Equitable share	Administration		10 000	-	10 000
2	Convention Centre extension	Mahikeng Local Municipality	Extension of asset		01/10/2014	30/01/2016	Equitable share	Administration		3 000	-	3 000
3	Upgrade of road infrastructure	Mahikeng Local Municipality	Upgrade of asset		01/10/2014	31/03/2015	Equitable share	Administration		72 000	-	72 000
5	Upgrade of Bop Rhino Studio	Mahikeng Local Municipality	Upgrade of asset		01/11/2014	31/03/2015	Equitable share	Administration		10 000	-	10 000
7	Mahikeng beautification	Mahikeng Local Municipality	Upgrade of asset		01/11/2014	31/03/2015	Equitable share	Administration		10 000	-	10 000
8	Upgrade of Call centre	Mahikeng Local Municipality	Upgrade of asset		01/11/2014	31/03/2015	Equitable share	Administration		10 000		10 000
Total Upgrades and additions										115 000		115 000
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment												
1	Security checkpoints/traffic control	Mahikeng Local Municipality	Maintain security checkpoints		01/11/2014	31/03/2015	Equitable share	Administration		10 000	-	10 000
2	Garona beautification	Mahikeng Local Municipality	Rehabilitate office buildings		01/11/2014	31/03/2015	Equitable share	Administration		15 000	-	15 000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment										25 000		25 000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
Total Maintenance and repair												
5. Infrastructure transfers - current												
Total Infrastructure transfers - current												
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital												
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital												
Total Department Infrastructure										140 000		140 000





**VOTE 02**

**PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE**

## PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	276 890	313 324		36 434
Of which				
Current payments	241 109	277 543		36 434
Transfers and subsidies	31 774	31 774		
Payments for capital assets	4 007	4 007		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	27 668	27 668		
Executive authority	Speaker of the Provincial Legislature			
Accounting officer	Secretary of the Provincial Legislature			

## Aim of the Department

To create a legislative environment that is responsive to the needs of the people of North West as well as establishing skilled administration that maximizes legislative and oversight efficiency.

## Programmes

1. Legislature Operations
2. Members' Salaries
3. Legislature Operations

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS	
ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	36 434
Public Participation and Petitions- Bills	10 000
Salaries for newly established posts	11 000
Policy, Research and Committees	5 000
Training	631
Common Wealth Parliamentary Association	9 803
<b>LESS DEDUCTION</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>36 434</b>

## Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None

## Mid-year performance status

There are no changes to performance indicators and 2014/15 targets as published in the 2014 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. The following table illustrates performance progress in the first six months of the financial year.

*2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure*

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
As published in the 2014 ENE	Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators is linked to	Projected for 2014/15 as published in the 2013 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed target for 2014/15
Number of public hearings held	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	12	5	-
Number of policies reviewed	Administration	Departmental Mandate	12	4	-
Number of policies developed	Administration	Departmental Mandate	16	6	-
Number of annual financial statements submitted to Provincial Treasury	Administration	Departmental Mandate	1	1	-
Number of reports produced on coordination and facilitation of the Strategic Planning for the Presiding Officers	Administration	Departmental Mandate	1	0	-
Number of radio interviews organised	Administration	Departmental Mandate	1	1	-
Number of Kgotla magazines prepared	Administration	Departmental Mandate	12	5	-
Number of the reports on the oversight activities submitted for tabling by the Portfolio Committees	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	4	2	-
Number of reports submitted to the Secretary regarding the NCOP outreach programmes	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	4	2	-
Number of reports produced on public participation events organised	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	4	2	-
Number of reports produced on Library activities	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	4	1	-
Number of reports prepared on petitions received	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	4	2	-
Number of reports prepared regarding secretarial support provided to Provincial delegates	Legislature Operations	Departmental Mandate	4	1	-

## Details of adjustments to 2014 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure:

### Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	Mian Appropriation	2014/15						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
Administration	116 236					6 631		6 631	122 867
Statutory Payments									
Legislature operations	132 986					29 803		29 803	162 789
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>249 222</b>					<b>36 434</b>		<b>36 434</b>	<b>285 656</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
	<b>27 668</b>								<b>27 668</b>
Members salaries	27 668								27 668
<b>Total</b>	<b>276 890</b>					<b>36 434</b>		<b>36 434</b>	<b>313 324</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>241 109</b>					<b>36 434</b>		<b>36 434</b>	<b>277 543</b>
Compensation of employees	120 588					11 000		11 000	131 588
Goods and services	120 521					25 434		25 434	145 955
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>31 774</b>								<b>31 774</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	30 896								30 896
Households	878								878
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 007</b>								<b>4 007</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 507								2 507
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	2 507								2 507
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets	1 500								1 500
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>276 890</b>					<b>36 434</b>		<b>36 434</b>	<b>313 324</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 1: Administration

2014/15

		2014/15							
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Office of the Speaker	6 989								6 989
Office of the Secretary	6 694			- 1 000				- 1 000	5 694
Financial Management	22 981								22 981
Corporate Services	78 522			1 000		6 631		7 631	86 153
Internal Audit	1 050								1 050
Subtotal	116 236					6 631		6 631	122 867
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	116 236					6 631		6 631	122 867
Economic Classification									
Current payments	111 351					6 631		6 631	117 982
Compensation of employees	51 180					6 000		6 000	57 180
Goods and services	60 171					631		631	60 802
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	878								878
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	878								878
Payments for capital assets	4 007								4 007
Buildings and Other fixed structures	2 507								2 507
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	2 507								2 507
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets	1 500								1 500
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	116 236					6 631		6 631	122 867

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 2 : Statutory Payments

Programme 2: Statutory Payments		2014/15						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Members Salaries								
Subtotal								
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	27 668							27 668
Members Salaries	27 668							27 668
Total	27 668							27 668
Economic Classification								
Current payments	27 668							27 668
Compensation of employees	27 668							27 668
Goods and services								
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment								
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	27 668							27 668

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 3 : Legislature operations

Programme 3 : Legislature operations		2014/15						
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand								
Logistics (Members)	45 216							45 216
Exposure to Parliament Activities	2 366							2 366
House Proceedings	3 052							3 052
Committees Services	58 408					10 000	10 000	68 408
NCOOP Liason Services	1 478							1 478
Public Participation	20 206					19 803	19 803	40 009
Library, Research, & Information Services	2 260							2 260
Subtotal	132 986					29 803	29 803	162 789
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
Total	132 986					29 803	29 803	162 789
Economic Classification	102 090					29 803	29 803	131 893
Current payments	102 090					29 803	29 803	131 893
Compensation of employees	41 740					5 000	5 000	46 740
Goods and services	60 350					24 803	24 803	85 153
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Transfers and subsidies	30 896							30 896
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	30 896							30 896
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment								
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	132 986					29 803	29 803	162 789

**Roll-overs**

None

## Declared Unspent Funds

The North West Provincial Legislature is not required to return unspent funds to the Provincial Revenue Fund. All unspent funds from previous years will therefore be held as Retained Funds in terms of section 22(1) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999.

An amount of R36 million, declared as unspent by the North West Provincial Legislature from previous years, was allocated back to the NWPL as follows:

- Public Participation and Petitions- Bills - R10 million
- Salaries for newly established posts - R11 million
- Policy, Research and Committees - R5 million
- Training - R631 000
- Common Wealth Parliamentary Association - R9.803 million

## Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure (per programme)

None

## Virements and shifts

Virements and shifts Table

Programmes					
1. Programme Administration					
From Administration			To Administration		
Programme by Economic Classification: Goods and Services	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification: Goods and Services	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(1 000)	Programme 1: Administration		1 000
Office of the Secretary	Media and Communication unit moved from Office of the Secretary to Corporate Services	(1 000)	Corporate Services	Media and Communication Unit moved from Office of the Secretary to Corporate Services	1 000
Total		(1 000)			1 000

At the beginning of the financial year the management of the North West Provincial Legislature decided to move the Media and Communication unit from Office of the Secretary where it was located, to Corporate Services as part of the restructuring process. This action resulted in a transfer of R1 million from Office of the Secretary to Corporate Services.

## Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

None

## Expenditure already announced in the main Budget Speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage

None

## Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

None

## Other adjustments

None



**Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2014 Budget speech for future allocation**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships- R 774 000**

The NWPL hosted an Association for Public Accounts Committees Conference (APAC) in Sun City from the 21<sup>st</sup> to the 25<sup>th</sup> of October 2014. Sponsorship was requested from different stakeholders of which the following was granted:

Organisation	Items Provided	R' 000	Comments
ABSA Corporate Affairs Rustenburg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>600 Conference Bags</li> <li>600 Pens</li> </ul>	R33	Items received direct from the sponsor
Avalanche Water Supply	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3200 Water Bottles(500 ml)</li> </ul>	R10.200	Conditional Water received
Premier NWPG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Opening GALA dinner</li> <li>Farewell BOMA braai</li> </ul>	R578.785	Awaiting transfer
NW Parks and Tourism Board CEO	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bush braai/Dinner</li> </ul>	R80	Money received
Moses Kotane Municipality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Break away conference venues</li> </ul>	R72	Awaiting payment

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Additional allocations (per programme)**

None

**Amounts surrendered (per programme)**

None

**Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15:**

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
Administration	97 792	40 389	41.3%	88 232	90.2%	122 867	39%	45 753	37.2%
Statutory Payments									
Legislature operations	123 124	39 292	31.9%	97 660	79.3%	162 789	52%	45 801	28.1%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>220 916</b>	<b>79 681</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>185 892</b>	<b>84.1%</b>	<b>285 656</b>	<b>91%</b>	<b>91 554</b>	<b>32.1%</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>	<b>26 226</b>	<b>11 097</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>24 816</b>	<b>94.6%</b>	<b>27 668</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>13 453</b>	<b>48.6%</b>
Members salaries	26 226	11 097	42.3%	24 816	94.6%	27 668	9%	13 453	48.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>247 142</b>	<b>90 778</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>210 708</b>	<b>85.3%</b>	<b>313 324</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>105 007</b>	<b>33.5%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>205 502</b>	<b>73 023</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>176 946</b>	<b>86.1%</b>	<b>277 543</b>	<b>89%</b>	<b>90 775</b>	<b>32.7%</b>
Compensation of employees	102 547	46 158	45.0%	96 025	93.6%	131 588	42%	57 767	43.9%
Goods and services	102 955	26 865	26.1%	80 907	78.6%	145 955	47%	33 008	22.6%
Interest and rent on land				14					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>34 735</b>	<b>12 728</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>30 797</b>	<b>88.7%</b>	<b>31 774</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>12 807</b>	<b>40.3%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	33 896	12 728	37.6%	30 797	90.9%	30 896	10%	12 516	40.5%
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Nonprofit institutions									
Households	839					878	0%	291	33.1%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 905</b>	<b>5 027</b>	<b>72.8%</b>	<b>2 965</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>4 007</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>1 425</b>	<b>35.6%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 905	2 967	155.7%	2 965	155.6%	2 507	1%	1 425	56.8%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets	5 000	2 060	41.2%			1 500	0%		
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>247 142</b>	<b>90 778</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>210 708</b>	<b>85.3%</b>	<b>313 324</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>105 007</b>	<b>33.5%</b>

## **Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15**

### **Programme 1: Administration**

In the first half of 2013/14 financial year, Programme Administration spent 41.3 per cent of its budget compared to 37.2 per cent in the same period in the 2014/15 financial year. In the second half of the year, the above mentioned programme spent 48.9 per cent compared to the projected 62.8 per cent of the same period in the 2014/15 financial year. The projected increase is due to an anticipated increase in compensation of employees for newly established posts, training, and purchase of tools of trade for those posts as well as for Honourable Members.

### **Programme 3: Legislature Operations**

In the first half of 2013/14 financial year, Programme Legislature Operations spent 31.9 per cent of its budget compared to 28.1 per cent in the same period in the 2014/15 financial year. In the second half of the year, the above mentioned programme spent 47.4 per cent compared to the projected 71.9 per cent of the same period in the 2014/15 financial year. The projected increase is due to an anticipated increase in compensation of employees for newly established posts; the expenditure for Commonwealth Parliamentary Association (CPA); Association for Public Accounts Committees (APAC) conference; two international events which were recently hosted by the NWPL as well as the forthcoming Opening of Parliament and public hearings that are going to be held in the early part of 2015.

### **Current Payments**

Current payments has currently spent 32.7 per cent in the first half of the current financial year, it is anticipated that the expenditure is going to rise to 67.3 per cent in the second half of the year because of an increase in compensation of employees when newly established posts are filled, the payment of the CPA and APAC conferences, and also a number of Public Hearings that are going to be held in the early part of next year.

### **Transfers and subsidies**

Transfers and Subsidies are currently at 40.3 per cent in the first half of the financial year. It is anticipated that the expenditure will increase to 59.7 per cent in the second half of the financial year because of the balance of Research, Secretarial and Constituency that will be paid to various political parties before the end of the 2014/15 financial year.

### **Payments for capital assets**

Payments to capital assets is currently at 35.6 per cent. It is anticipated that this economic classification will increase to 64.4 per cent because of furniture and tools of trade that will be bought for occupants of newly established posts.

### **Departmental receipts**

None

### **Changes to transfers and subsidies**

None

### **Summary of changes to conditional grants:**

None

**VOTE 03**

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	8 174 022	8 184 743	- 12 854	5 132
Of which				
Current payments	7 450 498	7 468 484		17 986
Transfers and subsidies	86 602	92 191	- 12 854	
Payments for capital assets	636 922	624 068		- 12 854
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Health			
Accounting officer	Superintendent General of the Department of Health			

## Aim of the Department

To provide health services to all communities transient or resident within the North West Province

## Programmes

1. Administration
2. District Health Services
3. Emergency Medical Services
4. Provincial Hospital Services
5. Central Hospital Services
6. Health Science and Training
7. Health Care Support Services
8. Health Facilities Management

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	<b>17 156</b>
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	17 156
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	<b>14 000</b>
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	14 000
<b>LESS DEDUCTION</b>	<b>- 20 435</b>
Approved budget cuts	- 20 435
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10 721</b>

## Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None

**Mid-year performance status**

Indicator	Programme	Outcome		Annual Performance	
		Outcome the indicator is linked to	Projected for the 2013/14 as published in the 2014 EPE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed targets for 2014/15
As published in the 2014/15 EPE	Programme linked to the indicator				
Number of health facilities assessed for complaint to information management checklists	Program 1	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all south africans	20	10	
Provincial PHC expenditure per uninsured person	Program 2	Departmental mandate	324	171	406
PHC utilisation rate	Program 2	Departmental mandate	3	2.4	3.5
Average length of stay	Program 2	Departmental mandate	3.6	4.7	3.8
Inpatient Bed utilisation rate	Program 2	Departmental mandate	88	64.9	65
Total clients remaining on ART (TROA) at end of the month	Program 2	Departmental mandate	11.9	18 732	226 735
Number of Male medical circumcision conducted	Program 2	Departmental mandate	242.9	874	50 135
Cervical cancer screening coverage	Program 2	Departmental mandate	37	78.5	70
EMS operational ambulance coverage	Program 3	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all south africans	0.28	0.18	0.25
Average length of stay	Program 4	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all south africans	143	4	5-7
Inpatient Bed utilisation rate	Program 4	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all south africans	6	96	75-86
Average length of stay	Program 5	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all south africans	6	9	5-7
Bed utilisation rate	Program 5	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all south africans	75	82.4	75-86
Total number of new student enrolled for basic nursing programmes	Program 6	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all south africans	750	75	481
Number of basic nurse student graduating	Program 6	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all south africans	60	312	100
Number of red fleet vehicle procured	Program 7	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all south africans	60	66	60
Proportion of infrastructure budget allocated to maintenance	Program 8	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all south africans	7	16%	13%

Facility Name	Progress to date
Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital (Phase 2)	<p>Progress on site is at 89%, Project is currently behind schedule. Extension of time has been approved and practical completion is expected by the 3rd of December 2014. Water challenges have been resolved. Water related commissioning to be scheduled. 40 meters Data tower still to be approved by the Civil Aviation Authority CAA and Laundry equipment is still to be finalized.</p> <p>1st draft of the list has been submitted to NDoH. Procurement plan to be finalized in conjunction with construction progress. Approval of the submitted equipment list from NDoH has not yet been received</p> <p>IPIP for OD has been approved. Staff structure has been finalized. Submission made to the MEC for approval of advertisement has been approved IPIP for QA has been approved. IPC &amp; Resuscitation training have been done.</p>
Brits Hospital	<p>Project has been completed.</p> <p>Expected delivery of the U-arm is 07 August 2014. Quotation for outstanding office furniture has been requested. Electro-medical, OT &amp; Physio awaiting adjudication. General medical equipment is being delivered</p> <p>Some of the critical posts have been filled. The amount paid for posts (R1 994m) still to be journalised. Critical posts have been linked. OD committee meetings are held every 2nd Thursday of the month.</p> <p>Culture assessment is continually done</p>
General De La Rey Hospital (New Lichtenburg)	<p>Two meetings have been held to review and finalize the designs and planning in general. Consultative meeting with the user client is still to be scheduled.</p>
Mathibestad CHC	<p>Progress is satisfactory. Overall progress is at 99%. A VO for the kitchen has been submitted however not yet approved. The department has resolved the EIA issues with the department of Environment</p> <p>User client has been engaged in the consolidation of the equipment list. List is being finalised and submitted to National, no feedback from NDoH has been received.</p> <p>HR structure has been finalized and submitted to the Provincial OD office. No funding was allocated for the activity. There is a need for training of staff with regard to management related issues.</p>
Witransd Hospital	<p>The project is behind schedule. An extension of time has been submitted and approved by the department. An agreement has been reached with the hospital to separate maintenance issues from the main contract.</p> <p>User client has been engaged in the consolidation of the equipment list. List is being finalised.</p>
JST Hospital	<p>Progress is at 69%. The project is behind schedule. An extension of time has been submitted to the department pending for approval</p> <p>User client has been engaged in the consolidation of the equipment list. List is being finalised and sent to NDoH, feedback has not yet been received.</p> <p>There is a need to assist with funding for posts for the newly renovated and constructed units. Plans to assist in the next financial year are in place.</p>
Sekhing CHC	<p>Progress on site has not has changed. The project is way behind schedule. There is a legal dispute currently held by the Department's legal unit.</p> <p>No preparations have been for equipment as the project is behind schedule</p>
Tlhabane CHC	<p>The project has been handed over.</p> <p>Radiology and Oral health equipment has been delivered, installed and commissioned. Training done.</p>
Buxton Clinic	<p>The project is practically complete, snag items are being attended to. Extension of time was approved and revised practical completion date to be provided.</p>
Tweelingspan Clinic	<p>The project is practically complete, snag items are being attended to. The facility has neared practical completion and as such there are other items to be addressed prior to handing over the facility to the end user.</p>
Madiba-a-Makgabana Clinic	<p>The project is practically complete, snag items are being attended to. Extension of time was approved. Practical completion taken on the 23 July 2014</p>
Lekgopung Clinic	<p>The project is practically complete, snag items are being attended to. Extension of time was approved. Practical completion taken on the 20 May 2014</p>
Mosweu clinic	<p>The project is practically complete, snag items are being attended to. Extension of time was approved and practical completion not yet taken</p>
Moses Kotane Nursing School	<p>Designs are at advanced stage and additional work done at Moses Kotane Hospital</p>
Moshana clinic	<p>Project was handed over to the contractor on the 26 June 2014 - 12 months project period, Overall progress is at 43% and progress is satisfactory.</p>
Boitekong CHC	<p>Progress is at 20% not satisfactory lagging behind the programme</p>

### Impact on performance due to:

Roll over of R17.156 million was requested and approved for 2013/14 financial year. These funds will be used to process payments of outstanding invoices that were not paid at the end of 2013/14.

The followings payment vouchers will be paid from this amount:

- Brits Health Technology Equipment amounting to R7.7 million
- Professional services rendered at Brits Hospital – R3.8 million
- Professional services rendered at Tlhabane CHC – R1 million
- Construction & professional service Work done at Mathibestad CHC – R4.1 million

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014

Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2014/15							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Administration	255 369			2 791				258 160
District Health Services	4 295 604			29 000				4 324 604
Emergency Medical Services	283 941							283 941
Provincial Hospital Services	2 003 787			24 745				2 028 532
Central Hospital Services	237 264							237 264
Health Science and Training	321 778			- 24 000				297 778
Health Care Support Services	141 871			- 12 971				128 900
Health Facilities and Maintenance	634 408	17 156		- 19 565			- 6 435	625 564
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>8 174 022</b>	<b>17 156</b>					<b>- 6 435</b>	<b>8 184 743</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 174 022</b>	<b>17 156</b>					<b>- 6 435</b>	<b>8 184 743</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7 450 498</b>			<b>38 421</b>			<b>- 20 435</b>	<b>7 468 484</b>
Compensation of employees	5 103 715							5 103 715
Goods and services	2 344 915			38 406			- 20 435	2 362 886
Interest and rent on land	1 868			15				1 883
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>86 602</b>			<b>5 589</b>				<b>92 191</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	86 602			5 589				92 191
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>636 922</b>	<b>17 156</b>		<b>- 44 010</b>			<b>14 000</b>	<b>624 068</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	470 647	9 256		- 15 000				464 903
Buildings	470 647	9 256		- 15 000				464 903
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	166 275	7 900		- 29 010			14 000	159 165
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	166 275	7 900		- 29 010			14 000	159 165
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 174 022</b>	<b>17 156</b>					<b>- 6 435</b>	<b>8 184 743</b>



Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 : Administration

Programme 1 : Administration		2014/15						
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	8 554							8 554
Management	246 815			2 791			2 791	249 606
Subtotal	255 369			2 791			2 791	258 160
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
Total	255 369			2 791			2 791	258 160
Economic Classification								
Current payments	226 591			16 131			16 131	242 722
Compensation of employees	159 869							159 869
Goods and services	66 722			16 021			16 021	82 743
Interest and rent on land				110			110	110
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Transfers and subsidies	10 202			200			200	10 402
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	10 202			200			200	10 402
Payments for capital assets	18 576			- 13 540			- 13 540	5 036
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	18 576			- 13 540			- 13 540	5 036
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	18 576			- 13 540			- 13 540	5 036
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	255 369			2 791			2 791	258 160

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 2 : District Health Services

Programme 2 : District Health Services		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
District Management	387 554								387 554
Community Based Services	16 162								16 162
Community Health Centres	780 869								780 869
Other Community Services	131 920			24 000				24 000	155 920
HIV/ AIDS	953 713								953 713
Nutrition	10 543								10 543
Community Health Clinics	867 643								867 643
Coroner Services	44 678								44 678
District Hospitals	1 102 522			5 000				5 000	1 107 522
Subtotal	4 295 604			29 000				29 000	4 324 604
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	4 295 604			29 000				29 000	4 324 604
Economic Classification									
Current payments	4 254 794			31 916				31 916	4 286 710
Compensation of employees	2 950 564			24 000				24 000	2 974 564
Goods and services	1 303 783			7 951				7 951	1 311 734
Interest and rent on land	447			- 35				- 35	412
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	4 545								4 545
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 545								4 545
Payments for capital assets	36 265			- 2 916				- 2 916	33 349
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	36 265			- 2 916				- 2 916	33 349
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	36 265			- 2 916				- 2 916	33 349
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	4 295 604			29 000				29 000	4 324 604

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : Emergency Medical Services		2014/15						
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand								
Emergency Transport	263 941							263 941
Planned Patient Transport	20 000							20 000
Subtotal	283 941							283 941
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
Total	283 941							283 941
Economic Classification								
Current payments	258 469							258 469
Compensation of employees	192 738							192 738
Goods and services	65 667			13			13	65 680
Interest and rent on land	64			- 13			- 13	51
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Transfers and subsidies	790							790
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	790							790
Payments for capital assets	24 682							24 682
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	24 682							24 682
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	24 682							24 682
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	283 941							283 941

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 4 : Provincial Hospital Services

Programme 4 : Provincial Hospital Services		2014/15							
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Provincial Hospitals	1 633 826			14 745				14 745	1 648 571
Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	369 961			10 000				10 000	379 961
Subtotal	2 003 787			24 745				24 745	2 028 532
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	2 003 787			24 745				24 745	2 028 532
Economic Classification									
Current payments	1 977 874			28 902				28 902	2 006 776
Compensation of employees	1 434 674								1 434 674
Goods and services	543 099			28 956				28 956	572 055
Interest and rent on land	101			- 54				- 54	47
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	6 004								6 004
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	6 004								6 004
Payments for capital assets	19 909			- 4 157				- 4 157	15 752
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	19 909			- 4 157				- 4 157	15 752
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	19 909			- 4 157				- 4 157	15 752
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	2 003 787			24 745				24 745	2 028 532

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 5 : Central Hospital Services		2014/15						
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>								
Provincial Hospital Tertiary Services	237 264							237 264
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>237 264</b>							<b>237 264</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>237 264</b>							<b>237 264</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>218 662</b>							<b>218 662</b>
Compensation of employees	117 380							117 380
Goods and services	101 282							101 282
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>464</b>							<b>464</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	464							464
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>18 138</b>							<b>18 138</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	18 138							18 138
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	18 138							18 138
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>237 264</b>							<b>237 264</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 6 : Health Science and Training		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Nurses Training Colleges	194 382			- 24 000				- 24 000	170 382
EMS Training College	26 792			- 4 000				- 4 000	22 792
Primary Health Care Training	15 740								15 740
Training Other	84 864			4 000				4 000	88 864
Subtotal	321 778			- 24 000				- 24 000	297 778
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	321 778			- 24 000				- 24 000	297 778
Economic Classification									
Current payments	253 660			- 29 389				- 29 389	224 271
Compensation of employees	175 029			- 24 000				- 24 000	151 029
Goods and services	78 617			- 5 394				- 5 394	73 223
Interest and rent on land	14			5				5	19
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	64 471			5 389				5 389	69 860
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	64 471			5 389				5 389	69 860
Payments for capital assets	3 647								3 647
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 647								3 647
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	3 647								3 647
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	321 778			-24 000				-24 000	297 778

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 7 : Health Care Support Services		2014/15							
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Engineering	77 970			- 14 971				- 14 971	62 999
Provincial Laundry Services	23 255			- 500				- 500	22 755
Orthotic and Prothetic Services	9 881			500				500	10 381
Medicine Trading Account	30 765			2 000				2 000	32 765
Subtotal	141 871			- 12 971				- 12 971	128 900
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	141 871			- 12 971				- 12 971	128 900
Economic Classification									
Current payments	113 384			5 426				5 426	118 810
Compensation of employees	48 815								48 815
Goods and services	64 568			5 424				5 424	69 992
Interest and rent on land	1			2				2	3
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	126								126
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	126								126
Payments for capital assets	28 361			- 18 397				- 18 397	9 964
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	28 361			- 18 397				- 18 397	9 964
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	28 361			- 18 397				- 18 397	9 964
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	141 871			- 12 971				- 12 971	128 900

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 8 : Health Facilities and Maintenance

2014/15

		Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand									
Community Health Facilities	16 490								16 490
District Hospital Services	486 121	17 156					14 000	31 156	517 277
Other Facilities	31 797								31 797
Health Maintenance	100 000			- 19 565			- 20 435	- 40 000	60 000
Subtotal	634 408	17 156		- 19 565			- 6 435	- 8 844	625 564
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	634 408	17 156		- 19 565			- 6 435	- 8 844	625 564
Economic Classification									
Current payments	147 064			- 14 565			- 20 435	- 35 000	112 064
Compensation of employees	24 646								24 646
Goods and services	121 177			- 14 565			- 20 435	- 35 000	86 177
Interest and rent on land	1 241								1 241
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	487 344	17 156		- 5 000			14 000	26 156	513 500
Buildings and Other fixed structures	470 647	9 256		- 15 000				- 5 744	464 903
Buildings	470 647	9 256		- 15 000				- 5 744	464 903
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	16 697	7 900		10 000			14 000	31 900	48 597
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	16 697	7 900		10 000			14 000	31 900	48 597
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	634 408	17 156		-19 565			-6 435	-8 844	625 564



## Roll over of funds: R17.156 million

### Programme 8: Health Facility Management (Sub-programme District Hospital Services)

The Department received a rollover of R17 million for Hospital Revitalisation grant. This is unspent portion of the hospital revitalisation programme for some outstanding work that could not be finalised in 2013/14 and will be used to pay orders in respect of the following:

The followings payment vouchers will be paid from this amount:

- Brits Health Technology Equipment amounting to R7.7 million
- Professional services rendered at Brits Hospital – R3.8 million
- Professional services rendered at Tlhabane CHC – R1 million
- Construction & professional service Work done at Mathibestad CHC – R4.1 million

### Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure

None

### Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Programme Administration 2. Programme District Health Services 3. Programme Provincial Hospitals 4. Programme Health Sciences Training 5. Programme Health Care Support 6. Health Facility Management					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Health Care Support	Unspent funds	(2 791)	Administration	To augment allocation for running cost for departmental fleet	2 791
Health Care Support	Uncertainty that goods will be delivered before year end	(10 000)	Provincial Hospitals	To augment allocation on patient catering	10 000
Virement as a percentage of the programme budget		9%			
Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme : Health Facility Management		(19 565)	Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals		19 565
Health Maintenance	Unspent funds	(19 565)	Provincials Hospitals	To augment allocation related to patient care	19565
Virement as a percentage of the programme budget		3%			
Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 6: Health Sciences Training		(24 000)	Programme 2: District Health Services		24 000
Nurses Training	Delay in filling of vacancies	(24 000)	Other Community Services	Insufficient allocation	24 000
Virement as a percentage of the programme budget		3%			
Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Total		(56 356)	56 356		

### Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

An amount of R24 million was vired from this programme (Nursing Colleges Sub-programme) to Programme 2 due to the following reasons:

- Delays in the appointment of lecturers.
- Declining of appointment offer by other candidates because of OSD provisions.
- Non appointment of clinical preceptors.
- High attrition rate of lecturers.

**Programme 7: Health Care Support**

The contract between SITA and the Department on IT procurement services does not exist for PAAB (Patients Administration Billing System) and savings thereof is used for other departmental services.

**Programme 8: Health Facility Management**

Number of maintenance projects had to be cancelled and removed from B5 project list. The cancelled projects will be carried over to the next financial year for implementation as those projects were closer to awarding stage.

**Declared unspent funds**

None

**Funds shifted within votes or between votes to follow a transfer of function**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Money already announced by the MEC for Finance in the Main Budget**

None

**Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2014 Budget Speech for future appropriations**

None

**Self-financing expenditure as well as gifts, donations and sponsorships from the vote**

None

**Additional funds received on adjustment budget.**

An amount of R14 million has been received during adjustment budget for construction of hostels at Excelsius Nursing College. The design has already been made and the said amount will commence with the construction.

## Main Expenditure Trends for the first half of 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
R thousand		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
Administration	251 730	137 896	54.8%	256 567	101.9%	258 160	3%	162 432	62.9%
District Health Services	4 030 356	2 050 025	50.9%	4 167 183	103.4%	4 324 604	53%	2 267 582	52.4%
Emergency Medical Services	255 849	111 269	43.5%	263 660	103.1%	283 941	3%	132 279	46.6%
Provincial Hospital Services	1 958 392	1 019 859	52.1%	2 036 212	104.0%	2 028 532	25%	1 188 396	58.6%
Central Hospital Services	243 385	119 773	49.2%	243 385	100.0%	237 264	3%	107 346	45.2%
Health Science and Training	317 249	117 520	37.0%	305 311	96.2%	297 778	4%	125 223	42.1%
Health Care Support Services	131 137	48 986	37.4%	126 245	96.3%	128 900	2%	55 230	42.8%
Health Facilities and Maintenance	1 014 924	627 556	61.8%	994 914	98.0%	625 564	8%	236 009	37.7%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>8 203 022</b>	<b>4 232 884</b>	<b>51.6%</b>	<b>8 393 477</b>	<b>102.3%</b>	<b>8 184 743</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4 274 497</b>	<b>52.2%</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 203 022</b>	<b>4 232 884</b>	<b>51.6%</b>	<b>8 393 477</b>	<b>102.3%</b>	<b>8 184 743</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4 274 497</b>	<b>52.2%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7 029 986</b>	<b>3 543 677</b>	<b>50.4%</b>	<b>7 232 307</b>	<b>102.9%</b>	<b>7 468 484</b>	<b>91%</b>	<b>3 995 998</b>	<b>53.5%</b>
Compensation of employees	4 701 433	2 389 764	50.8%	4 860 617	103.4%	5 103 715	62%	2 706 989	53.0%
Goods and services	2 327 114	1 153 752	49.6%	2 371 382	101.9%	2 362 886	29%	1 288 760	54.5%
Interest and rent on land	1 439	161	11.2%	308	21.4%	1 883	0%	249	13.2%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>118 928</b>	<b>41 052</b>	<b>233.6%</b>	<b>122 454</b>	<b>103.0%</b>	<b>92 191</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>42 877</b>	<b>46.5%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	160	160	100.0%	160	100.0%				
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Nonprofit institutions	1 549	1 549	100.0%	1 549	100.0%				
Households	117 219	39 343	33.6%	120 745	103.0%	92 191	1%	42 877	46.5%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 054 108</b>	<b>648 155</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>1 038 716</b>	<b>98.5%</b>	<b>624 068</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>235 622</b>	<b>37.8%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	903 434	608 430	67.3%	904 094	100.1%	464 903	6%	199 757	43.0%
Machinery and equipment	150 674	39 725	26.4%	134 622	89.3%	159 165	2%	35 865	22.5%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 203 022</b>	<b>4 232 884</b>	<b>51.6%</b>	<b>8 393 477</b>	<b>102.3%</b>	<b>8 184 743</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4 274 497</b>	<b>52.2%</b>

The department's main appropriation is R8 billion inclusive of both conditional grants and equitable share. Budget performance has expenditure of 52 per cent of the total allocation, mainly on compensation of employees. Conditional Grants have spent 47 per cent of the allocated budget which is also made up of compensation of employees. The early projections for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter indicate eminent overspending on compensation of employees (COE).

#### **Programme 1: Administration - 64 per cent**

Expenditure at the end of second quarter stands at 62.9 per cent against 54.8 per cent during the first six months of 2013/14 financial year. The main drivers behind the expenditure escalation include the litigations, payments for Tirelo Building rentals and procurement of minor assets for the new office building. It is anticipated that the programme will overspend for the remainder of the financial year taking the current expenditure pattern into consideration.

#### **Programme 2: District Health Services - 53 per cent**

The programme has spent 52.4 per cent as opposed to 50.9 per cent at the end of the second quarter of previous financial year. Analysis has indicated that the compensation of employees will overspend at the end of the year. Payments of goods and services may possibly be compromised looking at the current spending trend. The overspending is attributed to the accruals on goods and services including National Health Laboratory Services. Transfer and subsidies shows budget pressure on leave gratuity due to employees leaving the department.

#### **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - 47 per cent**

The EMRS programme is spending below the anticipated norm of 50 per cent and this was still the case in 2013/14 financial year. The procurement of EMRS vehicle may boost the program to spend 100 per cent at the end of the financial year.

#### **Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals Services - 59 per cent**

This programme which constitutes the second largest share of the total budget of the department at 25 per cent, has spent 58.6 per cent of the budget, against 52.1 per cent during the same period in 2013/14. Overspending is influenced mainly by overtime paid to medical professionals as well as outsourced services. Analysis has indicted that the compensation of employees will overspend at the end of the year. Payments of goods and services may possibly be compromised looking at the current spending phenomenon.

#### **Programme 5: Central Hospitals - 45 per cent**

National Tertiary Services Grant (NTSG) has spent 45.2 per cent of its allocation against 49.2 per cent at the end of the same period last year. The process of procuring medical equipment is at the advanced stage spending will improve.

#### **Programme 6: Health Science and Training - 39 per cent**

The business of the programme is to deal with training needs of the department with nursing training and EMRS colleges being the core to the performance of the program. The 42.1 per cent and the 37 per cent of the prior year is as a result of high vacancy rate, as well as payment to Cuban Republic for the medical students which normally takes place in the third and the fourth quarter.

#### **Programme 7 Health Care Support Services - 39 per cent**

The program's main business is to procure vehicles, medical equipment and dental equipment. Process of procuring Government Garage vehicles has commenced and commitments have been made. computer services are under spending although there is a commitment that has been made. medical suppliers is also a cost driver, expenditure are journalized monthly to institutions. Other SITA licenses are processed towards year end.

## Program 8: Health Facilities Management - 36 per cent

The programme expenditure is at 37.7 per cent as opposed to 61.8 per cent for the last financial year. Machinery and Equipment: Tender for Health Technology Equipment has been awarded and awaiting for deliveries. Total commitment for infrastructure amounts to R19 million and is at advanced stage.

### Economic classification

#### Compensation of Employees - 53 per cent

Expenditure on compensation of employees (budget constitutes 53 per cent of the total health allocation) for the period is slightly above target at 53 per cent of its original allocation of R5.1 billion. There are already signs of overspending due to a number of reasons including historical underfunding to compensation of employees, new facilities/ wards built without additional funding to compensation of employees, DPSA directives relating to the upgrade of the clerks, drivers and low level occupations have been implemented, OSD's all implemented and many more.

#### Goods and Services - 55 per cent

Goods and services comprise a sizable portion of the budget and there is only 1 per cent growth in this financial year. Spending encompassing on medicines, laboratory services, surgical consumables and other supplies. Expenditure for the Period has exceeded the 50 per cent. The Department is projecting overspending on NHLS. Overspending is also projected on Pharmaceuticals because of backlog of invoices that couldn't be processed before 2013/14 financial year end. Accruals for Goods and Services was R347 million mainly Pharmaceuticals, kilometre log sheets, Laboratory cost, Property payments etc.

#### Transfers and Subsidies - 46 per cent

The expenditure is on target and there are no signs of threat.

#### Capital Payments – 38 per cent

Building and Other fixed structures has spent 43 per cent because certain maintenance projects are been performed by the DBSA. Machinery has only spent 6 per cent and commitments amounting to R7.688 million have been made, process of procuring vehicles is at advanced stage and commitments amounting are notable. Unspent funds will be shifted to other economic classifications.

## Departmental Receipts - 50 per cent

### Departmental Receipts

2013/14						2014/15				
Audited outcome						Actual Receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14-Sep 14		
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
Departmental receipts	59 481	28 711	48.3%	56 385	94.8%	65 578	65 578	100%	33 134	39%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	55 026	25 992	47.2%	52 520	95.4%	65 578	65 578	100%	25 495	39%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interests,dividends and rend on land										
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 455	2 719	61.0%	3 865	86.8%				7 639	
Extraordinary receipts										
Subtotal	59 481	28 711	48.3%	56 385	94.8%	65 578	65 578	100%	33 134	51%

The current target of R66 million will remain unchanged as published in the 2014/15 MTEF. The target remain the same mainly due to the fact that, the current trend of collection and the potential of revenue sources of revenue mainly patients fees is strengthened by through external recovery mechanisms. Revenue collection of 50.5 per cent against the 48.3 per cent as compared with the last financial year shows improvement but barriers on collection are mainly legislative change on both Medical Schemes and Road Accident Fund which are the major contributors to the departmental revenue.

#### Summary of changes to conditional grants:

The increase Hospital Revitalization Grant has increased by R31 million due to the rollover of R17 million and additional R14 million for construction of hostels at Excelsius Nursing College in Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District.

2014/15									
Conditional Grant	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation
R thousand									
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	936 938								936 938
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant For Provinces	16 775								16 775
Health Infrastructure Grant									
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	104 586								104 586
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	486 121	17 156					14 000	31 156	517 277
National Tertiary Services Grant	237 264								237 264
Nursing Colleges									
National Health Insurance	7000								7 000
Total	1 788 684	17 156					14 000	31 156	1 819 840

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2014/15 R'000
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						
Brits Hospital Staff Accommodation	Brits Hospital staff Accommodation	Bojanala	Staff Accommodation	1	01 Jul 2014	31 Oct 2016	HFRG	Not part of a programme	2 349	203 840	34 640	18 886
Brits Hospital	Brits Hospital New	Bojanala	Hospital	120	08 Feb 2007	31 Aug 2014	HFRG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	530 000	479 805	403
Brits Hospital (Revite Programmes)	Brits Hospital Revite Programme	Bojanala	Revite payments of HT, OD and QA programmes	N/A	01 Apr 2012	31 Mar 2015	HFRG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	47 000	19 910	26 200
Mathibestadt CHC	Mathibestadt CHC	Bojanala	Community Health Centre	1	01 Oct 2012	30 Jun 2014	HFRG	Not part of a programme	2 652	97 482	70 950	26 524
Mathibestadt CHC	Mathibestadt CHC Revite Programme	Bojanala	Community Health Centre	N/A	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	5 000	0	5 000
Klipgat CHC	Klipgat CHC	Bojanala	Community Health Centre	1	01 Mar 2016	28 Feb 2018	ES	Not part of a programme	0	75 000	0	0
Mmakaunyane	New Clinic	Bojanala	Clinic	1	1 Jul 2014	31 Aug 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	332	15 600	0	3 320
Madikwe Clinic	New Clinic	Bojanala	Clinic	1	1 Jul 2014	31 Aug 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	400	19 000	0	4 000
Welverdiend Clinic	New Clinic	Bojanala	Clinic	1	1 Aug 2013	30 Jun 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	400	18 000	0	4 000
Tlhabane CHC	New CHC	Bojanala	CHC	1	1 Dec 2013	30 June 2014	HFRG	Not part of a programme	550	16 000	3 601	5 500
Moses Kotane Nursing School	New Nursing School	Bojanala	Nursing School	1	N/A	N/A	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0			9 530
Moshana Clinic	Moshana Clinic	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic	1	01 April 2014	30 Jun 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	1 600	28 000	1 048	16 000
Lekgopung Clinic	Lekgopung Clinic	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic	1	01 May 2013	30 Jun 2014	ES	Not part of a programme	0	8 000	7 300	597
Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital	Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Psychiatric Hospital	648	01 Oct 2012	30 Sep 2014	HFRG	Hospital Revitalisation	21 073	574 000	352 041	214 732
Lichtenburg (Gen Delarey Hospital)	Lichtenburg (Gen Delarey Hospital)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital	150	01 Nov 2015	30 Nov 2017	HFRG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	520 000	33 859	9 000
Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital	Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Revite Programme	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital	N/A	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	4 280	0	4 280
Madiba Ma Kgabane	Madiba Ma Kgabane Clinic	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic	1	01 May 2013	30 Jun 2014	ES	Not part of a programme	0	8 400	7 800	770
Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital	Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase III	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Psychiatric Hospital	648	01 Jan 2015	31 Mar 2017	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	166 000	0	0
Mosweu Clinic	Mosweu Clinic	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic	1	01 May 2013	30 Jun 2014	ES	Not part of a programme	0	8 000	6 700	738
Maquassi Hills CHC	Maquassi Hills CHC	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC	1	01 Apr 2015	28 Feb 2017	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	90 000	2 556	0
Jouberton Extension 21	Construction new CHC	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC	1	01 Apr 2015	30 Apr 2017	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	99 556	0	0
Sekhing CHC	Sekhing CHC	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC	1	01 Sep 2012	28 Feb 2015	HFRG	Not part of a programme	4 062	100 027	56 004	40 619
Sekhing CHC	Sekhing CHC Revite Programme	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC	N/A	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	3 000	0	3 000
Buxton Clinic	Buxton Clinic	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Construction of The New Clinic With Normal Clinic	1	01 Sep 2012	30 Apr 2014	ES	Not part of a programme	0	16 127	14 475	1 680
Tweelingspan Clinic	Tweelingspan Clinic	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Construction of The New Clinic With Normal Clinic	1	01 Sep 2012	30 Apr 2014	ES	Not part of a programme	0	18 700	14 465	692
Vryburg Hospital	New Hospital	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Hospital	200	02 Apr 2009	30 Jun 2013	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	400 000	409 000	8 230
DoRA Capacity Grant Management					1 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	HFRG	Not part of a programme		70 000		20 000
<b>Total New and replacement assets</b>									<b>33 418</b>	<b>3 141 012</b>	<b>1 514 154</b>	<b>423 701</b>

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2014/15 R'000
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						
JST Hospital	JST Hospital Upgrade	Bojanala	Additions and Upgrade of JST Hospital	1	01 September 2012	31 Mar 2015	HFRG	Not part of a programme	5 651	206 333	149 820	56 506
JST Hospital	JST Hospital Revite Programme	Bojanala	Hospital	N/A	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	10 000	0	10 000
JST Hospital	New MOU	Bojanala	Hospital	1	01 Jun 2015	31 July 2016	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	162 000	0	0
Boitekong CHC	CHC	Bojanala	Upgrade CHC	1	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	HFRG	Not part of a programme	1 500	97 658	0	15 000
Boitekong CHC	CHC	Bojanala	Upgrade CHC	1	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	CHC Buildings	Not part of a programme	1 650	23 490	7 000	16 490
Gelukspan Hospital	Upgrading of Hospital	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital	1	01 Sep 2016	31 Mar 2017	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	78 380	0	0
Mmabatho Nursing College (Mmaco)	Mmacon Phase 1	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Nursing College	1	01 Oct 2015	31 May 2017	HFRG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	235 000	20 895	0
Witransd Hospital	Renovation and Upgrade of Witransd Hospital	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Renovation and Upgrade of Witransd Hospital	1	01 Oct 2012	31 Oct 2014	HFRG	Not part of a programme	2 587	139 432	87 385	25 867
Witransd Hospital	Witransd Hospital Revite Programme	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital	N/A	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	4 000	0	4 000
Delareyville Bulk Pharmacy	Upgrading of Pharmacy	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Pharmacy	1	01 Apr 2015	31 Dec 2016	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	50 535	0	0
Ventersdorp Bulk Pharmacy	Upgrading of Pharmacy	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Pharmacy	1	01 Apr 2015	31 Dec 2016	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	50 000	0	0
Excelsius Nursing College	Excelsius Nursing College Phase 1	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Nursing College	1	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	HFRG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	238 386	32 652	0
<b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>									<b>11 388</b>	<b>1 295 214</b>	<b>297 752</b>	<b>127 863</b>

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment												
Excelsius Nursing College	Refurbishment of College	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Nursing College	1	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	HFRG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	14 000	0	14 000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment												



No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
2. Upgrades and additions												
JST Hospital	JST Hospital Upgrade	Bojanala	Additions and Upgrade of JST Hospital	1	01 September 2012	31 Mar 2015	HFRG	Not part of a programme	5 651	206 333	149 820	56 506
JST Hospital	JST Hospital Revite Programme	Bojanala	Hospital	N/A	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	10 000	0	10 000
JST Hospital	New MOU	Bojanala	Hospital	1	01 Jun 2015	31 July 2016	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	162 000	0	0
Boitekong CHC	CHC	Bojanala	Upgrade CHC	1	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	HFRG	Not part of a programme	1 500	97 658	0	15 000
Boitekong CHC	CHC	Bojanala	Upgrade CHC	1	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	CHC Buildings	Not part of a programme	1 650	23 490	7 000	16 490
Gelukspan Hospital	Upgrading of Hospital	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital	1	01 Sep 2016	31 Mar 2017	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	78 380	0	0
Mmabatho Nursing College (Mmacol)	Mmacon Phase 1	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Nursing College	1	01 Oct 2015	31 May 2017	HFRG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	235 000	20 895	0
Witrand Hospital	Renovation and Upgrade of Witrand Hospital	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Renovation and Upgrade of Witrand Hospital	1	01 Oct 2012	31 Oct 2014	HFRG	Not part of a programme	2 587	139 432	87 385	25 867
Witrand Hospital	Witrand Hospital Revite Programme	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital	N/A	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	4 000	0	4 000
Delareyville Bulk Pharmacy	Upgrading of Pharmacy	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Pharmacy	1	01 Apr 2015	31 Dec 2016	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	50 535	0	0
Ventersdorp Bulk Pharmacy	Upgrading of Pharmacy	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Pharmacy	1	01 Apr 2015	31 Dec 2016	HFRG	Not part of a programme	0	50 000	0	0
Excelsius Nursing College	Excelsius Nursing College Phase 1	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Nursing College	1	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	HFRG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	238 386	32 652	0
Total Upgrades and additions									11 388	1 295 214	297 752	127 863

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
Koster/Swartruggens Hospital Comp	Statutory Maintenance at Koster/Swartruggens Hospitals	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2017	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	3 660	0	846
Brits Hospital	Statutory Maintenance at Brits Hospital	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2017	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	3 067	0	400
Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital	Statutory Maintenance at Job Shimankane Tabane Hospital	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2017	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	4 391	0	400
Moses Kotane Hospital	Statutory Maintenance at Moses Kotane Hospital	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2017	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	4 490	0	800
Kgetleng Sub-District	Statutory Maintenance at Kgetleng Sub-District	Bojanala	Sub-District		01 April 2014	31 March 2017	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	564	0	151
Moretele Sub-District	Statutory Maintenance at Moretele Sub-District	Bojanala	Sub-District		01 April 2014	31 March 2017	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	1 168	0	353
Koster Hospital	Upgrading of kitchen	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	300
Koster Hospital	Replacement existing wire fence with palisade security fence around the hospital	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	2 200	0	0
Koster Hospital	Addition of waiting area at X-ray unit and dental area	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	450	0	450
Koster Hospital	Creation of Obstrectic and general theater	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2016	31 March 2017	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	2 500	0	0
Koster Hospital	Extension of mortuary	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2016	31 March 2017	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	700	0	0
Koster Hospital	Erection of car ports X 10	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2016	31 March 2017	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	260	0	0
Koster Hospital	Alteration and addition of pharmacy bulk store.	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	200	0	200
Koster Hospital	Roof painting and Repainting of the walls	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	200	0	200
Koster Hospital	Replacement and refurbishment of ceiling	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	250	0	250
Swartruggens Hospital	Repainting of walls Hospital and Doctors Residents	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	240	0	240
JST Hospital	Refurbishment of roof	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	1 000	0	0
JST Hospital	2nd phase of fencing	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	1 000	0	500
JST Hospital	2nd phase A & E Unit	Bojanala	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	450	0	450
Lethabile	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	500	0	500
Mogwase	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	450	0	300
Reagile	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	2 000	0	0
Derby Health Post	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	530	0	530
Uitkyk Clinic	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	350	0	0
Vrade Clinic	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	350	0	350

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
Witransjes Clinic	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	1 500	0	1 500
rampampaspoort Clinic	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	725	0	725
Mankaipa Clinic	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	0
Dwarsberg Clinic	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	450	0	0
Bosplaas Clinic	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	780	0	0
Ratjefane clinic	new fence	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	140	0	0
Oukasie	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	250	0	0
Ikutseng	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	280	0	0
Madidi	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	250	0	0
Hoekfontein	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	0
Moderspruit	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	200	0	0
Matjakaneng	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	330	0	0
Ruigtersloot	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	350	0	0
Relebogile	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	550	0	0
Mogogela	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	285	0	0
Lefathheng	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	400	0	0
Leseding	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	0
Hartebeesfontein	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	200	0	0
Tlaseng	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	80	0	0
Chaneng	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	80	0	0
Monakato	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	400	0	400
Mmakaunyane	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	520	0	520
Phatsima	Renovation works at the facility	Bojanala	Clinic		01 April 2015	31 March 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	80	0	0
Matile	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	220	0	220
Itekeng	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	170	0	170
Lonely Park	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	445	0	445

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
Ramatlabama	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	297	0	297
Madibogo	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	275	0	275
Logageng	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	306	0	306
Dinokana Old Clinic	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	242	0	242
Lehurutshe	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	205	0	205
Kopela	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	116	0	116
Agisanang	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	324	0	324
Gelukspan	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	1 000	0	1 000
Thusong	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	500	0	500
Mahikeng Provincial Hosp	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	3 000	0	3 000
Bophelong Psychiatric Hosp	Repair building outside and inside	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	500	0	500
All clinics and CHC's	Minor Maintenance	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinics and CHC's		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	800	0	800
Ratlou Clinic	Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL., repairs, sewage	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	250	0	0
Thusong Hospital (Statutory)	Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	700	0	0
Genr! De La Rey Hospital (Statutory)	Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	536	0	0
Lehurutshe/Zeerust Complex (Statutory)	Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	600	0	0
MPH Hospital (Statutory)	Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	770	0	0
Gelukspan District Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	4 150	0	0
Thusong Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	3 000	0	0
General De La Rey Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	4 144	0	0
Lehurutshe/Zeerust Comlex	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	4 015	0	0
MPH Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	4 500	0	0
Potchefstroom Hospital	Water reticulation (From galvanise to plasson)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	250	0	250
Potchefstroom Hospital	New Wall protection from Ward 4-Ward 11 and passages	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	120	0	120

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
Potchefstroom Hospital	Refurb Orthopaedic and Peads Clin	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Potchefstroom Hospital	Repair Leaking roofs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Potchefstroom Hospital	Painting Nurses Residence (Three blocks)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Potchefstroom Hospital	General building repairs & maintenance (day to day)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	60	0	60
Potchefstroom Hospital	Plumbing repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Potchefstroom Hospital	Electricity repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	45	0	45
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Renovations and upgrading of the Theatre complex klerksdorp hospital(also piping system).	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Upgrading and painting of 4 patients wards Klerksdorp hospital	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Painting and upgrading of old nurses quarters buildings kld hospital inside and outside as well as the upgrading of the bathrooms.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Painting and upgrading of walls and ceiling of the main corridor Kld hospital	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	90	0	90
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Upgrading and painting as well as modifications to be done and the repairs of the floors at Kitchen departments at Kld hospital as well as Tshepong hospital	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	116	0	116
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	1 Metal detector at the main entrance gate at Tshepong hospital and 3 detectors at the gates at Kld	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Repair rusted and leaking roofs at Doctors Quarters Klerksdrop	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	186	0	186
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Replacement of 1 redunded vacuum pump with 1 new 15V ingersal Rand pump Tsh	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	128	0	128
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Painting and repair of rusted and leaking roofs Kld hospital	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	149	0	149
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Re routing of redundant of old water pipes at Klerksdorp hospital according to the health and safety	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Closing of the out patient area MDR TB unit Tshepong hospital	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	95	0	95
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Upgrading of outpatients, corridors and waiting area X-Ray department Tshepong hospital. Extension of the ultrasound room as well as the replacement of light fittings	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	140	0	140
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Painting and upgrading of the front face of Tshepong hospital	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital	Installation of palisade fence behind medical wards Tshepong hospital	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	47	0	47

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
Witrاند Hospital	Renovations at the main pharmacy - second phase (car ports; uniform working tops & separarte sluice room)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	150	0	150
Witrاند Hospital	Glass door at Hydrotherapy pool	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	19	0	19
Witrاند Hospital	Replacement of the lights in the nursing station	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	16	0	16
Witrاند Hospital	Supply and Installation of Cages for domestic waste disposal as require by Core Standard	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Witrاند Hospital	Providing minimum of 2 plugs per bed in the unit for huntleigh mattress and feeding pumps	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Witrاند Hospital	Supply and Installation of sign as requested by Core Standard to indicate the number of Beds in the	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Witrاند Hospital	Painting of Internal and External walls and minor repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Witrاند Hospital	Installation of Floor sheeting	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	200	0	200
Witrاند Hospital	Painting of Internal and External walls and minor repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Witrاند Hospital	Singage to indicate the number of beds in the wards	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Witrاند Hospital	Uplifting of the Bath	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	80	0	80
Witrاند Hospital	Accessibilty points for disable people i.e.upgrading of ramps,hand rails and erection of the toilets	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Witrاند Hospital	Instalation of Floor sheeting	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	80	0	80
Maquassi Hills CHC	Painting and sealing of roof and repair of gutters	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	90	0	90
Maquassi Hills CHC	Re-vanish outside walls	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	60	0	60
Maquassi Hills CHC	Renovate and Painting of Clinic inside	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	150	0	150
Maquassi Hills CHC	Patitioning of Consulting Rooms	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	30	0	30
Maquassi Hills CHC	New Tiling in Clinic	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	80	0	80
Maquassi Hills CHC	Painting and Repair Palisade Fence	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	20	0	20
Maquassi Hills CHC	Repair Concrete Aprons and storm water channels	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	25	0	25
Maquassi Hills CHC	Replace Sewerage Line	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	60	0	60
Maquassi Hills CHC	Repair Concrete Aprons and storm water channels	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	15	0	15
Maquassi Hills CHC	Painting and sealing of roof and repair of gutters	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	60	0	60
Maquassi Hills CHC	Painting of Clinic and Re-vanish outside	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	20	0	20
Maquassi Hills CHC	Renovate and Painting of Clinic inside	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	120	0	120

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
Maquassi Hills CHC	New Tiling in Clinic	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	55	0	55
Maquassi Hills CHC	Renovate and Painting of Nurses Home inside + outside	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	35	0	35
Maquassi Hills CHC	Repair Concrete Aprons and storm water channels	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	20	0	20
Maquassi Hills CHC	Replace Sewerage Line	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	60	0	60
Maquassi Hills CHC	Painting of Clinic and Re-vanish outside	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Maquassi Hills CHC	Renovate and Painting of Clinic inside	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	90	0	90
Maquassi Hills CHC	Renovate and Painting of Nurses Home inside + outside	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	35	0	35
Maquassi Hills CHC	New Tiling in Clinic	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	45	0	45
Maquassi Hills CHC	New Tiling in Nurses Home	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	15	0	15
Maquassi Hills CHC	Repair Concrete Aprons and storm water channels	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	20	0	20
Maquassi Hills CHC	Painting and sealing of roof and repair of gutters	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	85	0	85
Maquassi Hills CHC	Re-vanish outside walls	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	60	0	60
Maquassi Hills CHC	Renovate and Painting of Clinic inside	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	125	0	125
Maquassi Hills CHC	Repair Concrete Aprons and storm water channels	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	25	0	25
Maquassi Hills CHC	New Tiling 2nd Floor Corridor	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Maquassi Hills CHC	Moving and fitting of oxygen stands	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	5	0	5
Khuma Clinic	Painting and Tiling	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	180	0	180
Botshabelo CHC	Security Guard room	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Botshabelo CHC	Window and door at reception	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	25	0	25
Marcus Zenzile Clinic	Storeroom or cage for medical waste	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Khuma Clinic	Extend roofing at patient toilets and refurbish	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Khuma Clinic	Guard room	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Empilisweni Clinic	Painting of ceiling and repair of roof (sealant) and Painting and tiling	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Jouberton CHC	Enclosing of existing structure for waiting area	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	80	0	80
Jouberton CHC	Door in medical waste storeroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	15	0	15

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
Jouberton CHC	Repair and sealing of roof and replace ceiling Painting and tiling	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Gateway Clinic	Closing of varena for medical waste room	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	30	0	30
Delekile Khoza Clinic	Extension of medical waste storeroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	40	0	40
Delekile Khoza Clinic	Guard room. Painting and Tiling of facility	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	200	0	200
Park Street Clinic	Emergency Exit on 1 <sup>st</sup> floor	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	25	0	25
Orkney Clinic	Sealing of roof and Painting of facility	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	60	0	60
Grace Mokhomu CHC	Installation of burglar frames and door at the rear entrance of Maternity Section	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	40	0	40
Mogopa Clinic	Repair sealing and painting of roof	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	82	0	82
JB Maks CHC	Repair sealing and painting of roof	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	76	0	76
Youth Center	Repair sealing and painting of roof	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Center		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	55	0	55
Mogopa Clinic	Repair and installation of Electical Wok	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	120	0	120
Kgotso Clinic	Repair and installation of Electical Wok	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	20	0	20
Youth Center	Repair and installation of Electical Wok	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Center		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	10	0	10
Mogopa Clinic	Building Wok	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	200	0	200
Kgotso Clinic	Patitioning and Building Wok	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	150	0	150
Gateway Clinic	Repair Fence	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	20	0	20
Ventersdorp Hospital	Additional Booth with a counter and door replacement	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Ventersdorp Hospital	Wall Fencing Phase 3	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	250	0	250
Ventersdorp Hospital	Medical Waste and General waste	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Ventersdorp Hospital	Refurbish sluice room x2 including sluice machine	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	140	0	140
Ventersdorp Hospital	Upgrade tea room	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	30	0	30
Ventersdorp Hospital	Upgrade CSSD Shelves	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	90	0	90
Ventersdorp Hospital	Refurbish HR an Finance(Trellidor X4 admission/revenue,partition, counter with glass,glassdoor X2)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	250	0	250
Ventersdorp Hospital	Upgrade Main Enterance(shelter and boomgates)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	300	0	300
Ventersdorp Hospital	Paving of Nurses Home Road and admin block road	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	150	0	150



No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
Ventersdorp Hospital	Palisade fencing (reservoir and Water tanks)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Ventersdorp Hospital	Demolishing of Medical waste store	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	10	0	10
Ventersdorp Hospital	Upgrading of toilets (Plumbing and heavyduty)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Ventersdorp Hospital	Upgrade of Mortuary (toilet, shower)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	70	0	70
Ventersdorp Hospital	Rerfurbishing Lab room(Room 35)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Promosa CHC	Renovations and Repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	150	0	150
Boik Tlhapi CHC	Renovations and Repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Potchefstroom Clinic	Renovations and Repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	110	0	110
Gateway Clinic	Renovations and Repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	150	0	150
Mohadin Clinic	Renovations and Repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Top City Clinic	Renovations and Repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Steve Tshwete Clinic	Renovations and Repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	200	0	200
Lesego Clinic	Renovations and Repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Boskop Clinic	Renovations and Repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
EMS Station	Renovations and Repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	EMS Station		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Installation of panic-buttons	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	85	0	85
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Repair leaking roofs and painting interior and external walls	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	150	0	150
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Erection of building to varena for patients' waiting area	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Install Fire Escape at 1st Floor	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	150	0	150
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Conversion into Maternity Waiting Home	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	150	0	150
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Expand /renovate current and upgrade compressor	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	150	0	150
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Upgrade access-points for disability-access	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	150	0	150
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Renovate side wards for Private patients	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	150	0	150
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Close veranda to erect office	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Upgrading for Registry-section	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	70	0	70

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Renovation of the current structure.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Conversion of office	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	50	0	50
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Opening window	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	30	0	30
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Building/creation of waste-water furrows	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	30	0	30
Potch Hospital	Statutory Maintenance	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	1 000	0	400
KT Complex	Statutory Maintenance	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2017	ES	Not part of a programme	0	8 100	0	100
Witrاند Hospital	Statutory Maintenance	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 March 2017	ES	Not part of a programme	0	1 258	0	158
Ventersdorp	Statutory Maintenance	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	1 600	0	200
Nic Bodenstein	Statutory Maintenance	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 April 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	2 850	0	150
Matlosana SD	Statutory Maintenance	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Facilities in Sub - District		01 April 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	1 200	0	100
Tlokwe SD	Statutory Maintenance	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Facilities in Sub - District		01 April 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	1 673	0	523
Ventersdorp SD	Statutory Maintenance	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Facilities in Sub - District		01 April 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	750	0	50
Maquassi Hills SD	Statutory Maintenance	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Facilities in Sub - District		01 April 2014	31 March 2017	ES	Not part of a programme	0	1 450	0	50
Witrاند Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	2 000	0	0
Tshepong Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	3 000	0	0
Potchefstroom Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	5 211	0	0
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	4 000	0	0
Ventersdorp Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	4 000	0	0
Stella CHC	Int. repairs, partitioning, replace ceilings	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	2 000	0	2 000
Reivilo CHC	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	1 350	0	700
Bray CHC	External repairs and site works	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	250	0	250
Moswana	Siteworks and other repairs	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2017	ES	Not part of a programme	0	830	0	250
Schweizer - Reneke Hospital (Statutory)	Service boilers, aircons, fridges, UV lights	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2017	ES	Not part of a programme	0	10 945	0	3 200
Joe Morolong Memorial H. (Statutory)	Service boilers, aircons, fridges, UV lights	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2017	ES	Not part of a programme	0	14 000	0	3 200
Zweizer Reyneke Hospital	Internal and external repairs	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	5 400	0	1 400

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
Huhud CHC	Replace ceilings, int. and ext. work.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	ES	Not part of a programme	0	315	0	0
Bloemhof CHC	External repairs and fence	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	400	0	0
Morokweng CHC	External repairs, paving, etc.	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	400	0	0
Tlaskgameng ChC	External and internal repairs to Nurses Home	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	400	0	0
Piet Plessis CHC	Repairs to ceiling	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	250	0	0
Moretele	Installation of a back up generator	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	300
Silverkraans	Installation of a back up generator	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	300
Koedoesrand	Installation of a back up generator	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	300
Rietfontein	Installation of a back up generator	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	300
Sandfontein	Installation of a back up generator	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	300
Khayakhulu	Installation of a back up generator	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	300
Tweelagte	Installation of a back up generator	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	300
Koffiekraal	Installation of a back up generator	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	300
Madikwe	Installation of a back up generator	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	300
Obakeng	Installation of a back up generator	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	300	0	300
Makapanstad	Installation of a back up generator	Bojanala	Forensic mortuary		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Koster	Installation of a back up generator	Bojanala	Forensic mortuary		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	100	0	100
Moretele	Drilling of borehole and Installation of water softner, submersible pump and tank	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	360	0	120
Moses kotane	Drilling of borehole and Installation of water softner, submersible pump and tank	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	240	0	120
Rustenburg	Drilling of borehole and Installation of water softner, submersible pump and tank	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	240	0	120
Madibeng	Drilling of borehole and Installation of water softner, submersible pump and tank	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	240	0	120
Kgetleng	Drilling of borehole and Installation of water softner, submersible pump and tank	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	240	0	120
Forensic Makapanstad	Renovations	Bojanala	Forensic mortuary		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	1 200	0	0
Call Centre	Renovations	Bojanala	EMRS		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	50	0	50
JST	Renovations of ward 10	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	1 000	0	1 000

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
K/T complex	Total upgrade of boiler no. 2 Klerksdorp hospital health and safety act	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital				ES	Not Part of a programme	0	0	0	
Nic Bodenstein	Replace current 350kwa standby-generator with 500kwa at Nic Bodenstein	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	850	0	850
Witrاند	Supply and Installation of 90 KVA Genset x 4	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	1 000	0	500
Witrاند	Cabling in whole hospital	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	6 893	0	1 893
K/T complex	Extension of Orthopaedic out patients clinic to accommodate patients and also to extend the patients waiting area at the clinic. Consulting rooms as well as	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	3 900	0	0
Potch	Upgrading of lifts	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2017	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	8 000	0	3 000
Witrاند	Converting Old Protective Unit to nurses home	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	2 500	0	
Taung	Installation of a back up generator	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	600	0	300
Tswaing	Installation of a back up generator	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	600	0	300
Ganyesa	Installation of a back up generator	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	778	0	300
Taung	Drilling of borehole and Installation of water softner, submersible pump and tank	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	480	0	120
Tswaing	Drilling of borehole and Installation of water softner, submersible pump and tank	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	480	0	120
Ganyesa	Drilling of borehole and Installation of water softner, submersible pump and tank	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	480	0	120
Vryburg	Installation of water tank	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	360	0	360
Gelukspan	Refurbishment of the facility	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	3 000	0	0
Mafikeng	Replacement of door locks with new cylinder locks and aluminium handles on 250x300mm push	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Medical Stores		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	12	0	12
Mafikeng	Provision of fixed door stops	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Medical Stores		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	6	0	6
Mafikeng	Installation of silicon sealant for dust proofing at packaging unit	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Medical Stores		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	4	0	4
New Office park	Maintenance of the building	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Office		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2017	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	17 000	0	5 000
ES Capital Maintenance	ES Capital Planning Maintenance portion	Provincial	Various		01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2017	ES	Not Part of a programme	0	11 694	0	0
Total ES Maintenance and Repairs										221 893	0	60 000
HFRG Capital Maintenance	HFRG Capital Planning Maintenance portion	Provincial	Various		01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2016	HFRG	Not Part of a programme	0	29 530	0	0
Total HFRG Maintenance										29 530	0	0
Total Maintenance and Repairs										473 316	0	60 000
Total Infrastructure									44 806	4 923 542	1 811 906	625 564



**VOTE 04**

**DEPARTMENT OF  
CULTURE, ARTS AND TRADITIONAL  
AFFAIRS**

## DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE, ARTS and TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

## Adjusted Budget Summary

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	593 124	612 082	- 7 734	26 692
<i>Of which</i>				
Current payments	397 517	407 290		9 773
Transfers and subsidies	133 872	126 138	- 7 734	
Payments for capital assets	61 735	78 654		16 919
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Culture, Art and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Culture, Art and Traditional Affairs			

## Aim of the Department

Placing culture, arts and tradition in the hearts and minds of our communities for their development and enrichment

## Programmes

1. Management and Administration
2. Cultural Affairs
3. Library and Archives Services
4. Recreation
5. Traditional Affairs

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	<b>10 949</b>
Learnership: New Venture Creation	378
Maintenance of Mafikeng Museum	1 647
Ganalaaget Library	470
Lomanyaneng Library	691
Papi Ntjana Library	218
Rebecca Nkae Library:Matlosana Municipality: Transfer	766
Donkervliet / Noyons	223
Community Library Services Grant	6 556
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	<b>8 009</b>
Labour intensive Projects	1 509
Funding from Vote 08: Education for Recreation	6 500
<b>LESS DEDUCTION</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18 958</b>

## Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None

## Mid - year Performance Status

The department had set to achieve a total number of 96 performance indicators (PI's) for all five programmes in the second quarter. Of the 96 PI's to be achieved in quarter-two, the department attained 70 PI's whilst 26 PI's were not achieved. This situation translates into the departmental achievement being at 72 per cent for the quarter.

indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2014/15 as published in	Achieved in the first six months of 2014/15 (April)	Changed target for 2014/15
<b>As published in the 2014 ENE</b>	<b>Programme linked to the indicators</b>	<b>Outcome the indicators is linked to</b>			
Number of language coordinating structures supported	Programme 2	(12)(14)(15)	10	3	N/A
Number of Museums and Heritage structures supported	Programme 2	(12)(14)(15)	10	21	N/A
Number of structures and institutions supported	Programme 2	(12)(14)(15)	48	14	N/A
Number of significant days and festivals hosted in the cultural calendar	Programme 2	(12)(14)(15)	64	12	N/A
Number of artists and art administrators trained	Programme 2	(12)(14)(15)	480	147	N/A
Number of Commemorative Days and special events Celebrated	Programme 2	(12)(14)(15)	7	9	N/A
Number of new libraries built	Programme 3	(12)(01)	3	0	N/A
Number of Community Libraries with Public Internet Access	programme 3	(12)(01)	110	97	N/A
Number of new libraries material procured for community libraries	Programme 3	(12)(01)	60 000	7 830	N/A
Number of Library promotional programmes	Programme 3	(12)(01)	19	8	N/A
Number of community libraries with services for people with visual disability	Programme 3	(12)(01)	16	16	N/A
Number of Toy library services sustained	Programme 3	(12)(01)	20	10	N/A
Number of monitoring visits to community libraries by Provincial library	Programme 3	(12)(01)	2 404	103	N/A
Number of Stakeholders workshops held	Programme 3	(12)(01)	3	2	N/A
Number of records classification systems approved	Programme 3	(12)(01)	12	6	N/A
Number of governmental bodies inspected	Programme 3	(12)(01)	20	10	N/A
Numbers of disposal authorities issued	Programme 3	(12)(01)	8	3	N/A
Number of awareness programmes rolled out to communities and educational institutions	Programme 3	(12)(01)	12	5	N/A
Number of Learners participating in School Sport tournament at a district level	Programme 4	(2)(4)(12)	9 164	1005	N/A
Number of learners participating in school sport tournament at a provincial level	Programme 4	(2)(4)(12)	4 290	0	N/A
Number of learners supported supported to participate in the National School sport Competition	Programme 4	(2)(4)(12)	1 074	161	N/A
Number of educators trained to deliver School Sport programmes	Programme 4	(2)(4)(12)	150	31	N/A
Number of volunteers trained to deliver School sport programs	Programme 4	(2)(4)(12)	39	39	N/A
Number of sport focus schools supported	Programme 4	(2)(4)(12)	2	0	N/A
Number of hubs provided with equipment and attire	Programme 4	(2)(4)(12)	20	5	N/A
Number of provincial tournaments held	Programme 4	(2)(4)(12)	2	0	N/A
Number of recreation structures supported	Programme 4	(2)(4)(12)	5	5	N/A
Number of Youth attending annual youth camp organized	Programme 4	(2)(4)(12)	300	0	N/A
Number of affiliated clubs supported	Programme 4	(2)(4)(12)	100	52	N/A



## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2014/15							
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand								
Management and Administration	87 916	378		7 000			7 378	95 294
Cultural Affairs	164 007	1 647		- 7 000		309	- 5 044	158 963
Library and archive services	177 144	8 701				1 200	9 901	187 045
Recreation	41 457	223				6 500	6 723	48 180
Traditional Affairs	122 600							122 600
Subtotal	593 124	10 949				8 009	18 958	612 082
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	593 124	10 949				8 009	18 958	612 082
Economic Classification								
Current payments	397 517	8 304		- 6 540		8 009	9 773	407 290
Compensation of employees	210 548			- 1 770		8 009	6 239	216 787
Goods and services	186 859	8 304		- 4 770			3 534	190 393
Interest and rent on land	110							110
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Transfers and subsidies	133 872	766		- 8 500			- 7 734	126 138
Provinces and municipalities	9 200	766					766	9 966
Departmental agencies and accounts	84 448			- 5 000			- 5 000	79 448
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	38 850			- 4 500			- 4 500	34 350
Households	1 374			1 000			1 000	2 374
Payments for capital assets	61 735	1 879		15 040			16 919	78 654
Buildings and Other fixed structures	54 618	1 379		10 500			11 879	66 497
Buildings	54 618	1 379		10 500			11 879	66 497
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	7 117	500		4 540			5 040	12 157
Transport assets				2 000			2 000	2 000
Other Machinery and equipment	7 117	500		2 540			3 040	10 157
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	593 124	10 949				8 009	18 958	612 082

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 1 : Management and Administration

2014/15

	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Office of the MEC	8 671			5 000				13 671
Corporate Services	79 245	378		2 000				81 623
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>87 916</b>	<b>378</b>		<b>7 000</b>			<b>7 378</b>	<b>95 294</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>87 916</b>	<b>378</b>		<b>7 000</b>			<b>7 378</b>	<b>95 294</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>86 423</b>	<b>378</b>		<b>6 000</b>			<b>6 378</b>	<b>92 801</b>
Compensation of employees	58 342							58 342
Goods and services	28 051	378		6 000				34 429
Interest and rent on land	30							30
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>914</b>			<b>1 000</b>			<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 914</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	190							190
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	724			1 000				1 724
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>579</b>							<b>579</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	579							579
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	579							579
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>87 916</b>	<b>378</b>		<b>7 000</b>			<b>7 378</b>	<b>95 294</b>

# Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

### Programme 2 : Cultural Affairs

2014/15

		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Management	24 198			- 5 000				- 5 000	19 198
Arts and Culture	105 929						309	309	106 238
Museum Services	25 306	1 647		- 2 000				- 353	24 953
Language services	8 574								8 574
Subtotal	164 007	1 647		- 7 000			309	- 5 044	158 963
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	164 007	1 647		- 7 000			309	- 5 044	158 963
Economic Classification									
Current payments	60 319	1 647		- 1 500			309	456	60 775
Compensation of employees	28 133						309	309	28 442
Goods and services	32 156	1 647		- 1 500				147	32 303
Interest and rent on land	30								30
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	102 758			- 9 500				- 9 500	93 258
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	84 258			- 5 000				- 5 000	79 258
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	18 300			- 4 500				- 4 500	13 800
Households	200								200
Payments for capital assets	930			4 000				4 000	4 930
Buildings and Other fixed structures				4 000				4 000	4 000
Buildings				4 000				4 000	4 000
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	930								930
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	930								930
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	164 007	1 647		- 7 000			309	- 5 044	158 963

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 3 : Library and archive services

2014/15

	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Management	10 468	1 379		230			1 200	13 277
Library Services	134 003	7 322						141 325
Archives	32 673			- 230				32 443
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>177 144</b>	<b>8 701</b>					<b>1 200</b>	<b>187 045</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>177 144</b>	<b>8 701</b>					<b>1 200</b>	<b>187 045</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>		<b>6 056</b>		<b>- 3 990</b>			<b>1 200</b>	<b>137 817</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>134 551</b>	<b>6 056</b>		<b>- 3 990</b>			<b>1 200</b>	<b>137 817</b>
Compensation of employees	62 681			- 7 270			1 200	56 611
Goods and services	71 870	6 056		3 280				81 206
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 550</b>	<b>766</b>						<b>10 316</b>
Provinces and municipalities	9 200	766						9 966
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	50							50
Households	300							300
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>33 043</b>	<b>1 879</b>		<b>3 990</b>			<b>5 869</b>	<b>38 912</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	27 650	1 379					1 379	29 029
Buildings	27 650	1 379					1 379	29 029
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	5 393	500		3 990				9 883
Transport assets				2 000				2 000
Other Machinery and equipment	5 393	500		1 990				7 883
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>177 144</b>	<b>8 701</b>					<b>1 200</b>	<b>187 045</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 4 : Recreation

2014/15

		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
Main Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Management	30 344		- 3 500				- 3 500	26 844
Recreation	11 113	223	3 500			6 500	10 223	21 336
Subtotal	41 457	223				6 500	6 723	48 180
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
Total	41 457	223				6 500	6 723	48 180
Economic Classification								
Current payments	35 277	223	3 500			6 500	10 223	45 500
Compensation of employees	4 453		3 500			6 500	10 000	14 453
Goods and services	30 774	223					223	30 997
Interest and rent on land	50							50
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Transfers and subsidies	2 500							2 500
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	2 500							2 500
Households								
Payments for capital assets	3 680		- 3 500				- 3 500	180
Buildings and Other fixed structures	3 500		- 3 500				- 3 500	
Buildings	3 500		- 3 500				- 3 500	
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	180							180
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	180							180
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	41 457	223				6 500	6 723	48 180

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 5 : Traditional Affairs

2014/15

		Adjustments appropriation							
	Main Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand									
Traditional leadership Support	122 600								122 600
Subtotal	122 600								122 600
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	122 600								122 600
Economic Classification									
Current payments	80 947			- 10 550				- 10 550	70 397
Compensation of employees	56 939			2 000				2 000	58 939
Goods and services	24 008			- 12 550				- 12 550	11 458
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	18 150								18 150
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	18 000								18 000
Households	150								150
Payments for capital assets	23 503			10 550				10 550	34 053
Buildings and Other fixed structures	23 468			10 000				10 000	33 468
Buildings	23 468			10 000				10 000	33 468
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	35			550				550	585
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	35			550				550	585
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	122 600								122 600

**Roll-overs – R10.949 million**

**Programme 1 - Management and Administration**

An amount of R378 000 was received as roll over for the new venture learnership programme.

**Programme 2 - Cultural Affairs**

An amount of R 1.647 million was received for the maintenance of Mafikeng museum.

**Programme 3 - Library Services and Archives**

Equitable share rollover amounting to R470 000 was received for the completion of construction of the Ganalaagte Library, an amount of R691 000 received for the completion of Lomanyaneng Library and R218 000 received for Papi Ntjana library. A transfer of R766 000 and was received for Rebecca Nkae Library in Matlosana Municipality for final certificate. An amount of R6.556 million was received for Library Services Conditional Grant.

**Programme 4 - Recreation**

An amount of R223 000 was received as funding for the maintenance of Donkervleit/ Noyons recreation centre in Dr Kenneth Kaunda District.

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

## Virements and Shifts

Programmes					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2: Cultural Affairs</b>		(15 500)	<b>Programme 2: Cultural Affairs</b>		15 500
NPI: Kadiitshwene	For payment of reburial and statue of J.B. Marks	(4 000)	Goods and services	To adress the pressure under goods and services	4 500
NPI: Aardklop	To salvage the Heritage Day celebration shortfall under goods and services	(500)			
Goods and services	To correct infrastructure misallocation within the programme	(2 000)	Building and other fixed structures	To correct misallocation from goods and services to Building and other fixed structures to Management and Heritage respectively	4 000
Goods and services	To correct infrastructure misallocation within the programme	(2 000)			
			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		7 000
Departmental Agencies & Accounts: Prov. DA: NW Provincial Arts & Culture Council	To address special projects in financing bids and bursaries	(5 000)	Households	For bursary purposes	1 000
			Goods and services	For payment of bids and other services	4 000
Goods and services	To adress the shortfall of legal fees under Administration programme	(2 000)	Goods and services	To enhance the departmental legal fees	2 000
<b>Programme 3: Library Services and Archives</b>		(10 130)	<b>Programme 3: Library Services and Archives</b>		10 130
Goods and services	A saving under equitable shares prioritised for shortfall under compensation of employees - Management	(230)	Compensation of Employees	To adress a shortfall of compensation of employees under Equitable shares	230
Compensation of Employees	A saving prioritised for to cater for library books, transport equipments and property payments	(7 500)	Goods and services	For procurement of library material and payment of other activities related to conditional grants	5 910
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of budget to adress procurement of capital assets unde conditional grants	(2 400)	Machinery and Equipment	For procurement of capital assets for community libraries	3 990
<b>Programme 4 : Recreation</b>		(3 500)	<b>Programme 3: Library Services and Archives</b>		3 500
Building and other fixed structures	A saving under equitable shares prioritised for shortfall under compensation of employees under Recreation sub-programme	(3 500)	Compensation of Employees	To adress a shortfall of compensation of employees under Equitable shares	3 500
<b>Programme 5: Traditional Affairs</b>		(12 000)	<b>Programme 5: Traditional Affairs</b>		12 000
Goods and services	To correct infrastructure misallocation within the programme	(10 000)	Building and other fixed structures	To correct infrastructure misallocation within the programme	10 000
Goods and services	To address a pressure under compensation of employees within the programme	(2 000)	Compensation of Employees	To address a pressure under compensation of employees within the programme	2 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Total</b>		(41 130)			41 130

## Programme 1: Management and Administration

An amount of R2 million was transferred form Cultural Affairs programme to Administration programme to address shortfall of legal costs. A further amount of R5 million was transferred



from the same programme Cultural Affairs under transfers and subsidies to Administration programme in the sub programme MEC for special projects.

The R5 million has been divided as follows, an amount of R4 million for goods and services for proposals and another amount of R1 million for bursaries under households.

### **Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

An amount of R700 000 was shifted from the same programme under maintenance to salvage the Heritage Day Celebration shortfall on transport costs. An amount of R5 million has been transferred from departmental agencies and accounts (PACC) programme 2 to Administration programme 1 for special projects relating to proposals and bursaries. An amount of R2 million under goods and services was transferred to Administration programme 1 to address the shortfall under legal costs.

An amount of R4 million is being shifted from goods and services to building and other fixed structures to correct the misallocation under Management and Heritage sub-programme of which an amount of R2 million is for construction of Mafikeng Cultural village, an amount of R1 million for construction of Makgobistad and an amount of R1 million for Madibogo Cultural Village.

### **Programme 3: Library and Archives Services**

An amount of R230 000 has been shifted from goods and services equitable share under Archives sub programme to address pressure under compensation of employees in the management sub programme. An amount of R7.500 million has been reprioritised from compensation of employees under Conditional Grant an amount of R2.990 million added for procurement of capital assets and an amount of R5.910 million for procurement of goods and services.

### **Programme 4: Recreation**

An amount of R3.500 million has been shifted from payment for capital assets under buildings to address pressure under compensation of employees in the Management sub programme.

### **Programme 5: Traditional Affairs**

An amount of R2 million has been shifted from goods and services to compensation of employees in order to curb the pressure within the same programme. An amount of R10 million has been shifted from goods and services to building and other fixed structure to correct the misallocation between economic classifications, the amount is re-allocated for construction of tribal offices. An amount of R550 000 has been shifted from goods and services to other machinery and equipment.

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

### **Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function**

None

**Funds shifted within a vote to follow function shift within the same vote**

None

**Declared savings**

**Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

An amount of R2 million was declared as savings from programme 2 to Programme 1 to address shortfall of legal costs. A further amount of R5 million was transferred from the same programme Cultural Affairs under transfers and subsidies to Administration programme in the sub programme MEC for special projects. R5 million has been divided as follows, R4 million for goods and services and R1 million for bursaries under households.

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Additional allocations per programme – R8.009 million**

**Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

The programme received an amount of R309 000 to address shortage of budget of the labour intensive project (EPWP) equitable share.

**Programme 3: Library Services and Archives**

The programme received an amount of R1.200 million to address shortage of budget of the labour intensive project (EPWP) equitable share. An amount of R2.5 million has been transferred from Papi Njana Library to Khunwana Library under building and other fixed structure.

**Programme 4: Recreation**

An additional amount of R6.500 million was received as funding from Department of Education and Sport Development to cater for compensation of employees under the Recreation programme.

**Amounts surrendered per programme**

None

**Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary for 2014/15**

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
Management and Administration	74 791	33 881	45.3%	72 457	96.9%	95 294	16%	40 800	43%
Cultural Affairs	130 861	46 692	35.7%	119 217	91.1%	158 963	26%	63 747	40%
Library and archive services	119 985	38 644	32.2%	101 390	84.5%	187 045	31%	45 056	24%
Recreation	45 276	25 278	55.8%	30 937	68.3%	48 180	8%	15 606	32%
Traditional Affairs	112 799	48 071	42.6%	111 541	98.9%	122 600	20%	51 014	42%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>483 712</b>	<b>192 566</b>	<b>39.8%</b>	<b>435 542</b>	<b>90.0%</b>	<b>612 082</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>216 223</b>	<b>35%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Total</b>	<b>483 712</b>	<b>192 566</b>	<b>39.8%</b>	<b>435 542</b>	<b>90.0%</b>	<b>612 082</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>216 223</b>	<b>35%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>317 928</b>	<b>134 530</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>279 866</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>407 290</b>	<b>67%</b>	<b>152 722</b>	<b>37%</b>
Compensation of employees	179 601	84 451	47.0%	172 492	96.0%	216 787	35%	107 462	50%
Goods and services	137 677	49 543	36.0%	105 842	76.9%	190 393	31%	45 207	24%
Interest and rent on land	650	536	82.5%	1 496	230.2%	110	0%	53	48%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities				36					
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>104 009</b>	<b>41 003</b>	<b>127.5%</b>	<b>111 123</b>	<b>106.8%</b>	<b>126 138</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>54 957</b>	<b>44%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 366			9 600	92.6%	9 966	2%		
Departmental agencies and accounts	69 678	29 554	42.4%	74 597	107.1%	79 448	13%	41 129	52%
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Nonprofit institutions	22 409	10 881	48.6%	24 889	111.1%	34 350	6%	13 600	40%
Households	1 556	568	36.5%	2 037	130.9%	2 374	0%	228	10%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>61 775</b>	<b>17 033</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>44 553</b>	<b>72.1%</b>	<b>78 654</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>8 544</b>	<b>11%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	47 562	16 683	35.1%	33 672	70.8%	66 497	11%	7 024	11%
Machinery and equipment	14 213	350	2.5%	10 881	76.6%	12 157	2%	1 520	13%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>483 712</b>	<b>192 566</b>	<b>39.8%</b>	<b>435 542</b>	<b>90.0%</b>	<b>612 082</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>216 223</b>	<b>35%</b>

**Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15**

As at 30<sup>th</sup> September 2014 the department was still operating with the old budget of Sport, Arts and Culture. As a result of the provincial reconfiguration of some of provincial departments, the second quarter report will be based on the old departmental budget.

However in order to provide a broad overview of the spending of the department, the Chief Directorate Traditional Affairs has been included as part of this report.

The total budget for the department is R612.082 million. The targeted performance for the period was expected to be at 50 per cent. The department spent an amount of R 216.223 million which translate to 35 per cent of the total budget which represent an under spending of 15 per cent. The spending on conditional grant is at 30 per cent which represent an under spending of 20 per cent.

## **Spending trends per programme**

### **Programme 1: Management and Administration**

The expenditure is at 43 per cent which is 7 percent below target. The under spending was mainly due to the under-expenditure on compensation of employees due to vacancies not yet filled. The expenditure for the printing of annual report and APP were not yet paid as at end of September 2014.

### **Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

The directorate spent 40 per cent of their budget which is 10 percent under the target. The under spending was as a result of the events such as heritage day that took place towards the end of September 2014 and invoices will be paid in October 2014. Not all transfers to Institutions were done during September 2014. Transfers for Institutions such as PHRA, PLC, and PGNC Museums etc. will be effected in October 2014 therefore expenditure will improve.

### **Programme 3: Library Services**

Expenditure on Archives and Library Services was at 24 per cent, which is 26 per cent below target. The under spending on the Programme was mainly on goods and services as well as building and other fixed structures. The department handed over all infrastructure projects including maintenance to the department of Public Works and Roads in June 2014 for implementation hence the slow spending. The late filling of conditional grant posts also affected the programme however spending is expected to improve in quarter 3. (See also details under Library conditional grant.)

### **Programme 4: Recreation Services**

The directorate spent 32 per cent, which is 18 percent below the target. The expenditure of events that took place late in September 2014 will only appear in October 2014 expenditure report and will be transferred to the Department of Education and Sport Development, for example Indigenous games and Youth Camp events will be paid in the month of October 2014.

### **Programme 5: Traditional Affairs**

Traditional Affairs spent 42 per cent as at end of September 2014 resulting in an overall under spending of 8 per cent. The process of transferring expenditure to the department will be finalized by end of October 2014.

## **Spending trend per economic classifications**

### **Compensation of employees**

Compensation of employees spent 50 per cent which is in line with the expected trend.

### **Goods and services**

Goods and services item spending was at 24 per cent as at September 2014 which is below target with 26 per cent. The reasons for under spending were amongst others the relocation of maintenance projects to the Department of Public Works and Roads. Other major events in the Arts and Culture as well as Sport and Recreation took place towards the end of September thereby creating accruals for the month of October 2014.

### **Transfers and Subsidies**

Transfers and subsidies item was at 44 per cent as at end of September 2014. The reason for the under spending was the delays with the conclusion of MOUs between the Department and

Municipalities in order to effect the transfers. Slow process of appointment of boards at the departmental agencies also contributed to the late spending on the item of transfers and subsidies.

### **Capital expenditure**

The spending on capital assets item as at end of September 2014 was at 11 per cent. The spending is under target with 39 per cent. The attributing factor is the late procurement of library furniture for new planned infrastructure and the ongoing libraries infrastructure. The department could not purchase furniture until the process of reconfiguration was concluded in order to be able to account for the assets that have been transferred to the Education and Sport Development.

### **Buildings and other fixed structures**

The Building and other fixed structures item spent 11 per cent as at end of September 2014. The spending is below with 39 per cent. The under spending is due to the fact that there is slow progress with regard to the on-going construction of libraries.

There are three libraries under construction and all three are in the completion stages and have been given an extension of time until end of November 2014.

The advertisements for the new planned three libraries (Tlakgameng, Papi Ntjana) was done in August 2014 and one library (Khunwana) in September 2014. The evaluation and adjudication process of the infrastructure is currently in progress through the appointed ad hoc committee that consists of the departmental and the DPWR officials as the implementing agent. The process is anticipated to be completed before the end of quarter 3.

### **Remedial action to improve expenditure**

The department has concluded the process of reconfiguration and will take over the expenditure of Traditional Affairs by end of October 2014, similar to transferring the Sport expenditure to the Department of Education and Sport Development.

### **Compensation of employees**

- All outstanding performance assessments to be paid by end of December 2014.
- The filling of vacant positions must be fast tracked, and all vacant positions to be filled by end of March 2015
- Re-costing of the interim structure to ensure proper budgeting.
- All contract appointments of conditional grants and equitable share to be finalized by end of October 2014.

### **Goods and Services**

- All outstanding accruals be paid in the third quarter of 2014
- The department to fast track the implementation of infrastructure by the DPWR department.
- Plans for the remaining programme events to be submitted to SCM for quotations or bids by end of November 2014. This should cover all goods and services required up to March 2015.
- All events planned for the December month be submitted by end of November 2014 for SCM to begin the procurement processes in time.
- Invoices relating to fixed costs e.g. security services, telkom, photocopies, eskom etc will be paid within 30 days after receipt thereof.

- All committed orders relating to goods and services be followed up and paid within 30 days after receipt thereof.
- Processing of invoices received for Traditional Affairs immediately upon receipt for Local Government and Housing.
- Closing of Sport orders and handing them over to the Department of Education and Sport Development.

### Transfers and subsidies

- Transfer and subsidies to NPIs, municipalities, museums and departmental agencies to be effected by end of November 2014.

### Building and other fixed structures

- Current invoices for construction of libraries and sport complexes be expedited and be paid by end of November 2014. This must include all service providers as well as professional fees. Tenders for new planned infrastructure to be fast tracked with the DPWR.

### Capital Assets

- All requirements for capital assets to be submitted to the asset unit by end of November 2014.
- Library assets purchases to be fast tracked and be submitted to SCM by end of November 2014 for procurement processes.

### Department receipts

Departmental Receipts

Departmental Receipts										
	2013/14 Audited outcome					2014/15 Actual Receipts				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	945	606	64.1%	1 294	136.9%	992	871	100%	1 102	34%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	910	442	48.6%	1 027	112.9%	950	829	96%	319	34%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	35			5	14.3%	42	42	4%		
Interests, dividends and rent on land										
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		164		262					783	
Extraordinary receipts										
Subtotal	945	606	64.1%	1 294	136.9%	992	871	100%	1 102	111%

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The Department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs strategies to generate own revenue mainly from sale of tender documents, charges levied for letting out of recreation facilities. Other revenues include levies charged on lost library books as well as commission from insurance garnishees.

During the 2014/15 there were amendments to the baseline that were bought about by the transfer of function of Sport to Education and Sport Development Department. An amount of R121 000 was adjusted in the revenue baseline which related to revenue generated by the Mmabatho stadium R74 000, Itsoseng stadium R32 000 and Lehurutshe stadium R15 000.

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

		2014/15							
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted	
R thousand		Rollover	unforeseeable	Virements	Function	Declared	Other	Total	
		/ unavoidable	and Shifts	Shifts		unspent funds	adjustments	adjustments	
								appropriation	
Cultural Affairs	13 500			- 9 500				- 9 500	4 000
NPI: Aardklop	500			- 500				- 500	
NPI: Kaditshwene Heritage Site	5000			- 4 000				- 4 000	1 000
PROVDA: NW Prov Arts & Cultural Council (PACC)	8000			- 5 000				- 5 000	3 000
Library and archive services	400	766						766	1 166
Rebecca Nkae Library: Matlosana Municipality	400	766						766	1 166
Total transfers subsidies	13 900	766		- 9 500				- 8 734	5 166

**Summary of changes to conditional grant per programme**

		2014/15							
		Adjustments appropriation							Adjusted
Main		Rollover	unforeseeable	Virements	Function	Declared	Other	Total	Appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	/ unavoidable	and Shifts	Shifts	unspent funds	adjustments	adjustments appropriation		
Conditional Grant	98 883	6 556						6 556	105 439
Community Library Services Grant	98 883	6 556						6 556	105 439
Total transfers subsidies	98 883	6 556						6 556	105 439

**Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional Grants**

An amount of R766 000 was received as a rollover for transfer to Matlosana Municipality for the construction and completion of Rebecca Nkae Library.

An amount of R5 million from Programme 2 allocated to PACC for funding purposes was transferred to programme 1 Administration under MEC special project for funding and bursaries purposes.

An amount R500 000 from programme 2 NPI has been shifted to goods and services within the programme to address shortage of the transport costs incurred during heritage.

An amount of R4 million has shifted from NPI Kaditshwene to goods and services in the same programme for reburial and statue of J.B Marks.

An amount of R6.556 million was received as rollover Community Library Services.

2014 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

No.	Project Name		Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure	Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Budget
		Districts		School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish					2014/15 R'000
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>												
1	Lomanyaneng Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Library		20-02-2012	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	2 250	439	2 250
2	Lomanyaneng Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Library		20-02-2012	31-03-2015	Equitable share	LIAS	1 441	283	1 441
3	Gaanalaagte Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Tswaing LM	Library		20-02-2012	31-03-2015	Equitable share	LIAS	1 220	504	1 220
4	Gannalaagte Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Tswaing LM	Library		01-04-2012	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS			2 808
5	Tlokweng Community Library	Bojanala	Moses Kotane LM	Library		20-04-2012	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	1 900	278	1 900
6	Boikhutso Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ditsobotla	Library		01-04-2012	31-03-2015	Equitable share	LIAS			2 000
7	Final Account: Pudimoe Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi M	Taung LM	Library		20-02-2012	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	671	447	671
8	Khunwana Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Tswaing LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2016	Conditional Grant	LIAS	12 000		2 500
9	Papie Ntjana	Bojanala	Moretele LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2016	Conditional Grant	LIAS	7 500	569	5 000
10	Papie Ntjana	Bojanala	Moretele LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2016	Equitable share	LIAS			218
11	Tlakgameng Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Kagisano LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2016	Conditional Grant	LIAS	12 000	2 991	5 021
12	Statue J.B Marks	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Ventersdorp LM	Cultural/ Statue		01.11.2014	31-03-2015	Equitable share	Cultural			
13	Statues B.Molokwane	Bojanala	Moses Kotane	Cultural/ Statue		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Equitable share	Heritage	-	-	
14	Montshiwa Cultural Village	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Cultural Houses		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Equitable share	Cultural	500	-	-
15	Construction of New Makgobistadt Cultural village	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ratlou LM	Cultural Houses		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable share	Cultural	1 000		1 000
16	Construction of New Madibogo Cultural village	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ratlou LM	Cultural Houses		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable share	Cultural	1 000		1 000
17	Final Acc: Trad Affairs Office (Bahwaduba)	Bojanala	Madibeng LM	Traditional Offices		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable share	TA	1 000		1 000
18	Final Acc: Trad Affairs Office (Batlaping ba ga Mankurwane)	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Greater Taung LM	Traditional Offices		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable share	TA	227		227
19	Final Acc: Trad Affairs Office (Barolong ba ga Mokgobi)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Traditional Offices		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable share	TA	329		329
20	Final Acc: Trad Affairs Office (Barolong ba ga Moshoele)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ratlou LM	Traditional Offices		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable share	TA	111		111
21	Final Acc: Trad Affairs Office (Barokologadi)	Bojanala	Madibeng LM	Traditional Offices		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable share	TA	159		159
22	Rhino House	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Naledi LM	Recording Studio		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable share	Cultural Affairs			
23	Rhino House	Bojanala	Rustenburg LM	Recording Studio		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable share	Cultural Affairs			
24	Rhino House	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Tlokwe LM	Recording Studio		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable share	Cultural Affairs			
26	Ipelegeng Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Mamusa LM	Library		01-03-2014	31-03-2016	Equitable share	LIAS	4 800	-	2 500
27	Tshing Library	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Ventersdorp LM	Library		01-04-2014	31-03-2016	Conditional Grant	LIAS	12 000	-	1 500
28	Mafikeng Cultural Village	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Cultural		01-04-2014	31-03-2016	Equitable share	Cultural	2 000	-	2 000
29	Mafikeng Siege - War site	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Cultural Houses		01-04-2014	31-03-2016	Equitable share	Cultural		-	
30	Traditional Affairs Office (Tlou le Tau)	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Kagisano Molopo LM	Traditional Offices		01.04.2014	31.03.2016	Equitable share	TA	11 000		11 000
31	Traditional Affairs Office (Batlhara ba ga Masibi)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ratlou LM	Traditional Offices		01.04.2014	31.03.2016	Equitable share	TA	13 500		5 000
32	Traditional Affairs Office (Barolong Boo Ratlou Ba ga Phoi)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ratlou LM	Traditional Offices		01.04.2014	31.03.2016	Equitable share	TA	13 500		5 000
33	Traditional Affairs Office (Bahurutshe Ba Ga Suping)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ramotshere Moilao LM	Traditional Offices		01.04.2014	31.03.2016	Equitable share	TA	13 500		1 500
34	Traditional Affairs Office (Batlaping ba ga Maidi)	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Greater Taung LM	Traditional Offices		01.04.2014	31.03.2016	Equitable share	TA	13 500		1 500
35	Traditional Affairs Office (Ba ga Moilao)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ramotshere Moilao LM	Traditional Offices		01.11.2014	31.03.2017	Equitable share	TA	14 000		1 500
36	Traditional Affairs Office (Ba ga Molefe)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ratlou LM	Traditional Offices		01.11.2014	31.03.2017	Equitable share	TA	14 000		1 500
37	Dinokane Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ramotshere Moilao LM	Library		01-04-2015	31-03-2018	Conditional Grant	LIAS	9 000	-	-
38	Redirile Library	Bojanala	Kgetleng River	Library		01-04-2016	31-03-2017	Equitable share	LIAS	1 120	-	-
39	Redirile Library	Bojanala	Kgetleng River	Library		01-04-2016	31-03-2017	Conditional Grant	LIAS	10 880	-	-
40	Moruleng Library	Bojanala	Moses Kotane	Library		01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Conditional Grant	LIAS	12 000	-	-
41	Stella Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Naledi LM	Library		01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Conditional Grant	LIAS	12 000	-	-
42	Bodibe Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ditsobotla	Library		01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Conditional Grant	LIAS	12 000	-	-
43	Kgakala Library	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Maqhasi Hills	Library		01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Conditional Grant	LIAS	12 000	-	-
<b>Total New and replacement assets</b>										<b>224 108</b>	<b>5 511</b>	<b>61 855</b>



2. Upgrades and additions													
No.	Project Name	Districts	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure	Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Budget	
				School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish					2014/15 R'000	
1	Mafikeng Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Library		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	2 071	-	2 071	
2	Lebotlwane Library	Bojanala	Moretele LM	Library		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	2 762	-	2 762	
3	Vryburg Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi M	Vryburg LM	Library		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	1 820	-	1 820	
4	Tshidilamolomo barolong ba ga Marumola	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ratlou LM	Traditional Offices		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Equitable share	Traditional affairs	1 500	-	1 500	
5	Bojanala Local House	Bojanala	Rustenburg LM	Traditional Offices		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Equitable share	Traditional affairs	1 000	-	1 000	
6	Ditsobotla Sub district	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ditsobotla LM	Traditional Offices		01-04-2014	31-03-2016	Equitable share	Traditional affairs	600	-	600	
7	House of Traditional Leaders Chamber	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Traditional Offices		01-04-2014	31-03-2016	Equitable share	Traditional affairs	1 542	-	1 542	
8	Mmabatho Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Library		01-04-2015	31-03-2016	Conditional Grant	LIAS	2 500	-	-	
9	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ditsobotla LM	Library		01-04-2015	31-03-2016	Conditional Grant	LIAS	2 000	-	-	
10	Hartebeespoort Dam Library	Bojanala	Madibeng LM	Library		01-04-2016	31-03-2017	Conditional Grant	LIAS	3 000	-	-	
11	Reagile Library	Bojanala	Kgetleng LM	Library		01-04-2016	31-03-2017	Conditional Grant	LIAS	2 500	-	-	
Total Upgrades and additions										21 295	-	11 295	
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment													
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment													
4. Maintenance and repairs													
1	Final Acc: Bloemhof Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Lekwa Teemane LM	Library		01-04-2012	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	200	-	200	
2	Final Acc: Orkney Library	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Matlosana LM	Library		01-04-2012	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	586	-	586	
3	Final Acc: Sannieshof Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Tswaing LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	3	-	3	
4	Final Acc: Coligny Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ditsobotla LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	77	-	77	
5	Stella Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Naledi LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	147	-	147	
6	Final Acc: Mableskraal Library	Bojanala	Moses Kotane LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	6	-	6	
7	Final Acc: Supingstad Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ramotshere LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	9	-	9	
8	Final Acc: Delareyville	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Tswaing LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	4	-	4	
9	Final Acc: Swartkops Library	Bojanala	Kgetleng LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	3	-	3	
10	Mafikeng Museum	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Museum		01-04-2013	31-03-2015	Equitable share	Culture	4 963	-	1 647	
11	Final Acc: Manzilpark Library	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Matlosana LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS	10	-	10	
12	Gabomotho Building	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Offices		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Equitable share	Management/LIAS	203	-	32	
13	Dr. KK District Library	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Matlosana LM	Library		01-04-2014	31-03-2016	Conditional Grant	LIAS	1 761	-	1 761	
14	Kleinmarico	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ramotshere LM	Recreation Center		01-11-2014	31-03-2016	Equitable share			-	1 000	
15	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Rustenburg LM	Recreation Center		01-11-2014	31-03-2016	Equitable share			-	1 000	
16	Noyjans Recreation Center	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Tlokwe LM	Recreation Center		01-04-2014	31-03-2016	Equitable Share	Recreation	1 000	-	1 000	
17	DonkerVet Recreation Center	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Tlokwe LM	Recreation Center		01-04-2014	31-03-2016	Equitable Share	Recreation	1 000	571	1 223	
18	Naledi Museum	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Naledi LM	Museum		01-04-2014	31-03-2016	Equitable Share	Recreation	1 000	-	-	
19	Goutkoppie Museum	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Matlosana LM	Museum		01-04-2014	31-03-2016	Equitable share	Recreation	-	-	-	
20	Archives Building	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Offices		01-04-2014	31-03-2016	Equitable share	Management	2 059	-	1 500	
21	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Naledi LM	Library		01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Conditional Grant	LIAS	800	-	-	
22	Bojanala District Library	Bojanala	Rustenburg LM	Library		01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Conditional Grant	LIAS	500	-	-	
23	Glaudina Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Mamusa Local Municipality	Library		01-04-2017	31-03-2018	Conditional Grant	LIAS	200	-	-	
Total Maintenance and repair										14 531	571	10 208	
Total Department Infrastructure										259 934	6 082	83 358	

**VOTE 05**

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY  
SAFETY AND TRANSPORT  
MANAGEMENT**

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SAFETY and TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT****Adjusted Budget Summary**

2014/15				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 551 356	1 585 927	- 3 878	38 449
Of which				
Current payments	756 613	752 735	- 581	
Transfers and subsidies	741 568	780 017	- 3 297	38 449
Payments for capital assets	53 175	53 175		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Community Safety and Transport Management			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management			

**Aim of the Department**

To promote community and road safety, exercise civilian oversight for police, and coordinate transport services through an integrated approach.

**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Civilian Oversight
3. Transport Regulation
4. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations
5. Transport Operations

**SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS**

ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	<b>38 449</b>
North west Transport Investment	30 000
Commuter Bus Subsidies	8 449
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	
<b>LESS DEDUCTION</b>	<b>- 3 878</b>
Labour Intensive Programme	- 3 878
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>34 571</b>

**Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures**

None

**Mid-year performance status****Programme 2: Civilian Oversight**

Indicator	Programme	Outcome		Annual Performance	
As published in the 2014/15 EPE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to outcome	Projected for the 2014/15 as published in the 2014 EPE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed targets for 2014/15
Number of Domestic Violence Act compliance reports)	Civilian Oversight	3	4	N/A	
Number of Annual Report on implementation of National Monitoring Tool Recommendations compiled	Civilian Oversight	3	1	N/A	
Number of Police Stations monitored (schedule and tools)	Civilian Oversight	3	30	20	
Number of Police Stations monitoring reports (announced visits reports)	Civilian Oversight	3	30	20	
Number of Domestic Violence Act compliance reports)	Civilian Oversight	3	40	22	
Number monitoring and evaluation reports on special projects compiled	Civilian Oversight	3	1	N/A	
Number of Police Stations monitored (unannounced visits)	Civilian Oversight	3	60	30	

**Programme 3: Transport Regulation**

Indicator	Programme	Outcome		Annual Performance	
As published in the 2014/15 EPE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to outcome	Projected for the 2014/15 as published in the 2014 EPE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed targets for 2014/15
Number of vehicles registered	Transport Regulation	3	20 307	11 902	
Number of used vehicles registered	Transport Regulation	3	71 203	36 498	
Number of vehicles licensed	Transport Regulation	3	567 634	277 997	
Percentage of total registered vehicles that are licensed	Transport Regulation	3	79% (567 000)	0	
Percentage of total licenses paid within a prescribed period	Transport Regulation	3	85% (567 000)	0	
Number of permits converted into operating licenses for minibus taxis	Transport Regulation	3	50	20	
Number of operating licenses issued	Transport Regulation	3	2000	4 070	
other modes of transport	Transport Regulation	3	200	2	
Number of drivers and vehicles checked for compliance at roadblocks	Transport Regulation	3	902 948	511 801	
Number of vehicles weighed at the weighbridges	Transport Regulation	3	200 000	82 304	
Number of drivers tested in terms of K53 at provincial DLTC	Transport Regulation	3	4 600	2 568	
Number of speed operations conducted	Transport Regulation	3	13 000	5 794	
Number of K78 road blocks held	Transport Regulation	3	1 454	500	
Number of hours weighbridges operated	Transport Regulation	3			
Number of road side vehicles check point operations	Transport Regulation	3	57 000	24 656	
Number of inspections conducted at DLTCs	Transport Regulations	3	78	18	
Number of inspections conducted at VTSS	Transport Regulations	3	72	18	

### Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Indicator	Programme	Outcome		Annual Performance	
As published in the 2014/15 EPE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to outcome	Projected for the 2014/15 as published in the 2014 EPE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed targets for 2014/15
Number of vehicles registered	Transport Regulation	3	20 307	11 902	
Number of used vehicles registered	Transport Regulation	3	71 203	36 498	
Number of vehicles licensed	Transport Regulation	3	567 634	277 997	
Percentage of total registered vehicles that are licensed	Transport Regulation	3	79% (567 000)	0	
Percentage of total licenses paid within a prescribed period	Transport Regulation	3	85% (567 000)	0	
Number of permits converted into operating licenses for minibus taxis	Transport Regulation	3	50	20	
Number of operating licenses issued	Transport Regulation	3	2000	4 070	
other modes of transport	Transport Regulation	3	200	2	
Number of drivers and vehicles checked for compliance at roadblocks	Transport Regulation	3	902 948	511 801	
Number of vehicles weighed at the weighbridges	Transport Regulation	3	200 000	82 304	
Number of drivers tested in terms of K53 at provincial DLTC	Transport Regulation	3	4 600	2 568	
Number of speed operations conducted	Transport Regulation	3	13 000	5 794	
Number of K78 road blocks held	Transport Regulation	3	1 454	500	
Number of hours weighbridges operated	Transport Regulation	3			
Number of road side vehicles check point operations	Transport Regulation	3	57 000	24 656	
Number of inspections conducted at DLTCs	Transport Regulations	3	78	18	
Number of inspections conducted at VTSSs	Transport Regulations	3	72	18	

### Programme 5: Transport Operations

Indicator	Programme	Outcome		Annual Performance	
As published in the 2014/15 EPE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to	Projected for the 2014/15 as published in the 2014 EPE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed targets for 2014/15
Number of subsidised routes	Transport Operations	6	848	848	
Number of vehicle kilometre subsidised	Transport Operations	6	53 476	7 414 466	
Number of km operated per vehicle	Transport Operations	6	53 476	13 858	
Number of passengers per vehicle	Transport Operations	6	50 985	12 614	
Passengers per trip operated	Transport Operations	6	42.36	43	
Number of staff per vehicle (average)	Transport Operations	6	2.9	2.9	
Number of subsidised passengers	Transport Operations	6	28 602 992	6 748 906	
Number of unsubsidised passengers	Transport Operations	6	73 876	169 572	
road safety council	Transport Operations	3	4		
Number of road safety awareness interventions conducted	Transport Operations	3	94		
Number of monitoring visits on existing scholar patrols in compliance with scholar patrol policy	Transport Operations	3	768		
Number of road safety presentations made at schools and early childhood development centres	Transport Operations	3	3918		
Number of aviation master plan developed	Transport operations	6	1	0	
Number of land use plan developed	Transport operations	6	1	0	
Number of aviation security contract appointed	Transport operations	6	2	0	
Number of aviation security screening equipment procured	Transport operations	6	6	0	
Number of air field maintenance contract appointed	Transport operations	6	2	0	
Number of passenger air transport carrier established	Transport operations	6	2	0	
Number of 3rd generation of provincial land transport framework developed	Transport operations	6	1	0	
Number of municipal integrated transport plans developed	Transport operations	6	3	0	
Number of freight transport strategy developed	Transport operations	6	1	0	
Number of passenger and freight rail plan developed	Transport operations	6	1	0	
Number of feasibility study for the development of a freight hub at Mahikeng airport developed	Transport operations	6	1	0	

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2014/15								
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /	Virements	Function	Declared	Other	Total	Adjusted
Administration	148 236			- 1 000				- 1 000	147 236
Civilian Oversight	26 309			- 8 000				- 8 000	18 309
Transport Regulation	374 628			7 000				7 000	381 628
Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	15 752			2 000				2 000	17 752
Transport Operation	986 431	38 449					- 3 878	34 571	1 021 002
Subtotal	1 551 356	38 449					- 3 878	34 571	1 585 927
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	1 551 356	38 449					- 3 878	34 571	1 585 927
Economic Classification									
Current payments	756 613			3 297			- 3 878	- 581	756 032
Compensation of employees	415 233								415 233
Goods and services	341 380			3 297			- 3 878	- 581	340 799
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	741 568	38 449						38 449	780 017
Provinces and municipalities	3 041								3 041
Departmental agencies and accounts	50								50
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	735 675	38 449						38 449	774 124
Foreign governments and international									
Non-profit institutions	839								839
Households	1 963								1 963
Payments for capital assets	53 175			- 3 297				- 3 297	49 878
Buildings and Other fixed structures	15 500								15 500
Buildings	15 500								15 500
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	37 675			- 3 297				- 3 297	34 378
Transport assets	14 903								14 903
Other Machinery and equipment	22 772			- 3 297				- 3 297	19 475
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	1 551 356	38 449					- 3 878	34 571	1 585 927

*Department of Community Safety and Transport Management*

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 : Administration		2014/15						
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	12 505							12 505
Office of the HoD	3 157							3 157
Office of the CFO	2 631							2 631
Corporate Support	112 411			- 1 000				- 1 000 111 411
Legal Services	4 582							4 582
Security Services	12 950							12 950
Subtotal	148 236			- 1 000				- 1 000 147 236
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
Total	148 236			- 1 000				- 1 000 147 236
Economic Classification								
Current payments	141 469			- 1 000				- 1 000 140 469
Compensation of employees	73 154			4 000				4 000 77 154
Goods and services	68 315			- 5 000				- 5 000 63 315
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Transfers and subsidies	899							899
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	899							899
Payments for capital assets	5 868							5 868
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	5 868							5 868
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	5 868							5 868
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	148 236			-1 000				-1 000 147 236

*2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure*

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : Civilian Oversight

2014/15

	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Programme Support	5 165			- 1 000				- 1 000	4 165
Policy and Research	3 724								3 724
Monitoring and Evaluation	17 420			- 7 000				- 7 000	10 420
Subtotal	26 309			- 8 000				- 8 000	18 309
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	26 309			- 8 000				- 8 000	18 309
Economic Classification									
Current payments	26 209			- 8 000				- 8 000	18 209
Compensation of employees	22 530			- 7 000				- 7 000	15 530
Goods and services	3 679			- 1 000				- 1 000	2 679
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	100								100
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	100								100
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	26 309			- 8 000				- 8 000	18 309



*Department of Community Safety and Transport Management*

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : Transport Regulation		2014/15							
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Programme Support (Traff)									
Safety Education	22 883								22 883
Law Enforcement	234 717			4 000				4 000	238 717
Transport Administration and Licensing	117 028			3 000				3 000	120 028
Subtotal	374 628			7 000				7 000	381 628
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	374 628			7 000				7 000	381 628
Economic Classification	339 955			9 500				9 500	349 455
Current payments	339 955			9 500				9 500	349 455
Compensation of employees	239 848			3 000				3 000	242 848
Goods and services	100 107			6 500				6 500	106 607
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	1 233								1 233
Provinces and municipalities	600								600
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	633								633
Payments for capital assets	33 440			- 2 500				- 2 500	30 940
Buildings and Other fixed structures	15 500								15 500
Buildings	15 500								15 500
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	17 940			- 2 500				- 2 500	15 440
Transport assets	3 998								3 998
Other Machinery and equipment	13 942			- 2 500				- 2 500	11 442
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	374 628			7 000				7 000	381 628

*2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure*

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 4 : Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations		2014/15						
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand								
Community Police Relations	2 259							2 259
Social Crime Prevention	13 493			2 000				2 000 15 493
Subtotal	15 752			2 000				2 000 17 752
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
Total	15 752			2 000				2 000 17 752
Economic Classification								
Current payments	14 066			2 797				2 797 16 863
Compensation of employees	11 172							11 172
Goods and services	2 894			2 797				2 797 5 691
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Transfers and subsidies	889							889
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international								
Non-profit institutions	839							839
Households	50							50
Payments for capital assets	797			- 797				- 797
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	797			- 797				- 797
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	797			- 797				- 797
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	15 752			2 000				2 000 17 752

*Department of Community Safety and Transport Management*

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 5 : Transport Operation

2014/15

		Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R thousand									
Programme Support	5 046								5 046
Public Transport Safety Services	759 971	38 449						38 449	798 420
Transport Safety and Compliance	158 951								158 951
Transport Systems	15 244								15 244
Infrastructure Operations	47 219						- 3 878	- 3 878	43 341
Subtotal	986 431	38 449					- 3 878	34 571	1 021 002
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	986 431	38 449					- 3 878	34 571	1 021 002
Economic Classification									
Current payments	234 914						- 3 878	- 3 878	231 036
Compensation of employees	68 529								68 529
Goods and services	166 385						- 3 878	- 3 878	162 507
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	738 447	38 449						38 449	776 896
Provinces and municipalities	2 441								2 441
Departmental agencies and accounts	50								50
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	735 675	38 449						38 449	774 124
Foreign governments and international Non-profit institutions									
Households	281								281
Payments for capital assets	13 070								13 070
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	13 070								13 070
Transport assets	10 905								10 905
Other Machinery and equipment	2 165								2 165
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	986 431	38 449					- 3 878	34 571	1 021 002

**Roll-overs – R38.449 million**

An amount of R30 million has been received for financial relieve of North West Transport Investment, and R8.449 million for commuter bus subsidies.

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

**Summary of Virements and shifts**

Programmes					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Virements					
Programme 1: Administration		(1 000)	Programme 4: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations		1 000
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds from operating payments to address pressure in programme 4	(1 000)	Goods and services	For payment of stipends of volunteers	1 000
Virement within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Shifts within					
Programme 1: Administration		(4 000)	Programme 1: Administration		4 000
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to address pressure within the	(4 000)	Compensation Of Employees	To address budget pressure on compensation	4 000
Shifts of other programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements					
Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		(8 000)	Programme 3: Transport Regulation		8 000
Compensation Of Employees	Reprioritisation of funds due to delays in filling of vacant posts	(7 000)	Compensation Of Employees		3 000
			To address budget pressure within		
			Programme 3: Transport Regulation		
			Goods and services	To offset pressures in S&T for law enforcement	4 000
Goods and services		(1 000)	Programme 4: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations		
Virement within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			Operating Payments		1 000
Shifts within					
Programme 3: Transport Regulation		(2 500)	Programme 3: Transport Regulation		2 500
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of funds from machinery and equipment to offset pressure in goods and services	(2 500)	Goods and services	To offset pressures in S&T for law enforcement	2 500
Shifts of other programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Shifts within					
Programme 4: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations		(797)	Programme 4: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations		797
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of funds from machinery and equipment to offset pressure in goods and services	(797)	Goods and services	To address budget pressure in operating payments	
					797
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Total		(16 297)	Total		16 297

**Programme 01: Administration**

An amount of R1 million from goods and services has been transferred to Programme 4: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations to cater for payment stipends of community patrollers. An amount of R4 million has been shifted from goods and services to compensation of employees within the same programme to address pressures.

**Programme 02: Civilian Oversight**

An amount of R7 million has been reprioritized from compensation of employees due to delays in filling of vacant posts to Programme 3: Transport Regulation of which an amount of R3 million is for compensation of employees and an amount R4 million is for goods and service for S&T of Law Enforcement. An amount of R1 million from goods and services has been transferred to Programme 4: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations to cater for payment stipends of community patrollers.

**Programme 03: Transport Regulation**

An amount of R7 million has been received from Programme 2: Civilian Oversight of which an amount of R3 million is for compensation of employees and an amount of R4 million is for goods and service for S&T of Law Enforcement. An amount of R2.500 million has been shifted from other machinery and equipment to cater for the shortfall experienced in goods and services.

**Programme 04: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations**

An amount of R1 million from goods and services from Programme 1 has been transferred to Programme 4: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations to cater for payment stipends of community patrollers.

An amount of R2 million has been received to offset budget pressures on goods and services for payment of stipends of community patrollers of which an amount of R1 million has been received from Programme 1: Administration and an amount of R1 million from Programme 2: Civilian Oversight.

An amount of R797 000 is being shifted from machinery and equipment to goods and services to cater for payment stipends of community patrollers to prevent an over spending on operating payments.

**Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function – R986.431 million**

The Department received Programme 5: Transport Operations from Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport to the Department of Community Safety & Transport Management, previously known as Public Safety and Liaison Branch of the previous Department of Human Settlements, Public Safety and Liaison, as part of the reconfiguration process.

**Funds shifted within a vote to follow function shift within the same vote**

None

**Other Adjustments – R3.878 million**

An amount of R3.878 million has been reduced from the department's budget as approved budget cuts.

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Declared unspent funds**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Declared savings**

None

## Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R40 million

An amount of R40 million has been received from Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) of which an amount of R30 million is for weighbridges and an amount of R10 million is for road safety activities.

## Additional allocations per programme

None

## Amounts surrendered per programme

None

## Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14 Audited outcome					2014/15 Preliminary expenditure			
	Apr 13-Sep 13			Apr 13-Mar 14		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
Administration	125 243	56 002	44.7%	124 234	99.2%	148 236	147 236	63 860	43.1%
Civilian Oversight	21 264	8 312	39.1%	16 662	78.4%	26 309	18 309	7 503	28.5%
Transport Regulation	298 013	138 725	46.5%	350 965	117.8%	374 628	381 628	147 097	39.3%
Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	17 624	4 299	24.4%	10 131	57.5%	15 752	17 752	6 960	44.2%
Transport Operation	954 996	408 778	42.8%	886 542	92.8%	986 431	1 021 002	349 616	35.4%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 417 140</b>	<b>616 116</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>1 388 534</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>1 551 356</b>	<b>1 585 927</b>	<b>575 036</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 417 140</b>	<b>616 116</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>1 388 534</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>1 551 356</b>	<b>1 585 927</b>	<b>575 036</b>	<b>37.1%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 417 140</b>	<b>616 116</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>1 388 534</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>1 551 356</b>	<b>1 585 927</b>	<b>575 036</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>651 246</b>	<b>315 456</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	<b>690 293</b>	<b>106.0%</b>	<b>756 613</b>	<b>756 032</b>	<b>282 368</b>	<b>72.0%</b>
Compensation of employees	383 336	180 483	47.1%	371 708	97.0%	415 233	415 233	205 493	49.5%
Goods and services	267 910	134 973	50.4%	318 585	118.9%	341 380	340 799	76 875	22.5%
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>708 732</b>	<b>298 525</b>	<b>216.6%</b>	<b>654 139</b>	<b>92.3%</b>	<b>741 568</b>	<b>780 017</b>	<b>295 619</b>	<b>96.8%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	698	455	65.2%	633	90.7%	3 041	3 041	819	26.9%
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 300			1 437	62.5%	50	50	15	30.0%
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	703 338	296 876	42.2%	648 799	92.2%	735 675	774 124	293 050	39.8%
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Nonprofit institutions	665	434	65.3%	664	99.8%	839	839		
Households	1 731	760	43.9%	2 606	150.5%	1 963	1 963	1 735	88.4%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>57 162</b>	<b>2 135</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>43 942</b>	<b>76.9%</b>	<b>53 175</b>	<b>49 878</b>	<b>- 2 951</b>	<b>5.2%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	12 705			103	0.8%	15 500	15 500	3 436	22.2%
Machinery and equipment	44 457	2 135	4.8%	43 839	98.6%	37 675	34 378	- 6 387	-17.0%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				<b>160</b>					
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 417 140</b>	<b>616 116</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>1 388 534</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>1 551 356</b>	<b>1 585 927</b>	<b>575 036</b>	<b>37%</b>

## **Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15**

The department has spent 37 per cent of the allocated budget as at the end of the period six against a targeted spending of 50 per cent due to non-spending of economic classifications like machinery and equipment.

### **Spending trends per programme**

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Spending is at 43.1 per cent with under spending of 7 per cent. There are commitments to be paid, for SITA and the Auditor General. Training is ongoing and invoices will be processed in the third quarter.

#### **Programme 2: Civilian Oversight**

Spending is at 29 per cent with under spending of 21 per cent. Savings have been identified on compensation of employees due to delays in recruitment process for policy and research posts. A Chief Director post is to be filled in the fourth quarter.

#### **Programme 03: Transport Regulations**

Spending is at 39.3 per cent with under spending at 11 per cent. Tenders for traffic uniforms, speed machines and motor vehicles are to be finalized. There is a committed expenditure on radio equipment as well as security equipment for traffic law enforcement. Spending will improve once the above have been finalized.

#### **Programme 04: Crime Prevention**

Spending is at 44.2 per cent with a 6 per cent under spending. Transfers to non-profit Institutions implementing crime prevention activities as well as Community Policing Forums will be implemented in the third quarter as the department is in a process to assess business plans.

#### **Programme 05: Transport Operation**

Spending is at 35.4 per cent with an under-spending of 15 per cent. General under-spending on the programme is as a result of the reconfiguration activities not being finalized and allowing departments full control and action of planned activities. The expenditure is expected to normalize in the third quarter.

### **Spending trends per economic classification**

#### **Compensation of Employees**

Expenditure for compensation of employees is on target. The department will not be able to fill critical posts as planned as well as payments for performance awards.

#### **Goods and Services**

Spending is at 23 per cent and is under spending with 27 per cent. Under expenditure is on consultants and professional services, resettlement costs, transport for public event and legal costs.

The allocation for consultants and professional services includes a budget for qualification verification, competency assessments, health and wellness as well as activities for special programmes.

Transport for public events includes a budget allocation for the annual sports events, which is still to take place in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter. There are however commitments for stationery, cleaning material, equipment less than R5 000 (minor equipment), which awaits delivery. Payments will then be processed and there will be improved expenditure in the next quarter.

### Machinery and Equipment

The budget for machinery and equipment includes IT equipment (laptops and colour printers), vehicles, traffic law enforcement equipment like speed measuring equipment, number plate recognition system, alcohol testers, blue lights, radio equipment and furniture costing above R5 000. Procurement is underway for IT equipment, vehicles, furniture and radio equipment. Spending is at 17 per cent. Included in this line item, is motor vehicle expenses which have a credit balance as a result of funds transferred from other department for the procurement of vehicles.

The budget for IT and traffic law enforcement equipment has been procured and the department is awaiting delivery, which is expected in the third quarter.

### Department receipts

		2013/14 Audited outcome				2014/15 Actual Receipts				
		Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	384 013	226 804	59.1%	554 418	144.4%	588 258	588 258	100%	280 541	139%
Tax receipts	277 810	140 673	50.6%	367 659	132.3%	372 149	372 149	63%	163 832	44%
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	90 706	79 200	87.3%	171 831	189.4%	196 152	196 152	33%	109 867	56%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15 497	6 931	44.7%	14 661	94.6%	16 253	16 253	3%	6 259	39%
Interests, dividends and rend on land				3		3 704	3 704	1%		
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities				264					583	
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
names										
names										
names										
<b>Subtotal</b>	384 013	226 804	59.1%	554 418	144.4%	588 258	588 258	100%	280 541	48%

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The departmental revenue is at 47.7 per cent.

Reasons for the deviations are as follows:

- Tax receipts have collected 44.02 per cent. Department is experiencing problems with municipalities, they are not depositing what they have collected. The department is currently engaging them through the executive authority to expertise the deposit on monthly basis as per SLA.



- Sales of Goods and Services over collected by 6.01 per cent. A drastic increase has been experience in the application of abnormal loads permits.
- Fines, Penalties and Forfeits have under collected by 11.49 per cent.

**Summary of changes to conditional grant per programme**

None

Table B.5(a): Public Safety &amp; Liason - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
<b>1. New and replacement assets</b>												
1	Construction of Itsoseng VTS	Ditsobotla Municipality	Vehicle Testing Centre	1	01/04/2016	31/03/2017		Transport Regulation				
<b>Total New and replacement assets</b>												
<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>												
1	Upgrading of the DLTC in Madikwe	Kgetleng Municipality	Driving license Testing Centre	1	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	Vote	Transport Regulation				
2	Upgrading of the DLTC in Mogwase	Moses Kotane Municipality	Driving license Testing Centre	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation				
3	Undgrading of the VTS in Mogwase	Moses Kotane Municipality	Vehicle Testing Centre	1	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	Vote	Transport Regulation		1 200		
4	Upgrading of the VTS in Madikwe	Kgetleng Municipality	Vehicle Testing Centre	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation		1 455		
5	Upgrading of the VTS in Phokeng	Rustenburg local Municipality	Vehicle Testing Centre	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation		670		
6	Upgrading of Koster DLTC	Kgetleng Municipality	Driving license Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		56 000		
7	Upgrading of Swarttrugens DLTC	Kgetleng Municipality	Driving license Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		2 500		
8	Upgrading of Drivers License Testing Centre in Wolmaranstad	Wolmaranstad	Drivers License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/03/2016	Vote	Transport Regulations				
9	Upgrade of Vehicle Testing Centre in Mahikeng	Mahikeng Municipality	Vehicle Testing Centres	1	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	Vote	Transport Regulation				
10	Upgrading of the Drving License Testing Centre in Zeerust	Ramotshere Moiloa Municipality	Drving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2013	31/04/2014	Vote	Transport Regulation				
11	Upgrading of the Drving License Testing Centre in Lichtenburg	Ditsobotla Municipality	Drving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation				
12	Upgrading of the Vehicle License Testing Centre in Lehurutse	Ramotshere Moiloa Municipality	Vehicle Testing Centres	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation				
13	Upgrading of the Driving License Testing Centre in Dalereyville	Tswaing Municipality	Drving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/03/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation				
14	Upgrading of the Drving License Testing Centre in Sannieshof	Tswaing Municipality	Drving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/03/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation				
15	Upgrading of the Taung VTS	Naledi Municipality	Vehicle Testing Centre	1	01/04/2013	31/04/2014	Vote	transport Regulation				
16	Upgrading of Taung VTS	Naledi Municipality	Driving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation				
17	Upgrading of Ganyesa VTS	Kagisano Molopo Municipality	Vehicle Testing Centre	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation				5 550
18	Upgrading of Schweizer Reneke DLTS	Mamusa Municipality	Driving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation				
19	Upgrading of Chirstiana DLTS	Lekwa Teemane Municipality	Driving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation				
20	Upgrading of Bloemhof DLTS	Lekwa Teemane Municipality	Driving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation				
21	Upgrade of Vryburg DLTS	Naledi Municipality	Driving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation				
<b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>												
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b>												
1	Refurbishment of Traffic College	Mahikeng Municipality	Traffic College	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation				10 000
<b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b>												
<b>Total Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>												
<b>Total Department Infrastructure</b>												
<b>15 550</b>												



## **VOTE 6**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMY AND  
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT**

## DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMY AND ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	260 588	259 937	-29 586	28 935
Of which				
Current payments	114 767	143 702		28 935
Transfers and subsidies	143 647	114 061	-29 586	
Payments for capital assets	2 174	2 174		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Finance, Economy and Enterprise Development			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Economy and Enterprise Development			

## Aim of the Department

To drive and facilitate the development and well-coordinated, vibrant, diversified and sustainable economy for the North West Province

## Programmes

1. Administration
2. Integrated Economic Development Services
3. Trade and Sector Development
4. Business Regulation and Governance
5. Economic Planning

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	
None	
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	
None	
<b>LESS DEDUCTION</b>	<b>-651</b>
Approved budget cuts	-651
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-651</b>

## Changes to programme purpose, objectives and measures

None

## Mid-year performance review

There are no changes to performance indicators and 2014/15 targets as published in the 2014 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. The table below indicates performance in the first six months of the year.

Integrated Economic Development Services Function (IEDS) is currently centralised with just two officials at district level. However, deliberate interventions towards increased support and development of SMMEs and cooperatives at local municipality level through initiatives such as lodgement of returns, basic training and registration of companies and cooperatives contributed to excess performance against targeted indicators as indicated in the table below.

## 2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
As published in the 2014 EPE	Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators is linked to	Projected for 2014/15 as published in the 2014 EPE	Achieved in the first six months of 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed target for 2014/15
Number of existing SMMEs supported	Integrated Economic Development Services	Outcome 4	250	175	None
Number of new SMMEs developed	Integrated Economic Development Services	Outcome 4	100	184	None
Number of existing cooperatives supported	Integrated Economic Development Services	Outcome 4	15	31	None
Number of cooperatives developed	Integrated Economic Development Services	Outcome 4	40	23	None
Number of partnership with institutions supporting enterprises	Integrated Economic Development Services	Outcome 4	4	1	None
Number of performance assessment reports on trade and investment within North West Development Corporation (NWDC)	Integrated Economic Development Services	Outcome 4	4	1	None
Number of trade and investment support provided within the province	Integrated Economic Development Services	Outcome 4	4	1	None
Number of market practices investigates	Integrated Economic Development Services	Outcome 4	20	11	None

## Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes									
Programme	Main Appropriation	2014/15 Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	74 680			25 275				25 275	99 955
Integrated Economic Development Services	39 418			10 277				10 277	49 695
Trade and Sector Development	76 171			-38 652			-651	-39 303	36 868
Business Regulation and Governance	65 579			2 400				2 400	67 979
Economic Planning	4 740			700				700	5 440
Subtotal	260 588						-651	-651	259 937
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	260 588						-651	-651	259 937
Economic Classification									
Current payments	114 767			28 935				28 935	143 702
Compensation of employees	73 488			6 923				6 923	80 411
Goods and services	41 279			22 002				22 002	63 281
Interest and rent on land				10				10	10
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	143 647			-28 935			-651	-29 586	114 061
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 277			13				13	48 290
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	94 248			-29 025			-651	-29 676	64 572
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 122			77				77	1 199
Payments for capital assets	2 174								2 174
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 174								2 174
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	2 174								2 174
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	260 588						-651	-651	259 937

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 : Administration		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Office of the MEC	5 928			-2 000				-2 000	3 928
Office of the HoD	5 479			1 000				1 000	6 479
Financial Management	17 411			3 504				3 504	20 915
Corporate Services	45 862			22 771				22 771	68 633
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>74 680</b>			<b>25 275</b>				<b>25 275</b>	<b>99 955</b>
<b>Direct charge against the</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 680</b>			<b>25 275</b>				<b>25 275</b>	<b>99 955</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>71 244</b>			<b>25 262</b>				<b>25 262</b>	<b>96 506</b>
Compensation of employees	41 014			4 500				4 500	45 514
Goods and services	30 230			20 752				20 752	50 982
Interest and rent on land				10				10	10
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 262</b>			<b>13</b>				<b>13</b>	<b>1 275</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	140			13				13	153
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 122								1 122
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 174</b>								<b>2 174</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 174								2 174
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	2 174								2 174
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 680</b>			<b>25 275</b>				<b>25 275</b>	<b>99 955</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 2 : Intergrated Economic Development S

2014/15

		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Enterprise Development	32 546			5 250				5 250	37 796
Regional and Local Economic Development	3 455								3 455
Economic Empowerment	3 417			5 027				5 027	8 444
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>39 418</b>			<b>10 277</b>				<b>10 277</b>	<b>49 695</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 418</b>			<b>10 277</b>				<b>10 277</b>	<b>49 695</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>15 788</b>			<b>5 277</b>				<b>5 277</b>	<b>21 065</b>
Compensation of employees	12 568			400				400	12 968
Goods and services	3 220			4 877				4 877	8 097
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>23 630</b>			<b>5 000</b>				<b>5 000</b>	<b>28 630</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	23 630			5 000				5 000	28 630
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 418</b>			<b>10 277</b>				<b>10 277</b>	<b>49 695</b>



Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : Trade and Sector Development

Programme 3 : Trade and Sector Development		2014/15							
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
Trade and Investment Promotion	46 490			-15 630			-651	-16 281	30 209
Sector Development									
Strategic Initiative	29 681			-23 022				-23 022	6 659
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>76 171</b>			<b>-38 652</b>			<b>-651</b>	<b>-39 303</b>	<b>36 868</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>76 171</b>			<b>-38 652</b>			<b>-651</b>	<b>-39 303</b>	<b>36 868</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>	<b>5 553</b>			<b>-4 670</b>				<b>-4 670</b>	<b>883</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5 553</b>			<b>-4 670</b>				<b>-4 670</b>	<b>883</b>
Compensation of employees	616			-43				-43	573
Goods and services	4 937			-4 627				-4 627	310
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>70 618</b>			<b>-33 982</b>			<b>-651</b>	<b>-34 633</b>	<b>35 985</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	70 618			-34 025			-651	-34 676	35 942
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				43				43	43
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>76 171</b>			<b>-38 652</b>			<b>-651</b>	<b>-39 303</b>	<b>36 868</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 4 : Business Regulation and Governance

Programme 4 : Business Regulation and Governance		2014/15						
Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Governance								
Regulation Services	1 649							1 649
Consumer Protection	10 305		500				500	10 805
Liquor Regulation	5 488		1 900				1 900	7 388
Gambling and Betting	48 137							48 137
Corporate Governance								
Subtotal	65 579		2 400				2 400	67 979
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
Total	65 579		2 400				2 400	67 979
Economic Classification								
Current payments	17 442		2 366				2 366	19 808
Compensation of employees	15 768		1 366				1 366	17 134
Goods and services	1 674		1 000				1 000	2 674
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Transfers and subsidies	48 137		34				34	48 171
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 137							48 137
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households			34				34	34
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment								
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	65 579		2 400				2 400	67 979

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 5 : Economic Planning

Programme 5 : Economic Planning		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Policy and Planning	1 887	27						27	1 914
Research and Development	1 660								1 660
Knowledge Management	184								184
Monitoring and Evaluation	1 009	673						673	1 682
Subtotal	4 740	700						700	5 440
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	4 740	700						700	5 440
Economic Classification									
Current payments	4 740	700						700	5 440
Compensation of employees	3 522	700						700	4 222
Goods and services	1 218								1 218
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	4 740	700						700	5 440

**Roll-overs**

None

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

## Summary of Virements

## Virements and shifts Table

## Programmes

Administration  
 Integrated Economic Development Services  
 Trade and Sector Development  
 Business Regulation and Governance  
 Economic Planning

From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development</b>		<b>(38 694)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>26 025</b>
Transfer Payments: NWDC: Light Industrial Park : CSIR : Conducting of Feasibility studies	Implementation of project deferred Conducting of feasibility studies deferred	(11 003) (23 022)	Compensation of Employees	To cater for the shortfall and contract workers	6 500
Goods and Services: Contractors	Redirecting the funds to cater for hosting of 2014 Global Entrepreneurship week	(4 627)	<b>Goods and Services</b>	To cater for the shortfall audit fees	750
Compensation of employees		(43)	Audit fees	Catering for the Security and maintenance of building	13 102
			Property maintenance	Catering for the shortfall on telephone costs	1 000
			Communications	Provision for the outstanding invoices on legal cost	650
			Legal fees	Providing for payment on lease payment for the NWDC building	4 000
			Leases	To cater for interest payment already incurred	10
			<b>Interest on Rent</b>		
			<b>Transfer Payments</b>		
			Provision for TV license payment	To cater for the payment of TV licenses	4
			Workmen Compensation	To cater for workmen compensation levy	9
			<b>Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development</b>		<b>10 027</b>
			<b>Compensation of Employees</b>	To cater for the shortfall on compensation of employees	400
			<b>Goods and Services</b>	Providing for the 2014 Global Entrepreneurship week	4 627
			<b>Transfer Payments</b>	To cater for the completion of on going projects	5 000
			<b>Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development</b>		<b>43</b>
			<b>Transfer Payments</b>	Households	43
			<b>Programme 4: Business Regulation</b>		<b>1 900</b>
			<b>Compensation of Employees</b>	To cater for the shortfall on compensation and contract workers	1 400
			<b>Goods and Services</b>	Provision for the Consumer event to be held during February next year	250
				Provision for the Liquor month event to be held during March 2014	250
			<b>Programme 5: Economic Planning</b>		<b>700</b>
			<b>Compensation of Employees</b>	To cater for the shortfall on compensation of employees	700
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements of other programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>50.7%</b>	<b>Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development</b>		<b>750</b>
Compensation of employees	to cater for the Setsokotsane projects	(750)	Goods and Services	increase on S & T to cater for the setsokotsane project	250
			<b>Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance</b>		<b>500</b>
			Goods and services	increase on S & T to cater for the setsokotsane project	500
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					

1. Programme 3 shifted an amount of R38.625 million or 50.7 per cent to augment the budget pressures on all programmes. Any virements above 8 per cent requires the approval of the Legislature.

## Declared unspent funds

None

## Other adjustments

None

## Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 25 of the PFMA

None

## Self-financing expenditure

None

## Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

## Additional allocations

None

## Amounts surrendered- R651 000

## Programme 3 – Trade and Sector Development R651 000

The reduction was made from the development of Light Industrial Park allocation as the implementation of the project has been deferred pending the review of the departmental strategy to align it with ACT as the economic pillar of the Province.

## Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15:

Expenditure and preliminary expenditure: 2014/15

Programme	2013/14						2014/15			
	Audited outcome						Preliminary expenditure			
	Apr 13-Sep 13			Apr 13-Mar 14			Apr 14-Sep 14			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>										
Administration	72 269	31 722	43.9%	72 977	101.0%	99 955	38.5%	43 952	44.0%	
Integrated Economic Development Services	32 449	13 400	41.3%	32 442	100.0%	49 695	19.1%	11 898	23.9%	
Trade and Sector Development	51 103	31 026	60.7%	50 083	98.0%	36 868	14.2%	2 751	7.5%	
Business Regulation and Governance	59 740	24 490	41.0%	59 738	100.0%	67 979	26.2%	32 734	48.2%	
Economic Planning	6 105	2 523	41.3%	6 056	99.2%	5 440	2.1%	2 450	45.0%	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>221 666</b>	<b>103 161</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>221 296</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>259 937</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>93 785</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>221 666</b>	<b>103 161</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>221 296</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>259 937</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>93 785</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>221 666</b>	<b>103 161</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>221 296</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>259 937</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>93 785</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>108 264</b>	<b>49 733</b>	<b>45.9%</b>	<b>108 250</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>143 702</b>	<b>55.3%</b>	<b>61 696</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	
Compensation of employees	69 863	31 279	44.8%	69 884	100.0%	80 411	30.9%	41 628	51.8%	
Goods and services	38 361	18 439	48.1%	38 350	100.0%	63 281	24.3%	20 068	31.7%	
Interest and rent on land	40	15	37.5%	16	40.0%	10	0.0%			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>108 750</b>	<b>53 174</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>107 465</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>114 061</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>31 668</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts	41 969	21 272	50.7%	41 733	99.4%	48 290	18.6%	24 074	49.9%	
Universities and technikons										
Public corporations and private enterprises	66 636	31 902	47.9%	65 621	98.5%	64 572	24.8%	7 517	11.6%	
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Nonprofit institutions										
Households	145			111	76.6%	1 199	0.5%	77	6.4%	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 652</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>5 581</b>	<b>120.0%</b>	<b>2 174</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	4 652	254	5.5%	5 581	120.0%	2 174	0.8%	419	19.3%	
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Total</b>	<b>221 666</b>	<b>103 161</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>221 296</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>259 937</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>93 783</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	

## **Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15**

The total expenditure as at the end of the second quarter is at 36.1 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R259.9 million which is lower than the expected level of 50 per cent.

### **Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure as at the end of the second quarter was at 44 per cent as compared to 43.9 per cent registered in 2013/14 against the adjusted appropriation. The projected expenditure for the remainder of the financial year is 56 per cent.

### **Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development**

Expenditure as at the end of the second quarter is at 23.9 per cent as compared to 41.3 per cent registered in 2013/14 financial year. The projected expenditure for the remainder of the year is 76.1 per cent. The slow spending is mainly due to the delay in transfer payment to Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) for conducting of feasibility studies and implementation of feasible projects. The transfer was delayed while the department was still developing strategies to respond to the new Economic growth pillars of the province.

### **Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development**

Expenditure as at the end of second quarter was at 7.5 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R36.9 million, the projected expenditure for the remaining half of the year is 92.5 per cent. The slow spending is mainly attributed to the delay in the transferring allocation earmarked for implementation of projects to the implementing agency due to the review of the strategy. The budget has since been re-directed to address the identified budget pressures within the department.

### **Programme 4: Business Regulation and Government**

Expenditure as at second quarter is at 48.2 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R67.9 million. The spending is almost on par with the expected norm of 50 per cent.

### **Programme 5: Economic Planning**

Expenditure as at second quarter is at 45 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R5.4 million and recorded 5 per cent under spending against the expected norm of 50 per cent. Though the programme recorded slow spending of 5 per cent, the expenditure increased from 41.3 per cent in the previous financial year to 45 in the same period of the current financial year.

## **Current payments**

As at the end of September 2014 the spending on current payments is at 42.9 per cent with compensation of employees and goods and services at 51.8 per cent and 31.7 per cent respectively. The over-spending on Compensation of Employees is as a result of appointments of contract workers and payment of backlog on performance bonus for SMS which has been outstanding since 2010. Goods and services budget has been under pressure due to payment of accruals of 2013/14 financial year on Travel and subsistence. Furthermore, the pressure is also created by payments of overseas trips undertaken during the first quarter of this current financial year, payment of outstanding legal bills and audit fees.

## Transfer Payments

As at the end of September the spending on Transfer payment under Public Corporations and Private Enterprises was at 27.8 per cent, mainly caused by the delay in transfers to implementing agencies pending the review of the strategies to align it to the pillars of economic growth in the province, the funds have since been re-directed to other budget pressures.

## Payments for capital assets

As at the end of September the spending on capital budget was at 19.3 per cent. The re-prioritization and apportioning of the budget to the needs of transferred functions has contributed to the slow spending on capital assets.

## Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts										
2013/14						2014/15				
Audited outcome						Actual Receipts				
Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14		
	Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	90 992	44 841	49.3%	98 715	108.5%	116 567	110 406	100.0%	53 074	48.1%
Tax receipts	90 742	44 770	49.3%	98 551	108.6%	110 250	110 250	99.9%	52 954	48.0%
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	250	71	28.4%	135	54.0%	5 567	101	0.1%	65	64.4%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits						750				
Interests,dividends and rend on land										
Sales and capital assets and liabilities				4						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities				25			55	0.0%	55	100.0%
Total	90 992	44 841	49.3%	98 715	108.5%	116 567	110 406	100.0%	53 074	48.1%

## Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

### Tax receipts

The revenue collection as at September 2014 is at 48.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R110.406 million, the planned targets will be reached at the end of the year.

### Sale of goods and services other than capital assets

The revenue collection as at 30 September 2014 is at 64.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R101 million, this item is mainly driven by issuing of liquor licences. The planned target will not be revised as it will be reached at the end of the year.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies

### Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2014/15 Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollover	unforeseenable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>Administration</b>	1 262			13				1 275
Bursaries	1 072							1 072
Leave Gratuity	50							50
SABC TV Licence				4				4
Compensation Commissioner				9				9
Skill Development Levy	140							140
<b>Integrated Economic Development</b>	23 630			5 000				28 630
<b>Services</b>								
CSIR	23 630			5 000				28 630
name of transfer payment								
<b>Trade and Sector Development</b>	70 618			-33 982			-651	35 985
North West Development Corporation	40 937			-11 003			-651	29 283
CSIR	29 681			-23 022				6 659
Leave Gratuity				43				43
<b>Business Regulation and Governance</b>	48 137			34				48 171
North West Gambling Board	48 137							48 137
Leave Gratuity				34				34
<b>Economic Planning</b>								
name of transfer payment								
name of transfer payment								
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>143 647</b>			<b>-28 935</b>			<b>-651</b>	<b>114 061</b>

### Summary of changes to conditional grants

None





**VOTE 07**

**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	432 896	433 051		155
Of which				
Current payments	415 902	417 889		1 987
Transfers and subsidies	1 003	2 566		1 563
Payments for capital assets	15 991	12 596	- 3 395	
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Finance, Economy and Enterprise Development			
Accounting officer	Superintendent General of the Department of Finance			

## The aim of the Department is:

To provide leadership in the management of public resources for efficient, effective and economic service delivery through well coordinated support to Provincial Departments, Public Entities and Municipalities.

## Programmes

1. Administration
2. Sustainable Resource Management
3. Asset and Liabilities Management
4. Financial Governance

## Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	<b>1 237</b>
Installation of Audio Visual Solutions in the Executive Boardrooms	737
Internal Audit Learnerships	500
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	
<b>LESS DEDUCTION</b>	<b>- 1 082</b>
Proposed Budget Cuts	- 1 082
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>155</b>

## Mid-year performance status

There are no changes to performance indicators and 2014/15 targets as published in the 2014 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. The following table illustrates performance progress in the first six months of the financial year:

Indicator	Programme	Outcome		Annual Performance	
As published in the 2014/15 EPE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to	Projected for the 2014/15 published in the 2014 EPE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2014/15 (April to Sept)	Changed estimates for the 2014/15
Number of monthly site visits reports relating to the evaluation, planning and delivery of infrastructure within the NW province produced.	Programme 2	N/A	12 site visit reports	9	None
Number of municipalities assisted with compilation of Annual Financial Statements.	Programme 2	N/A	23 municipalities	23	None
Number officials trained on SCM in all departments	Programme 3	Outcome 12 sub 12.3.3 indicator 12.3.3.2	720	635	None
Number of assessments reports produced on compliance to all applicable legislation by all provincial departments	Programme 3	N/A	48	18	None
Number of Departments and Public Entities supported with the effective functioning of the Risk Management committees.	Programme 4	N/A	23 (non-cumulative)	15	None
Number of audits completed as per annual audit plan	Programme 4	N/A	168	195	None

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014

Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2014/15							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Administration	112 897	1 237		- 2 648			- 1 082	- 2 493
Sustainable Resource Management	115 705			8 000				8 000
Asset and Liabilities Management	44 347			- 500				- 500
Financial Governance	159 947			- 4 852				- 4 852
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>432 896</b>	<b>1 237</b>					<b>- 1 082</b>	<b>155</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
<b>Total</b>	<b>432 896</b>	<b>1 237</b>					<b>- 1 082</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>415 902</b>	<b>500</b>		<b>1 487</b>				<b>1 987</b>
Compensation of employees	235 100	500		- 12 672				- 12 172
Goods and services	180 767			14 154				14 154
Interest and rent on land	35			5				5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 003</b>			<b>1 563</b>				<b>1 563</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1 003			1 563				1 563
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>15 991</b>	<b>737</b>		<b>- 3 050</b>			<b>- 1 082</b>	<b>- 3 395</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	15 991	737		- 3 050			- 1 082	- 3 395
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	15 991	737		- 3 050			- 1 082	- 3 395
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>432 896</b>	<b>1 237</b>					<b>- 1 082</b>	<b>155</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 1: Administration

Programme 1 : Administration		2014/15						
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	7 532							7 532
Management Services	10 710	737		- 1 570			- 833	9 877
Corporate Services	52 135	500		- 400			100	52 235
Financial Management (CFO)	42 520			- 678			- 1 082	40 760
Subtotal	112 897	1 237		- 2 648			- 1 082	110 404
Direct charge against the								
Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
Total	112 897	1 237		- 2 648			- 1 082	110 404
Economic Classification								
Current payments	102 298	500		- 2 067			- 1 567	100 731
Compensation of employees	70 397	500		- 606			- 106	70 291
Goods and services	31 901			- 1 461			- 1 461	30 440
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Transfers and subsidies	1 003			879			879	1 882
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1 003			879			879	1 882
Payments for capital assets	9 596	737		- 1 460			- 1 082	7 791
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	9 596	737		- 1 460			- 1 082	7 791
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	9 596	737		- 1 460			- 1 082	7 791
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	112 897	1 237		- 2 648			- 1 082	110 404

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 2 : Sustainable Resource Management

2014/15

	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Programme Support	8 015			- 5 530				- 5 530	2 485
Economic Analysis	4 576			890				890	5 466
Fiscal Policy	4 465			74				74	4 539
Budget Management	15 495			699				699	16 194
Public Finance	20 697			- 7 768				- 7 768	12 929
Municipal Finance	62 457			19 635				19 635	82 092
Subtotal	115 705			8 000				8 000	123 705
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	115 705			8 000				8 000	123 705
Economic Classification									
Current payments	114 610			8 482				8 482	123 092
Compensation of employees	55 692			- 6 229				- 6 229	49 463
Goods and services	58 918			14 711				14 711	73 629
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies				40				40	40
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				40				40	40
Payments for capital assets	1 095			- 522				- 522	573
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 095			- 522				- 522	573
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	1 095			- 522				- 522	573
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	115 705			8 000				8 000	123 705

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : Asset and Liabilities Management		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Programme Support	1 912			980				980	2 892
Asset Management	15 726			- 4 812				- 4 812	10 914
Support and Interlinked Financial Systems	26 709			3 332				3 332	30 041
Subtotal	44 347			- 500				- 500	43 847
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	44 347			- 500				- 500	43 847
Economic Classification									
Current payments	41 251			- 944				- 944	40 307
Compensation of employees	31 575			- 1 843				- 1 843	29 732
Goods and services	9 676			894				894	10 570
Interest and rent on land				5				5	5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies				624				624	624
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				624				624	624
Payments for capital assets	3 096			- 180				- 180	2 916
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 096			- 180				- 180	2 916
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	3 096			- 180				- 180	2 916
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	44 347			-500				-500	43 847

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 4: Financial Governance

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2014/15 Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Programme Support	5 346							5 346
Accounting Services	88 941			4 394				93 335
Norms and Standards	3 225			- 1 510				1 715
Risk Management	2 665			464				3 129
Provincial Internal Audit	59 770			- 8 200				51 570
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>159 947</b>			<b>- 4 852</b>				<b>155 095</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>159 947</b>			<b>- 4 852</b>				<b>155 095</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>157 743</b>			<b>- 3 984</b>				<b>153 759</b>
Compensation of employees	77 436			- 3 994				73 442
Goods and services	80 272			10				80 282
Interest and rent on land	35							35
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>				<b>20</b>				<b>20</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				20				20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 204</b>			<b>- 888</b>				<b>1 316</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 204			- 888				1 316
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	2 204			- 888				1 316
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>159 947</b>			<b>- 4 852</b>				<b>155 095</b>

**Roll-overs - R1.237 million****Programme 1: Administration**

An amount of R1.237 million has been rolled-over of which R737 000 is for the installation of Audio Visual Solutions in the Executive Boardrooms and R500 000 is for Internal Audit Learnerships.

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None



## Details on virements per programme and economic classification

<b>Virements and shifts Table</b>					
<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Assets and Liabilities Management					
4. Financial Governance					
<b>From</b>			<b>To</b>		
<b>Programme by Economic Classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Programme by Economic Classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>(3 800)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>3 800</b>
Current Expenditure:Compensation of employees	Saving as a result of unanticipated resignations.	(879)	Transfer Payments: Other Transfer- Households	Leave gratuity in respect of unanticipated resignations.	879
Current expenditure:Goods and Services	Delay in filling of vacant posts affected goods and services such as advertising, travelling costs, etc.	(1 461)	Current Expenditure:Compensation of employees	Delay in filling of vacant posts and the moratorium placed.	273
Capital Expenditure: Machinery & Equipment	The envisaged purchase of computer equipment and furniture for new appointees is contributory to slow spending on capital assets.	(1 460)	<b>Programme 4: Financial Governance</b>		
			Current expenditure:Goods and Services	To relieve budget pressures for Provincial Telephone account.	2 648
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			1.0%		
<b>Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget</b>			2.4%		
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>		<b>(6 751)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>		<b>14 751</b>
Current Expenditure:Compensation of employees	Leave gratuity in respect of unanticipated resignations.	(40)	Transfer Payments: Other Transfer- Households	Leave gratuity in respect of unanticipated resignations.	40
Current Expenditure:Compensation of employees	Delay in filling of vacant posts and the moratorium placed.	(6 189)	Current expenditure:Goods and Services	To relieve budget pressures under MFMA Capacity Phase 3 and GRAP 17	14 711
Capital Expenditure: Machinery & Equipment	The envisaged purchase of computer equipment and furniture for new appointees is contributory to slow spending on capital assets.	(522)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			5.5%		
<b>Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget</b>			0.0%		
<b>Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management</b>		<b>(2 028)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management</b>		<b>2 028</b>
Current Expenditure:Compensation of employees	Delay in filling of vacant posts and the moratorium placed.	(1 843)	Transfer Payments: Other Transfer- Households	Leave gratuities for retirement and death not anticipated for.	624
Current expenditure:Goods and Services	Payments of overdue account for rental for building.	(5)	Interest and Rent on Land: Interest paid	Due to anticipated interest incurred	5
			Current expenditure:Goods and Services	To relieve budget pressures for operating leases	899
Capital Expenditure: Machinery & Equipment	The envisaged purchase of computer equipment and furniture for new appointees is contributory to slow spending on capital assets.	(180)	<b>Programme 4: Financial Governance</b>		
			Current expenditure:Goods and Services	To relieve budget pressures for Provincial Telephone account.	500
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			3.5%		
<b>Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget</b>			1%		
<b>Programme 4: Financial Governance</b>		<b>(12 882)</b>	<b>Programme 4: Financial Governance</b>		<b>4 882</b>
Current Expenditure:Compensation of employees	Leave gratuities for resignation and retirement not anticipated for.	(3 994)	Transfer Payments: Other Transfer- Households	Leave gratuities for resignation and retirement not anticipated for.	20
Current expenditure:Goods and Services	The Provincial departments' phase of PFMA Clean Audit was completed hence there was an underspending	(8 000)	Current expenditure:Goods and Services	For the relieve of pressures on the Provincial Telephone Account	4 862
Capital Expenditure: Machinery & Equipment	The envisaged purchase of computer equipment and furniture for new appointees is contributory to slow spending on capital assets.	(888)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			3.1%		
<b>Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget</b>			5.2%		
<b>Total</b>		<b>(25 461)</b>			<b>25 461</b>

**Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function**

None

**Expenditure already announced in the main Budget Speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage**

None

**Funds shifted within a vote to follow function shift within the same vote**

None

**Declared unspent funds**

None

**Other adjustments – (R1 million)**

**Programme 1: Administration**

There is a reduction of R1.0 million in accordance with EXCO resolution to fund the Labour Intensive Projects until the end of January 2015.

**Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2014 Budget speech for future allocation**

None

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Additional allocations**

None

**Amounts surrendered**

None

## Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
Administration	97 156	42 653	43.9%	86 981	89.5%	110 404	25.49%	50 405	45.66%
Sustainable Resource Management	130 932	74 327	56.8%	132 113	100.9%	123 705	28.57%	82 278	66.51%
Asset and Liabilities Management	38 479	15 814	41.1%	34 512	89.7%	43 847	10.13%	16 951	38.66%
Financial Governance	145 169	51 576	35.5%	137 579	94.8%	155 095	35.81%	74 768	48.21%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>411 736</b>	<b>184 370</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>391 185</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>433 051</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>224 402</b>	<b>51.82%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Total</b>	<b>411 736</b>	<b>184 370</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>391 185</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>433 051</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>224 402</b>	<b>51.82%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>398 849</b>	<b>181 418</b>	<b>45.5%</b>	<b>384 199</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	<b>417 889</b>	<b>96.50%</b>	<b>220 033</b>	<b>52.65%</b>
Compensation of employees	182 476	85 831	47.0%	175 343	96.1%	222 928	51.48%	104 770	47.0%
Goods and services	216 361	95 586	44.2%	208 853	96.5%	194 921	45.01%	115 262	59.1%
Interest and rent on land	12	1	8.3%	3	25.0%	40	0.01%	1	2.5%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>100.6%</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>184.5%</b>	<b>2 566</b>	<b>0.59%</b>	<b>1 360</b>	<b>53.00%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Nonprofit institutions									
Households	322	324	100.6%	594	184.5%	2 566	0.59%	1 360	53.0%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>12 565</b>	<b>2 628</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>6 392</b>	<b>50.9%</b>	<b>12 596</b>	<b>2.91%</b>	<b>3 009</b>	<b>23.89%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	12 565	2 628	20.9%	6 392	50.9%	12 596	2.91%	3 009	23.9%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>411 736</b>	<b>184 370</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>391 185</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>433 051</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>224 402</b>	<b>51.82%</b>

## Main Expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

Expenditure for the department in 2014/15 as at the second quarter stands at 52 per cent as compared to 45 per cent in 2013/14. This spending is 2 percentage points above the threshold of 50 per cent. The over spending is due to the payments of MFMA Consultants for Municipalities' Annual Financial Statements preparation, GRAP 17 assets implementation, subsistence and travelling as well as Financial Management Training Phase 3 for Non-Financial Managers (FMT).

## Significant spending for the rest of the year per programme

## Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure as at the end of the September 2014 is at 45.6 per cent as compared to the 43.9 per cent in 2013/14. This is attributable to the delays in filling of vacant posts due to the moratorium that was placed in July 2014. The resultant under spending on compensation of employees has been re-directed to other budget pressures. The Programme does not anticipate any further under spending since the moratorium has been lifted off. It is anticipated that candidates will be assuming duty from January and February 2015.

Also contributory to the under spending is the outstanding payments of 2013/14 performance assessments for SMS. The goods and services budget for the programme has made provisions for

recruitment costs for all the directorates including resettlement costs, advertising, and professional fees for qualification verifications, legal fees, organisational structure, research, planning and monitoring. Operational costs like vehicle fleet management as well as capital expenditure on required new vehicles will increase the expenditure during the rest of the year.

Leave gratuity payments for the deceased officials and transfers of officials out of the government sector is the main cost driver for expenditure on transfers and subsidies. The envisaged purchase of computer equipment and furniture for new appointees is contributing to slow spending on capital assets.

### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Expenditure as at end of the second quarter is at 66.5 per cent as compared to the 56.8 per cent registered in 2013/14 financial year. Contributing to this overspending, is the high spending on compensation of employees which is driven by disbursement of outstanding payments to officials, and this will be aggravated by the outstanding payment of 2013/14 assessment rewards for SMS members.

The main contributor to the overspending is the expenditure in relation to MFMA Consultants for Municipalities' Annual Financial Statements, GRAP 17 assets implementation as well as subsistence and travelling of officials deployed to assist in the Districts and Regional offices.

With regards to the forecast spending, it should be noted that the printing of budget books, Annual Performance Plan and the People's Guide for 2015/16 MTEF Budget is anticipated in the 3<sup>rd</sup> and the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter. In essence to that, the replacement of office equipment for officials and purchase of computer equipment and furniture for new appointees is planned for the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter.

In view of the spending trends in the programme, the department embarked on a reprioritisation exercise which identified the unspent R5 million that was initially set aside for assessment of cost drivers for Department of Education and Health.

### **Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management**

Expenditure as at end of the second quarter is at 38.6 per cent as compared to 41.1 per cent registered in the 2013/14 financial year. The slow spending is driven by the delay in filling of vacant posts as a result of the moratorium that was placed in July 2014. The programme does not anticipate any further slow spending since the moratorium has been lifted. This implies that appointed candidates would be assuming duty between January and February 2015. Another contributory factor is the outstanding payment for assessment rewards of the SMS members for the year 2013/14 financial year.

The spending will also be accelerated further by the purchase of an Invoice Tracking System, the upgrade of on-line Suppliers Registration and License fees for Intenda Suite Solutions (ISS) for Financial Management System. Moreover, the activities for the 30 Days Payment Unit are scheduled to unfold in the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> quarter and Provincial Supply Chain Management for outreach programmes, workshops and training.

### **Programme 4: Financial Governance**

Expenditure as at end of the second quarter was at 48.2 per cent as compared to 35.5 per cent registered in the 2013/14 financial year. This is attributable to the delays in filling of vacant posts due to the moratorium that was placed in July 2014. The resultant under spending on compensation of employees has been re-directed to other budget pressures.

The main cost drivers in this programme are Financial Management Training Phase 3 for Non-Financial Management, PFMA Support Programme for Clean audit for the Departments and Public

Entities and Provincial Telephone Account. The programme has made a provision for audit on the Revenue Fund, Consolidation and PPAC Support. The expenditure forecasts include procurement of data line cabling in the Training rooms and purchases of computers and furniture for new officials.

### Current payments

As at the end of September 2014 spending on current payments is at 53 per cent. compensation of employees has registered 47 per cent, and goods and services registered 59 per cent. The projected expenditure for the remainder of the financial year is 47 per cent. The department does not anticipate to under-spend on compensation of employees, as the moratorium that was placed on recruitment in July 2014 has been lifted. The department will continue with recruitment, and candidates are expected to assume duty from January to February 2015. On goods and services, provision has also been made for recruitment costs for all the directorates including resettlement costs, advertising, and organisational structure.

### Transfers and subsidies

As at the end of September 2014 the department registered expenditure making 53 per cent of the adjusted budget. The projected expenditure for the remainder of the financial year is 47 per cent. The major part of expenditure on this item is payments for leave gratuity for resignations and deceased employees. The department plans to monitor this item carefully, to avoid over expenditure by year end.

### Payments for capital assets

The department spent 24 per cent up to the end of September 2014 on this item. The slow progress on filling of vacant posts, as well as the moratorium on recruitment that was introduced in July 2014, contributed greatly to under expenditure on this item. The projected expenditure for the remainder of the financial year is 76 per cent. Now that the moratorium has been lifted, this will assist in accelerating the purchasing of computer equipment for the new personnel, and this activity has been planned for the fourth quarter of the financial year. The replacement of office equipment for officials will also assist in improving expenditure on this item.

### Departmental receipts

	2013/14					2014/15				
	Audited outcome					Actual Receipts				
	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14			Budget Estimate	Adjusted Estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/Total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	101 350	90 725	89.5%	176 557	174.2%	106 418	106 218	100%	64 155	60%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	420	83	19.8%	160	38.1%	420	220	0%	89	21%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interests, dividends and rent on land	100 930	90 642	89.8%	172 742	171.2%	105 998	105 998	100%	64 010	60%
Sales and capital assets and liabilities				9	100.0%					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities				3 646	100.0%				56	
<b>Extraordinary receipts</b>										
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>101 350</b>	<b>90 725</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>176 557</b>	<b>174.2%</b>	<b>106 418</b>	<b>106 218</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>64 155</b>	<b>60%</b>

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The department is not involved in direct revenue generating sources. Majority of the revenue arises from interest earned on provincial investments which are managed by the Provincial Revenue Fund. The sale of goods and services are represented by commission earned on the 3<sup>rd</sup> party deductions and sales of tender documents.

**VOTE 08**

**DEPARTMENT OF  
EDUCATION AND SPORTS  
DEVELOPMENT**

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND SPORTS DEVELOPMENT

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	12 498 363	12 562 685		64 322
Of which				
Current payments	10 762 964	10 770 842		7 878
Transfers and subsidies	1 068 058	1 072 691		4 633
Payments for capital assets	667 341	719 152		51 811
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Education and Sport Development			
Accounting officer	Superintendent General of the Department of Education and Sport Development			

## Aim of the Department

To provide quality basic education and sport development for all learners, assisting them through proper guidance in order to achieve their full potential so that they are able to play a meaningful role in building the economy of the North West Province and the country at large.

## Programmes

1. Administration
2. Public Ordinary School Education
3. Independent School Subsidies
4. Public Special School Education
5. Further Education & Training
6. Adult Basic Education & Training
7. Early Childhood Development
8. Infrastructure Development
9. Auxiliary & Associated Services
10. Sport Development

## Summary of receipts

ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	<b>97 171</b>
National School Nutrition Programme	698
Education infrastructure grant	72 185
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation grant	2 618
Dinaledi Schools grant	2 865
Further Education and Training College Sector grant	5 533
Equitable Share Rollovers	13 272
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	<b>4 897</b>
Labour intensive Projects	4 897
<b>LESS DEDUCTION</b>	<b>- 37 746</b>
Approved budget Cuts	- 31 246
Funding for Vote 04 CATA - Recreation	- 6 500
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>64 322</b>

**Changes to programme purposes and measurable objective**

None

**Mid-year performance status**

Indicators	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for the 2014/15 as published in the 2014 EPE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed Targets for 2014/15
As published in the 2014/15 EPE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to			
Number of schools that use the internet.	Programme 01	Quality Basic Education	80	602	N/A
Number of IT users provided with technical support	Programme 01	Quality Basic Education	1 200	251	N/A
Number of schools that will be supported and monitored on integrating ICT in teaching and learning	Programme 01	Quality Basic Education	200	96	N/A
Number of public schools that use SA SAMS to provide data to the national learner tracking system	Programme 01	Quality Basic Education	1 512	1 214	N/A
Number of visits to schools by a Circuit Manager	Programme 01	Quality Basic Education	5 292	3 276	N/A
Percentage of learners covered by the No-Fee policy	Programme 02	Quality Basic Education	87%	88%	N/A
Number of Full service Schools provided with approved Assistive Devices.	Programme 02	Quality Basic Education	20	N/A	N/A
Number of library books supplied to identified schools and mobile libraries (buses)	Programme 02	Quality Basic Education	100 384	N/A	N/A
Number of educators employed in public ordinary schools	Programme 02	Quality Basic Education	25 781	24 708	N/A
Number of non-educator staff employed in public ordinary schools	Programme 02	Quality Basic Education	2 585	2 499	N/A
Number of learners benefiting from National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Quarterly2	Programme 02	Quality Basic Education	689 540	668 751	N/A
Number learners eligible to benefit from learner transport	Programme 02	Quality Basic Education	28 783	33 334	N/A
Number of professional educators employed in public special schools	Programme 04	Quality Basic Education	623	616	N/A
Number of professional non-teaching staff employed in public special schools	Programme 04	Quality Basic Education	471	575	N/A
Number of learners enrolled in Report 191	Programme 05	Quality Basic Education	14 014	5 368	N/A
Pass rate in NC(V)	Programme 05	Quality Basic Education	56%	N/A	N/A
Pass rate in Report 191	Programme 05	Quality Basic Education	58%	54%	N/A
Number of learners enrolled in Grade R in public schools	Programme 07	Quality Basic Education	55 566	N/A	N/A
Number of public schools that offer Grade R	Programme 07	Quality Basic Education	905	N/A	N/A
Number of learners benefiting from HIV/AIDS programmes	Programme 09	Quality Basic Education	3 000	2 610	N/A
Numbers of educators trained to deal with learners that are infected or affected with HIV/Aids	Programme 09	Quality Basic Education	2 000	1 522	N/A
Number of schools monitored on implementation of HIV and AIDS programme	Programme 09	Quality Basic Education	400	265	N/A



Indicators	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for the 2014/15 as published in the 2014 EPE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed Targets for 2014/15
As published in the 2014/15 EPE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to			
Number of formal talent identification programmes supported	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion	12	-	N/A
Number of talented athletes supported within a structured development programme by sport federations	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion	2 200	68	N/A
Number of sport academies supported	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion	5	2	N/A
Number of elite athletes supported through the provincial Academy system	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion	360	128	N/A
Number of affiliated provincial sport federations supported	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion	17	4	N/A
Number of sport facilities maintained	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion	12	1	N/A
Number of people trained as part of club development programme	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion	100	159	N/A
Number of affiliated clubs supported	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion	100	70	N/A
Number of tournaments and leagues staged to foster club development	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion	6	3	N/A
Number of clubs provided with equipments and attire	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion	100	1	N/A
Number of sport projects implemented by sport councils	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion	4	-	N/A
Number of learners participating in School Sport tournament at a district level tournaments at a provincial level	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion & Quality Basic Education	9 164	3 106	N/A
Number of learners participating in school sport participating in school sport tournaments at a provincial level	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion & Quality Basic Education	4 290	1 488	N/A
Number of learners supported to participate in the National School sport Competitions	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion & Quality Basic Education	1 074	-	N/A
Number of educators trained to deliver School Sport programmes	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion & Quality Basic Education	150	297	N/A
Number of volunteers trained to deliver school sport programs	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion & Quality Basic Education	39	41	N/A
Number of sport focus schools supported	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion & Quality Basic Education	2	4	N/A
Number of provincial School Sport structures supported	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion & Quality Basic Education	15	11	N/A
Number of schools provided with equipments and attire	Programme 10	Nation Building and Social Cohesion & Quality Basic Education	120	34	N/A

### Changes to programme performance information

Department of Education was reconfigured to include Sport development. When the department tabled the Annual Performance Plan, the indication was that Recreation management would remain with Department of Arts and Culture and Traditional Affairs. Thus Siyadlala Mass Participation was not included in the tabled Annual Performance Plan. This sub-programme forms part of the mass participation conditional grant.

#### Sub-Programme: Siyadlala Mass Participation

Performance Indicators	Reporting Period	Annual Target 2014/15	Quarterly Targets			
			1st	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3rd	4 <sup>th</sup>
Number of hubs provided with equipments and or attire	Quarterly	20	0	10	5	5
Number of sustainable active recreation programmes organized and implemented	Quarterly	8	1	3	2	2
Number of outreach programmes implemented	Quarterly	3	0	2	0	1
Number of people actively participating in organized active recreation events	Quarterly	20 000	0	12 000	5 000	3 000
Number of people trained as part of community sport	Quarterly	120	0	70	10	40
Number of Youth attending the annual youth camp organized	Annually	300	0	300	0	0
Number of provincial tournaments held	Quarterly	2	0	0	1	1

# Details of adjustments to 2014 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Administration	684 151						- 6 454	- 6 454	677 697
Public Ordinary School Education	9 283 101	6 181					- 8 736	- 2 555	9 280 546
Independent School Subsidies	25 508								25 508
Public Special School Education	354 443			11 189				11 189	365 632
Further Education and Training	82 376	5 533						5 533	87 909
Adult Basic Education and Training	174 369								174 369
Early Childhood Development	413 206						- 3 500	- 3 500	409 706
Infrastructure Development	710 462	72 185						72 185	782 647
Auxiliary and Associated Services	673 383			- 11 189			- 7 659	- 18 848	654 535
Sport Development	97 364	13 272					- 6 500	6 772	104 136
Subtotal	12 498 363	97 171					- 32 849	64 322	12 562 685
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	12 498 363	97 171					- 32 849	64 322	12 562 685
Economic Classification									
Current payments	10 762 964	33 696		900			- 26 718	7 878	10 770 842
Compensation of employees	9 671 219						- 5 103	- 5 103	9 666 116
Goods and services	1 091 745	33 696		900			- 21 615	12 981	1 104 726
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	1 068 058	5 533		- 900				4 633	1 072 691
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 453			33				33	7 486
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	1 023 378	5 533		- 900				4 633	1 028 011
Households	37 227			- 33				- 33	37 194
Payments for capital assets	667 341	57 942					- 6 131	51 811	719 152
Buildings and Other fixed structures	626 308	55 529					3 500	59 029	685 337
Buildings	626 308	55 529					3 500	59 029	685 337
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	41 033	2 413					- 9 631	- 7 218	33 815
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	41 033	2 413					- 9 631	- 7 218	33 815
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	12 498 363	97 171					- 32 849	64 322	12 562 685

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 : Administration		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Office of the MEC	9 031								9 031
Corporate Services	340 333						- 731	- 731	339 602
Education Management	305 828						- 5 723	- 5 723	300 105
Human Research Development	16 470								16 470
Conditional Grant									
Education Management System	12 489								12 489
Subtotal	684 151						- 6 454	- 6 454	677 697
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	684 151						- 6 454	- 6 454	677 697
Economic Classification									
Current payments	669 886								669 886
Compensation of employees	503 667								503 667
Goods and services	166 219								166 219
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	5 168								5 168
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts				33				33	33
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 168			- 33				- 33	5 135
Payments for capital assets	9 097						- 6 454	- 6 454	2 643
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	9 097						- 6 454	- 6 454	2 643
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	9 097						- 6 454	- 6 454	2 643
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	684 151						- 6 454	- 6 454	677 697

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : Public Ordinary School Education		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Public Primary School	5 771 079						- 8 736	- 8 736	5 762 343
Public Secondary School	3 033 236								3 033 236
Professional Services									
Human Resource Development	50 510								50 510
In -School Sport and Culture	29 620								29 620
Conditional grant - infrastructure									
Conditional grant - School Nutrition Programme	366 890	698						698	367 588
Schools Recap Grant	19 981	2 618						2 618	22 599
Dinaledi Schools Grant	11 785	2 865						2 865	14 650
Subtotal	9 283 101	6 181					- 8 736	- 2 555	9 280 546
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	9 283 101	6 181					- 8 736	- 2 555	9 280 546
Economic Classification									
Current payments	8 493 111	3 768		900			- 8 736	- 4 068	8 489 043
Compensation of employees	7 978 266								7 978 266
Goods and services	514 845	3 768		900			- 8 736	- 4 068	510 777
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	781 501			- 900				- 900	780 601
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	763 501			- 900				- 900	762 601
Households	18 000								18 000
Payments for capital assets	8 489	2 413						2 413	10 902
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8 489	2 413						2 413	10 902
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	8 489	2 413						2 413	10 902
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	9 283 101	6 181					-8 736	-2 555	9 280 546

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : Independent School Subsidies		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Primary Phase	18 674								18 674
Secondary Phase	6 834								6 834
Subtotal	25 508								25 508
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	25 508								25 508
Economic Classification									
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	25 508								25 508
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	25 508								25 508
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	25 508								25 508

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 4 : Public Special School Education		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Schools	350 666	11 189						11 189	361 855
Professional Services									
Human Resource Development	2 360								2 360
In-School Sports and Culture									
Education Infrastructure Grant									
OSD for Therapists	1 417								1 417
Subtotal	354 443	11 189						11 189	365 632
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	354 443	11 189						11 189	365 632
Economic Classification									
Current payments	279 372								279 372
Compensation of employees	275 398								275 398
Goods and services	3 974								3 974
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	74 145	11 189						11 189	85 334
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	74 145	11 189						11 189	85 334
Households									
Payments for capital assets	926								926
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	926								926
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	926								926
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	354 443	11 189						11 189	365 632

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 5 : Further Education and Training

2014/15

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Public Institutions								
Youth Colleges								
Professional Services								
Human Resource Development								
In-School Sport and Culture								
Conditional Grant	82 376	5 533						5 533
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>82 376</b>	<b>5 533</b>						<b>5 533</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>82 376</b>	<b>5 533</b>						<b>5 533</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>82 376</b>							<b>82 376</b>
Compensation of employees	82 376							82 376
Goods and services								
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>		<b>5 533</b>						<b>5 533</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions		5 533						5 533
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment								
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>82 376</b>	<b>5 533</b>						<b>5 533</b>



Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 6 : Adult Basic Education and Training		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Public Centres	158 144								158 144
Subsidies to Private Schools									
Professional Services	13 588								13 588
Human Resource Development	2 637								2 637
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>174 369</b>								<b>174 369</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>174 369</b>								<b>174 369</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>173 558</b>								<b>173 558</b>
Compensation of employees	159 313								159 313
Goods and services	14 245								14 245
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>811</b>								<b>811</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	811								811
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>174 369</b>								<b>174 369</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 7 : Early Childhood Development

2014/15

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Grade R in Public Schools	362 381						- 3 500	- 3 500
Grade R in Community Schools	14 403							
Pre-Grade R (0-4)	31 766							
Human Resource Development	2 076							
EPWP GRANT	2 580							
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>413 206</b>						<b>- 3 500</b>	<b>- 3 500</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>413 206</b>						<b>- 3 500</b>	<b>- 3 500</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>331 958</b>						<b>- 3 500</b>	<b>- 3 500</b>
Compensation of employees	314 992							
Goods and services	16 966						- 3 500	- 3 500
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>77 460</b>							
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	77 460							
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 788</b>							
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	3 788							
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	3 788							
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>413 206</b>						<b>- 3 500</b>	<b>- 3 500</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 8 : Infrastructure Development		2014/15						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Administration								
Public Ordinary School	590 528	72 185						72 185
Special Schools	77 757							
Early Childhood Development	42 177							
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>710 462</b>	<b>72 185</b>						<b>72 185</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>710 462</b>	<b>72 185</b>						<b>72 185</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>52 154</b>	<b>27 185</b>						<b>27 185</b>
Compensation of employees	6 300							6 300
Goods and services	45 854	27 185						27 185
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>32 000</b>							<b>32 000</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	32 000							32 000
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>626 308</b>	<b>45 000</b>						<b>45 000</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	626 308	45 000						45 000
Buildings	626 308	45 000						45 000
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment								
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>710 462</b>	<b>72 185</b>						<b>72 185</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 9 : Auxiliary and Associated Services

2014/15

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Payment to SETA	7 453							7 453
Professional Services	529 427			- 11 189		- 8 650		- 19 839 509 588
Special Projects	51 830					1 518		1 518 53 348
External Examinations	67 285					- 527		- 527 66 758
Conditional Grant Projects HIV/AIDS	17 388							17 388
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>673 383</b>			<b>- 11 189</b>		<b>- 7 659</b>		<b>- 18 848 654 535</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>673 383</b>			<b>- 11 189</b>		<b>- 7 659</b>		<b>- 18 848 654 535</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>589 696</b>					<b>- 4 482</b>		<b>- 4 482 585 214</b>
Compensation of employees	308 741					4 897		4 897 313 638
Goods and services	280 955					- 9 379		- 9 379 271 576
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>65 865</b>			<b>- 11 189</b>				<b>- 11 189 54 676</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 453							7 453
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	44 953			- 11 189				- 11 189 33 764
Households	13 459							13 459
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>17 822</b>					<b>- 3 177</b>		<b>- 3 177 14 645</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	17 822					- 3 177		- 3 177 14 645
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	17 822					- 3 177		- 3 177 14 645
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>673 383</b>			<b>- 11 189</b>		<b>- 7 659</b>		<b>- 18 848 654 535</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 10 : Sport Development		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Sport	53 688	13 272					- 6 500	6 772	60 460
School Sport	43 676								43 676
Subtotal	97 364	13 272					- 6 500	6 772	104 136
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	97 364	13 272					- 6 500	6 772	104 136
Economic Classification									
Current payments	90 853	2 743					- 10 000	- 7 257	83 596
Compensation of employees	42 166						- 10 000	- 10 000	32 166
Goods and services	48 687	2 743						2 743	51 430
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	5 600								5 600
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	5 000								5 000
Households	600								600
Payments for capital assets	911	10 529					3 500	14 029	14 940
Buildings and Other fixed structures		10 529					3 500	14 029	14 029
Buildings									
Other fixed structures		10 529					3 500	14 029	14 029
Machinery and equipment	911								911
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	911								911
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	97 364	13 272					-6 500	6 772	104 136

## **Roll-overs – R97.171 million**

### **Programme 2 - Public Ordinary School Education**

Technical High School Recapitalisation Grant: An amount of R8.296 million was allocated to buy workshop equipment and tools for 19 Technical Schools in the province to reinforce effective teaching and learning. By the end of the financial year equipment to the amount of R5.678 million were delivered and paid. The balance of R2.618 million is for the remaining equipment of which the service provider was still busy with the delivery at the end of March 2014.

Dinaledi Grant: An amount of R2.865 million represents unpaid invoices that were submitted after the financial year end by service providers and were accrued for payment in the new financial year.

Refurbishment and renovation of 15 Dinaledi school laboratories: Two laboratories have been completed by end of financial year and thirteen were partly completed and were only finalized by end of May and unpaid invoices in respect of annual licensing fees for educational broadcasts for all Dinaledi schools for Maths, Science and English.

National School Nutrition Programme: The roll-over of R698 000 for unpaid invoices for goods delivered at year end.

### **Programme 5 - Further Education and Training**

Further Education and Training grant: Roll-over of R5.533 million in respect of unspent budget allocated to fund Persal salaries for FET Colleges which was due to be transferred to Taletso and Vuselela FET College. In terms of the grant Framework and Division of Revenue Act, the balance of the unspent funds on compensation of employees of colleges must be transferred to the affected colleges.

### **Programme 8 - Infrastructure Development**

Education Infrastructure Grant: An amount of R72.185 million was commitment for infrastructure related projects that were on-going at the end of 2013/14. These funds will be used to complete committed school infrastructure projects.

### **Programme 10 - Sport Development**

Equitable share-rollover: An amount of R13.272 million, which was transferred from the department of Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs as outlined in the table below:

### **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None



**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure 2014/15**

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14			Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
Administration	655 982	309 075	47.1%	653 614	99.6%	677 697	5%	382 450	56.4%
Public Ordinary School Education	8 670 322	4 303 007	49.6%	8 882 835	102.5%	9 280 546	74%	4 475 447	48.2%
Independent School Subsidies	24 294	11 231	46.2%	23 758	97.8%	25 508	0%	12 075	47.3%
Public Special School Education	330 591	161 944	49.0%	331 334	100.2%	365 632	3%	210 549	57.6%
Further Education and Training	76 590	36 960	48.3%	71 339	93.1%	87 909	1%	40 455	46.0%
Adult Basic Education and Training	162 241	72 223	44.5%	148 196	91.3%	174 369	1%	98 154	56.3%
Early Childhood Development	352 265	153 852	43.7%	336 347	95.5%	409 706	3%	217 446	53.1%
Infrastructure Development	667 459	335 628	50.3%	737 861	110.5%	782 647	6%	310 456	39.7%
Auxiliary and Associated Services	582 251	271 862	46.7%	570 980	98.1%	654 535	5%	289 413	44.2%
Sport Development						104 136	1%	53 338	51.2%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>11 521 995</b>	<b>5 655 782</b>	<b>49.1%</b>	<b>11 756 264</b>	<b>102.0%</b>	<b>12 562 685</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>6 089 783</b>	<b>48.5%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 521 995</b>	<b>5 655 782</b>	<b>49.1%</b>	<b>11 756 264</b>	<b>102.0%</b>	<b>12 562 685</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>6 089 783</b>	<b>48.5%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>9 942 451</b>	<b>4 847 097</b>	<b>48.8%</b>	<b>10 085 875</b>	<b>101.4%</b>	<b>10 770 842</b>	<b>86%</b>	<b>5 241 008</b>	<b>48.7%</b>
Compensation of employees	8 968 417	4 572 830	51.0%	9 159 647	102.1%	9 666 116	77%	4 887 573	50.6%
Goods and services	974 034	274 267	28.2%	926 112	95.1%	1 104 726	9%	353 274	32.0%
Interest and rent on land				116				161	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>977 030</b>	<b>505 206</b>	<b>51.7%</b>	<b>995 028</b>	<b>101.8%</b>	<b>1 072 691</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>564 206</b>	<b>52.6%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 098	70	1.0%	7 098	100.0%	7 486	0%	33	0.4%
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Nonprofit institutions	941 709	473 190	50.2%	902 709	95.9%	1 028 011	8%	517 763	50.4%
Households	28 223	31 946	113.2%	85 221	302.0%	37 194	0%	46 410	124.8%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>602 514</b>	<b>303 479</b>	<b>50.4%</b>	<b>675 361</b>	<b>112.1%</b>	<b>719 152</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>284 569</b>	<b>39.6%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	577 498	297 099	51.4%	653 259	113.1%	686 337	5%	276 858	40.4%
Machinery and equipment	25 016	6 380	25.5%	22 102	88.4%	33 815	0%	7 711	22.8%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 521 995</b>	<b>5 655 782</b>	<b>49.1%</b>	<b>11 756 264</b>	<b>102.0%</b>	<b>12 562 685</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>6 089 783</b>	<b>48.5%</b>

**Main expenditure trend for the first half of 2014/15**

Overall the department has spent 48.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the period ended 30 September 2014 which is comparatively lower than 49.1 per cent of the same period in 2013/14. This is mainly due to low spending on infrastructure development programme which is sitting at 40.4 per cent and last year it was 51.4 per cent in the same period.

It must be noted that in current financial year no additional allocation was made available for the higher than anticipated Improvement in Condition of Services (ICS) in recognition of the general salary increase for 2014/15 which came at 7.4 per cent which is 0.9 per cent points more than the projected 6.4 per cent in the main budget. The higher than anticipated Improvement in Condition of



Services (ICS) if not funded during the current financial year ,will result in a budget shortfall on compensation of employees.

### **Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure under this programme as at 30 September 2014 is at 56.4 per cent which is more than the same period in 2013/14 when it was 47.1 per cent. This is mainly due to a combination of budget cuts and personnel budget pressure as a result of inadequate funding of higher than anticipated Improvement in Condition of Services (ICS).

### **Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

Expenditure under this programme as at 30 September 2014 is at 48.2 per cent. The programme accounts for the greater portion of the vote with compensation of employees for educators being the main cost driver of the programme. Expenditure for compensation of employees remains a major budgetary challenge. The projected over expenditure on personnel budget is related to obligations such as pay progression (CS Educators), PMDS Pay progression (PSA), PMDS performance bonus (PSA), rural incentives and stipend for examination markers /moderators which must still be implemented in the current financial year.

However, expenditure on goods and services will increase significantly in 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> quarters of the current financial year as a result of delivery of Leaner Teacher Support Material for the 2015 school/academic year as this item accounts for a greater portion of the goods and services budget for programme 2.

### **Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies**

Expenditure for the programme is 47.3 per cent for the current period which ended in September 2014 as compared to expenditure of the same period in the previous financial year which was at 46.2 per cent.

### **Programme 4: Public Special School Education**

Expenditure performance at the end of September 2014 is at 57.6 per cent which is substantial than the 2013/14 performance due to high spending on compensation of employees and transfer payments. Part of the transfer payments budget is re-allocated to the correct Programme in line with projected spending.

### **Programme 5: Further Education & Training**

Programme 5 is a conditional grant and has spent 46 per cent and is consistent with projections as per the transfer schedule.

### **Programme 6: Adult Education & Training**

Expenditure for the programme 6 has increased from 44.5 per cent in 2013/14 to 56.3 per cent as at 30 September 2014 mainly due to due to high spending on compensation of employees as a result of inadequate funding of higher than anticipated Improvement in Condition of Services (ICS)

### **Programme 7: Early Childhood Development**

The increased expenditure of 53.1 per cent as compared to 43.7 per cent in 2013/14 is mainly driven by of compensation of employees spending.

### **Programme 8: Infrastructure Development**

The programme accounts for implementation school Infrastructure projects. Budget performance of 39.7 per cent lower than 50.3 per cent in 2013/14 is mainly due to late implementation of planned projects.

## Programme 9: Auxiliary & Associated Services

Expenditure performance of 44.3 per cent for the period ended 30 September 2014 is on track as most of the expenditure is to be incurred in November/December for activities relating to examinations.

## Programme 10: Sport Development

Expenditure of 51.2 per cent for the first six month of the financial year is above the spending norm of 50 per cent mainly due to high spending on compensation of employees.

### Current payments

The spending of 48.7 per cent on current payments as at the end 30 September 2014 is consistent with 2013/14 spending, however expenditure is expected to increase significantly in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter due to payments of salary related obligations such pay progression (CS Educators), PMDS Pay progression (PSA), PMDS performance bonus (PSA), rural incentives and stipend for examination markers /moderators. Similarly goods and services will increase significantly in 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> Quarters of the current financial year as a result of delivery of Leaner Support Material for the 2015 school/academic year.

### Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure trends of 52.6 per cent are consistent with the previous financial year and the Transfers to schools are projected to spend within the adjusted allocation.

### Payments for capital assets

Expenditure on Payments for capital lower at 39.6 per cent as compared to 50.4 per cent in 2013/14 mainly due to the late implementation of planned projects for 2014/15 and is expected to improve in 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter.

## Departmental Receipts

Departmental Receipts

2013/14						2014/15				
Audited outcome						Actual Receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Budget Estimate	Adjusted Estimate	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
Departmental receipts	16 227	10 039	61.9%	36 614	225.6%	17 038	24 470	100%	12 236	71.8%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	11 798	4 800	40.7%	12 144	102.9%	12 389	12 606	52%	6 304	50.9%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interests,dividends and rend on land										
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 429	5 239	118.3%	24 470	552.5%	4 649	11 864	48%	5 932	127.6%
Extraordinary receipts										
Subtotal	16 227	10 039	61.9%	36 614	225.6%	17 038	24 470	100%	12 236	71.8%

# Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional Grants

Table 2.5 Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2014/15 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollover	unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	5 168								5 168
Households	5 168								5 168
Public Ordinary School Education	781 501								781 501
Non-profit institutions	763 501								763 501
Households	18 000								18 000
Independent School Subsidies	25 508								25 508
Non-profit institutions	25 508								25 508
Public Special School Education	74 145			11 189				11 189	85 334
Non-profit institutions	74 145			11 189				11 189	85 334
Further Education and Training		5 533						5 533	5 533
Non-profit institutions		5 533						5 533	5 533
Adult Basic Education and Training	811								811
Non-profit institutions	811								811
Early Childhood Development	77 460								77 460
Non-profit institutions	77 460								77 460
Infrastructure Development	32 000								32 000
Non-profit institutions	32 000								32 000
Auxiliary and Associated Services	65 865			- 11 189				- 11 189	54 676
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 453								7 453
Non-profit institutions	44 953			- 11 189				- 11 189	33 764
Households	13 459								13 459
Sport Development	5 600								5 600
Non-profit institutions	5 000								5 000
Households	600								600
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>1 068 058</b>	<b>5 533</b>						<b>5 533</b>	<b>1 073 591</b>

Table 2.6 Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2014/15 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollover	unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
National School Nutrition Programme	366 890	698						698	367 588
	366 890	698						698	367 588
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation grant	19 981	2 618						2 618	22 599
	19 981	2 618						2 618	22 599
Dinaledi Schools grant	11 785	2 865						2 865	14 650
	11 785	2 865						2 865	14 650
Education infrastructure grant	623 602	72 185						72 185	695 787
	623 602	72 185						72 185	695 787
Further Education and Training College Sector grant	82 376	5 533						5 533	87 909
	82 376	5 533						5 533	87 909
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education)	17 388								17 388
	17 388								17 388
EPWP grant to Provinces for Social Sector	2 580								2 580
	2 580								2 580
EPWP grant integrated grant to Provinces	2 000								2 000
	2 000								2 000
Mass Sport and Recreation Participation grant	43 503								43 503
	43 503								43 503
OSD for Therapists	1 417								1 417
	1 417								1 417
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>1 171 522</b>	<b>83 899</b>						<b>83 899</b>	<b>1 255 421</b>

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2014/15 R'000
1. New and replacement assets														319
1.1 Schools														40
	101592	Paardekraal Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2016/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	35 000	2 500	10 000
	New	Seraleng Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	12 classrooms	2013/08/01	2016/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	30 740	4 056	8 000
	New	Boitekong Secondary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2016/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	45 000	1 544	10 000
	New	Oukasie Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2016/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	49 880	5 019	10 000
	100951	Lykso Primary (Phase 2)	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Hostel	2013/06/01	2016/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	120 000	9 724	25 000
	100796	Laba Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	12 classrooms	2011/04/01	2014/05/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	28 847	22 992	5 855
	New	Loretweg Primary	Kagisano	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2013/08/01	2015/06/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	34 000	-	2 654
	New	New Schweizer Reneke Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2016/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	35 000	1 562	10 000
	105170	Koketo Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2016/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	33 731	3 546	10 000
	New	Alabama Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	10 classrooms	2013/08/01	2016/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	25 000	3 398	4 000
	New	B. Choabi Primary	Tlokweng	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2016/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	38 000	3 748	5 000
	New	Dirang Ka Natla Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/06/01	2016/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	35 000	4 680	2 440
	New	Reagle Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2016/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	35 000	-	5 000
	101368	Moolfontein Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	8 classrooms	2013/06/01	2014/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	17 047	13 858	3 189
	101046	Malebogo Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/03/15	2014/06/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	28 264	20 684	6 353
	New	Mazista Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/01/29	2014/07/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	45 011	37 681	7 330
	New	EXT.39 Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/01/29	2014/07/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	42 593	35 862	6 731
	New	Areaganeng Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2014/04/01	2016/11/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	31 000	2 928	9 000
	New	Moshawane Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	12 classrooms	2013/04/01	2014/07/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	43 186	33 597	9 589
	New	Tlhabologang Primary	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2014/04/01	2016/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	35 000	3 536	10 000
	102267	Tsoseletso Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2014/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	31 000	-	7 000
	102385	Mihlakalo Special	Madibeng	Bojanala	Special Need Education Centre	7 classrooms	2013/01/29	2014/05/28	IGP	Programme 8	Y	18 811	15 261	3 550
	New	Taung Extension 6 Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/01/29	2014/04/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	39 890	23 628	12 000
	New	Madipelesa Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2014/04/01	2016/11/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	31 000	2 395	10 000
	100957	Mabeskraal Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2011/06/15	2013/03/30	IGP	Programme 8	N	31 000	2 296	7 000
	New	Kanana Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	35 000	-	2 000
		Consultants fees for project initiation			Public Ordinary School	Fees			IGP	Programme 8		6 000	-	2 000
		Consultants fees for EFMS setup			Public Ordinary School	Fees			IGP	Programme 8		3 000	-	3 000
	101904	Sedumedi Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	12 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	24 000	-	1 750
	100667	Kgabalitsane Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	12 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	24 000	-	1 750
	New	Marikana Secondary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	50 000	-	3 000
	102036	Stinkhoutboom Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	35 000	-	2 000
	New	Lichtenburg HIGH	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	31 000	-	2 000
	New	Kgetleng Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	35 000	-	2 000
	100334	Duikerbos Primary	Tswaing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2014/04/01	2016/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	36 612	4 827	15 000
	New	Tlakgameng Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	35 000	-	2 000
	New	New Pudimoe	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	31 000	-	2 000
	New	Tigane Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	50 000	-	3 000
	New	Kanana Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	50 000	-	3 000
	New	Tlokweng Primary	Tlokweng	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	35 000	-	2 000
	101639	Phiri Secondary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/01/15	2017/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	50 000	-	2 000
	100767	Koster Intermediate	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2015/01/15	2017/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	35 000	-	2 000
		1.1 Schools Sub-total										1 504 612	259 322	250 191

Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available MTEF 2014/15 R'000
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						
1.2 Special schools														4
	102397	Rekgonne - Bapo Special	Madibeng	Bojanala	Special Need Education Centre	Hostel and school	2014/01/15	2017/03/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	90 100	2 000	4 000
	102364	Bophelong Special	Montshioa Stadt	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Special Need Education Centre	Hostel	2013/04/15	2015/11/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	51 107	14 958	26 000
	100516	Coligny Special	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Special Need Education Centre	Hostel	2015/01/15	2016/03/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	15 000		1 500
	102383	MM Sebitlbane Special	Taung Central	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Special Need Education Centre	Hostel	2013/04/15	2015/11/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	66 332	30 720	21 000
1.2 Special schools Sub-total												222 539	47 678	52 500
1.3 Sport Development														
		Ipelegeng Multi purpose sports	Mamusa LM	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Sport	Multi purpose sports	20-02-2012	31-03-2014	ES	Sports		5 185	4 485	700
		Manthe Multi purpose sports	Greater Taung	Bojanala	Sport	Multi purpose sports	20-02-2012	31-03-2014	ES	Sports		11 096	8 296	2 800
1.3 Sport Development Sub-Total												16 281	12 781	3 500
Total New and replacement assets												1 743 432	319 781	306 191
2. Upgrades and additions														
2.1 Additions Education														45
	100307	Dirisanang Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	5 classrooms	2013/01/29	2014/10/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	5 379	423	4 956
	101546	Nyakale Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Lib comp NSNP	2013/01/29	2014/06/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	11 133	8 912	2 221
	101421	Mothle Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 12 CR 12 toilets comp NSNP and fencing	2013/01/29	2015/04/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	25 430	20 701	4 729
	100342	Ebenezer Christian Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Additions	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 424	1 226	1 198
	104291	New Vision Secondary	Matlosana	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	5 classrooms	2012/04/01	2014/09/30	IGP	Programme 8	Y	5 528	4 031	1 497
	101983	Setumo Sephete Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Additions and Full Service	2012/04/01	2014/09/30	IGP	Programme 8	Y	7 985	3 446	4 539
	102358	Zimele Gege Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Additions	2012/04/01	2014/09/30	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 799	1 570	229
	100414	Gaopotlake Secondary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 12 toilets	2014/04/01	2014/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 300		2 000
	101847	Reuben Monareng Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	6 CR NSNP	2014/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 400		2 000
	100528	Ikaneng High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin NSNP	2014/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	5 500		2 000
	101039	Makoshong Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin, 1 classroom, Comp lab, NSNP and Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	5 505		1 000
	101221	Mamodibo High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 2 classrooms, comp lab, NSNP	2014/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	8 000		2 000
						Alterations and additions to the existing school,new library, Science lab, Multimedia, ablition block,kitchen,combi courts, 2 netball courts boundary fence and 10 new parking bays								
	101508	Nkang Mahlale Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	3Cr 2 Grd R	2014/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	14 676	14 596	80
	100630	Laerskool Karlienpark	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	3Grd R	2014/04/01	2014/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 000	477	2 523
	100807	Laerskool Proteapark	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	6 CR Admin NSNP toilets and playground for Grade R	2014/04/01	2014/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 000	332	2 668
	104047	Matiki Mooketsi Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin 10 CR 20 toilets NSNP and full service	2013/01/29	2014/05/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	15 894	12 729	3 165
	102231	Tshiamelo Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	10 CR NSNP	2013/01/29	2014/09/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	23 853	21 159	2 694
	101111	Marikana Combined	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	5CR comp NSNP	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 100	2 000	2 100
	101021	Makekeng Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	9 907	4 835	5 072
	101335	Molebatsi Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 10 CR 12 toilets comp NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 363	1 640	1 723
	100766	Kosea Moeka Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin comp NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/12/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	10 970	5 353	5 617
	102268	Tsunyane Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	2 CR comp	2013/01/29	2013/09/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 376	3 111	3 265
	101355	Monato Inter	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	12 CR NSNP and 1Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 955	2 418	2 537
	105168	Thuto Botshelo Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin 5 CR NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/12/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	8 882	4 334	4 548
	100921	Lomanyaneng Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin 3 CR NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/10/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	9 847	4 805	5 042
	104248	Setlopo Secondary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	4 CR comp lab NSNP	2013/01/29	2014/02/28	IGP	Programme 8	Y	11 740	5 729	6 011
	101418	Moteu Makabanyane Primary	Rekopantsw e	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School		2013/01/29	2014/02/28	IGP	Programme 8	Y	11 282	5 506	5 776

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available MTEF 2014/15 R'000
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						
	101814	Reitshokile Combined	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Admin 5 CR 10 toilets lib comp lab NSNP sport Grade R	2013/01/29	2014/02/28	IGP	Programme 8	Y	22 804	7 470	9 722
	100844	Lekang Primary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Admin 6 CR 12 toilets lib comp lab NSNP sport Grade R	2013/01/29	2014/04/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	18 744	6 723	9 447
	101731	Ramogopa Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 CR 18 toilets lib comp 2 labs NSNP	2013/01/29	2014/04/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	19 380	6 735	9 107
	104267	Dan Tloome Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 CR 18 toilets lib comp 2 labs NSNP	2013/01/29	2014/01/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	9 540	4 655	4 885
	102236	Tshing Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	6 CR 12 toilets lib comp labs NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/11/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 742	3 290	3 452
	102373	Janie Schneider Special	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Special Need Education Centre	2 classrooms and 2 HOD	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 153	1 050	1 103
	100088	Batho-batho Primary	Rekopantsw e	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	6 CR	2014/04/01	2014/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 000		1 000
	101843	Retlakgona Primary	Rekopantsw e	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	6 CR	2014/04/01	2014/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 000		1 000
	101420	Mothibinyane Secondary	Rekopantsw e	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin 10 CR 20 toilets comp lab NSNP fencing and borehole	2015/07/15	2016/03/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	15 674		1 500
	102198	Totonyane Secondary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Admin 2 CR 4 toilets lib comp lab NSNP sport	2013/01/29	2014/06/28	IGP	Programme 8	Y	13 543	12 488	1 055
	104097	Onkabets e Thuto Secondary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Admin 12 CR 24 toilets lib comp lab NSNP sport	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	18 200		1 500
	104006	Modisakoma Inter	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Admin 12 CR 18 toilets lib comp lab NSNP sport	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	17 800		1 500
	100692	Kgononyane Secondary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	8 CR lib sport	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	7 000		1 500
	100623	Kamogelo Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	14 CR 18 toilets lib comp 2 labs NSNP	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	14 000		
	100985	Mafikeng Prep	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	3 CR 6 toilets comp lab NSNP	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 300		
	105059	Mathateng Primary	Rekopantsw e	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin comp lab NSNP	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 800		
	100612	Kagiso Barolong Secondary	Rekopantsw e	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Comp lab NSNP	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 300		
	101118	Maruatona Dikobe Secondary	Lethabile	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 1 CR Lab NSNP	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	7 500		
	103625	Mojagedi Combined	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 1 CR Lab NSNP	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	7 500		
	102105	Tlisseto Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 5 CR Com Lab NSNP	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	7 500		
	100046	Bafedile Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 10 CR NSNP	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	12 800		
	100269	Diamandif Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	6 CR 12 toilets lib comp labs NSNP	2013/04/01	2014/06/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	8 750	2 109	500
	102285	Uitschot Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	6 CR 6 toilets lib comp labs NSNP	2013/04/01	2014/06/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	8 000	160	840
	100490	Hartsvrivers Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Additions	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 000		
	105047	Shupu Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Additions	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 000		
	101357	Monchusi Secondary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Additions	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 000		
	101338	Molehabangwe Inter	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Additions	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 000		
	100473	Greylingrus Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Additions	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 000		
	101960	Senthasa Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Additions	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 000		
	105315	Ramadingwana	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Additions	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 000		
	101358	Monnamere Primary	Ramotshere Molao	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Additions	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 000		
	100981	Madutle Primary	Moses Kotane	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 4 CR	2015/09/01	2017/08/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 000		
	100522	Ikageleng Technical High	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Technical School	2 workshops	2011/04/01	2015/03/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	10 678	1 623	8 000
	101742	Ramotshere Technical High	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Technical School	2 workshops	2011/04/01	2014/05/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	7 097	5 688	1 409
	102192	Tong Comprehensive High	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Technical School	3 workshops	2011/04/01	2014/05/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	12 826	11 125	1 701
		Relocation of mobile classrooms		Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Mobile classrooms			IGP	Programme 8		180		180
		Mobile classrooms for decanting			Public Ordinary School	Mobile classrooms			IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 000		3 000
		<b>2.1 Additions Education Sub-total</b>										<b>561 039</b>	<b>192 449</b>	<b>143 591</b>

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available MTEF 2014/15 R'000
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						
2.2 Full Service Education														22
	102003	Sjambok Primary	Lethabale	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	2 000	1 205	795
	100803	Gen Hendrik Schoeman Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	796	241	555
	101352	Molotsi Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service+15 seats	2013/09/15	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	1 158	396	762
	102173	Tlhoafalo Primary	Lethabale	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	881	299	582
	102040	Suping Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	587	137	450
	101027	Makgobi Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	543	162	381
	100430	Sw artuggens Combined	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	470	159	311
	100116	Bloemhof Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	1 308	438	870
	100023	Amalia Primary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	1 414	511	903
	100244	Colinda Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	1 353	417	936
	101295	Mogomotsi Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	1 414	477	937
	100265	Laerskool Delareyville	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	1 304	442	862
	102343	Laerskool Wolmaranstad	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	510	164	346
	102239	Tshirilogo Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2014/05/29	ES	Programme 8	N	3 613	1 865	1 748
	100057	Bakang Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2014/08/29	ES	Programme 8	N	2 126	108	2 018
	101975	Seshupo Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2014/08/29	ES	Programme 8	N	3 693	1 166	2 527
	102132	Tiang Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2014/08/29	ES	Programme 8	N	3 535	1 732	1 803
	102229	Tshepo Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2014/08/29	ES	Programme 8	N	2 200	1 179	1 021
	100853	Lekw ene Primary	Greater Taung	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2011/06/01	2014/08/29	ES	Programme 8	N	1 562	560	1 002
	101006	Maiketso Primary	Greater Delareyville	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2011/06/01	2014/08/29	ES	Programme 8	N	1 965	1 011	954
	101344	Molemeng Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2011/06/01	2014/08/29	ES	Programme 8	N	1 448	1 149	299
	100353	Betsa Secondary	Lethabale	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2012/04/01	2014/08/29	ES	Programme 8	N	4 268	2 710	1 558
	100351	Bandskraal Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/04/15	2016/02/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 400		
	103624	Burgersdorp Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/04/15	2016/02/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 400		
	101899	Sediba-Thuto Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/04/15	2016/02/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 400		
	100014	Agisanang Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/04/15	2016/02/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 479		
	105076	Kloofview Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/04/15	2016/02/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 600		
	101378	Moremogolo Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/04/15	2016/02/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 600		
	101531	Nhebe Primary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/04/15	2016/02/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 600		
	102094	Thelesho Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/04/15	2016/02/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 600		
	101313	Mokalake Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/04/15	2016/02/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 600		
	101007	Maliakgang Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2016/05/15	2017/03/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 650		
	105047	Shupu Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2016/05/15	2017/03/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 650		
	100245	Colinda Secondary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2016/05/15	2017/03/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 650		
	102092	Thebeyane Primary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2016/05/15	2017/03/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 650		
	100034	Atlarelang Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2016/05/15	2017/03/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 650		
	103621	Potchefstroom Primary	Tlokweng	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2016/05/15	2017/03/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 650		
	102351	Zamakulunga Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2016/05/15	2017/03/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 650		
	101342	Molelw aneng Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2016/05/15	2017/03/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 650		
	101499	Ngobi Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2016/05/15	2017/03/15	ES	Programme 8	N	2 681		
2.2 Full Service Education Sub-total												84 708	16 528	21 620

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available MTEF 2014/15 R'000	
2.3 Fencing Education															33
	104107	Makgabana Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing and sanitation	2013/01/29	2014/06/29	IGP	Programme 8	N	2 936	2 572	364	
	102021	St. Gerard Majella Middle	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing and sanitation	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	1 078		1 078	
	102191	Madiba A Tolosane Secondary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing and borehole	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	525		525	
	101726	Matetenene High	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	350		350	
	100839	Lehabe Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	350		350	
	101903	Sedimosang Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	350		350	
	102094	Thelesho Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	350		350	
	100828	Leepile Middle	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing and borehole	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	525		525	
	101970	Serite Moshote Primary	Tswaing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	350		350	
	101356	Moncho Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	350		350	
	100107	Berts Bricks Primary	Tlokweng	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	350		350	
	100588	J D Mosiah Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	388		388	
	101141	Mathibestad Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	402		402	
	101726	Ramatlame Middle	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	350		350	
	101921	Segwaelane Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	296		296	
	100632	Katakane Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	421		421	
	102014	Solomon Lion	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	476		476	
	101890	Seamoge Middle	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	433		433	
	101536	Nolo Secondary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	467		467	
	100751	Kolong Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	494		494	
	101319	Mokgareng Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	468		468	
	101764	Retlaadira Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	456		456	
	100238	Chris Hani Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	1 254	1 209	45	
	100380	G J Podile Primary	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	500		500	
	101041	Makwasile Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	236		236	
	101518	Nonceba Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	276		276	
	102251	Tshupane Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	341		341	
	100108	Bethanie Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	375		375	
	101174	Maumong Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/12/10	IGP	Programme 8	N	424		424	
	101423	Mothotlung High	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	100022	Alfred Maubane High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	105315	Ramadingwana	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	100101	Batswana Commercial Secondary	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	100891	Lethakane Primary	Ramotshere Moiloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	102350	Zakheleli Primary	Ramotshere Moiloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	100661	Keolebogile Primary	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	101782	Rearablw e Secondary	Ramotshere Moiloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	100759	Kopanelo High	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	101898	Sebopw a Molema Middle	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	101420	Mothibiyane Secondary	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	101281	Mofutso Primary	Tswaing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	100142	Boikutlo Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	101570	Onalerona Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	102098	Thipanyane Primary	Tswaing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	481		481	
	101287	Mogawane Moshote Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	101538	Nsheelang Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	354		354	
	100344	Eckron Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	100267	Devondale Inter	Naledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	101606	Polongw e Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	346		346	
	101329	Mokope Primary	Tswaing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	100232	Cecilia's Home Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/11/01	2014/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	480		480	
	101482	Naauwpoort Primary	Tlokweng	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	100025	Are Bokeng Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	102289	United Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
	100332	Duduetsa Primary	Tlokweng	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	400			
2.3 Fencing Education Sub-total													26 032	3 781	13 451



# Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of Infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available MTEF 2014/15 R'000	
<b>2.4 Sanitation Education</b>															
100648	Lekgophong Primary	Zeerust	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 614	3 086		51	
100100	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	36 seats and borehole	2014/05/29	2014/05/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 920	2 883				
100853	Leke-ene Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	36 seats	2013/01/29	2014/06/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 411	1 893			
100027	Are- Fanyeng Primary	Matlisoana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 308	1 267			
100389	Cheninkanda Secondary	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 300	1 300				
100466	Goue Arend Primary	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2012/04/02	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 329	2 329				
101522	Noordvaal Primary	Matlisoana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 015	1 768			
101535	Nokwe Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	26 seats	2013/01/29	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 135	2 121			
101605	Phelutha Primary	Matlisoana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 761	1 616			
101636	Phelutha Middle	Rekopantse e	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2013/01/29	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 736	2 637			
101755	Raphurule High	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2013/01/29	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 803	1 659			
100805	Relegale Middle	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	36 seats	2013/01/29	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 704	1 428			
101948	Selepe Secondary	Rekopantse e	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2013/01/29	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 571	2 566			
102056	Taelole Primary	Rekopantse e	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2013/01/29	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 131	3 068			
102136	Tigane Primary	Matlisoana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 278	1 123			
102140	Tshadimso Secondary	Maquassini Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 032	1 542			
102218	Tshadimso Primary	Rekopantse e	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2012/04/01	2014/09/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 841	1 622			
100716	Khulusa Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	602				
101689	Pule Middle	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	685				
100675	Ramafatsa High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	685				
101719	Ramafatsa Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	18 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 625				
102027	ST Theresa High	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	702				
101249	Michruel Inter	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	703				
101483	Nagapentle Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	18 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	976				
101982	Setumo High	Madibeng	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	959				
100164	Boitumelo Primary	Rekopantse e	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	602				
100610	Kagisano Primary	Rekopantse e	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	602				
101976	Setilo Middle	Rekopantse e	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	602				
102246	Tsholofelo Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	953				
100124	Bodibe Inter	Lichtenburg	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	953				
101528	Tshabathulo Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	18 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	775				
102207	Tshabathulo Middle	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	18 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	775				
100498	Hikane Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 703				
100590	Jachtaraal Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	602				
101052	Khagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	32 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 322					
100644	Keemmerang Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	516				
102119	Thuso Thebe High	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	602				
101287	Greater Delareyville Combined	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	495				
100637	Kebeleng Middle	Rekopantse e	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	602				
104016	Lesana Kasienyane Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	953				
100748	Kokomona Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation and fencing	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 416	469			
101607	Matlisoana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	8 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 850					
100705	Khayabathu Primary	Pitchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	628				
101804	Ragoragile Combine	Pitchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	10 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	645				
100014	Agasangang Primary	Maquassini Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats + Borehole	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	720				
100270	Pitchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	620					
100685	Kgokolego Intermediate	Pitchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	720				
102362	Zoolhuis Primary	Tswaing	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats and renovations	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 853				
101060	Mamotswa a Combined	Pitchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	520				
100897	Letatsi Primary	Pitchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	520				
100034	Atlateleng Primary	Maquassini Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2014/04/01	2015/01/31	IGP	Programme 8	Y	520				
100286	Dikledi Makapan Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100357	Ennis Thabong Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
102177	Tholoe Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100889	Letlape Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
101840	Rehruswae Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
101022	Makgabothoane Primary	Letlabaile	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
101785	Molebatsi Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
101097	Marapo A-Thutwa Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
101398	Mosetha Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100711	Khubanelo Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100891	Letlakaane Primary	Zeerust	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats and fencing	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 025				
101408	Mosita Secondary	Ratlou	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	900				
100759	Kopanelo High	Madibeng	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	900				
101322	Mokgola Primary	Ramotshere Moiba	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	900				
105316	Ramadingwa Primary	Ditsobotla	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
101973	Sesamotho Primary	Ramotshere Moiba	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
101074	Mamogelo Primary	Ramotshere Moiba	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
102256	Tswaragano Primary	Ramotshere Moiba	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
101875	Sakalengwe e High	Ramotshere Moiba	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100912	Lobatsa Primary	Ramotshere Moiba	Ngakga Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100070	Ranabotho Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100929	Loselong Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100233	Chaena Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100370	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000					
100929	Loselong Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100233	Chaena Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
101538	Mashebang Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
101599	Mababang Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100346	Edibang Primary	Matlisoana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	8 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	480				
100467	Theserafe Primary	Matlisoana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
101771	Reabona Secondary	Maquassini Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
102367	Tloko e	E S le Grange Special	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Special Need Education Centre	20 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100270	Datelong Primary	Maquassini Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
100643	Kedimene Primary	Matlisoana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000				
101597	Tloko e	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1					

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of Infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Project Duration Date: Start	Date: Finish	Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available MTEF 2014/15 R'000
<b>2.5 Water Provision Education</b>														
	102263	Tsoagang Primary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		15
	100936	Louwa Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	100559	Methateng Primary	Rekopantse	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	105315	Ramadingwana	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	101076	Mantsa Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	100293	Dingateng Primary	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	101973	Sesamotho Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	101074	Manogelo Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	100189	Borakalalo Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	102114	Thusang Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	101883	Sanihof Secondary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	3 boreholes	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	600		600
	101724	Ramatla Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	101279	Moeto Primary	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200			
	100991	Magata Primary	Moses Kotane	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	104250	Madiba Uthw a Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	104246	Lot Phalatisi Primary	Lejale	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100423	Gasetlwe e High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101679	Poval Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	101088	Maphotla Primary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2014/06/01	2014/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	101650	Picapau Secondary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		200
	100221	Broedersput Inter	Naledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101382	More Inter	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100609	Kabelo Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100347	Edcor Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101324	Mogosi Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100719	Khumosejo Inter	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100699	Kgosibehe Inter	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101629	Phathanyane Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101428	Mothabane Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	104046	Deep Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	102161	Thabale Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101547	Nyete Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101145	Matlaba Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101136	Masutha Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101699	Rabotsile Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101033	Makgori Primary	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101893	Sebaka Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100374	M Beerskral High	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100259	De Beerskral Primary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100465	Goudkop Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100487	Hartebeespan Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101416	Motaung Primary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	102341	Witpoort Primary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101639	Phiri Secondary	Venterdorp	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	103609	Jane Lelapae Inter	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	104096	Realeka Secondary	Tswaing	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100866	Leretletse-Lesedi Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101154	Matlhaleng Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	104095	Naledi Primary	Tswaing	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101824	Relebogile Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100530	Katlong High	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100885	Lejale Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101924	Sehlabu Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	102169	Thasedi Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	102210	Tsew e Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100650	Keitumetse Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100667	Kgabatsane Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101448	Hebron Tech	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	102177	Thobee Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100142	Boikuto Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	102125	Thuto Neo Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101570	Onalerona Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101016	Majeng Secondary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100237	Choseng Middle	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101631	Phatsima Primary	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	102271	Tsw elelopele High	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	100188	Borakalalo Secondary	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101420	Mothibiyane Secondary	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101574	Opadiata Primary	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101122	Marumolw a Secondary	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101255	Modiko Primary	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	102094	Theselo Primary	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	104037	Mashele anyane High	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101976	Sello Middle	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
	101619	Phakedi Secondary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	200		
<b>2.5 Water Provision Education Sub-total</b>												<b>15 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 400</b>

Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available MTEF 2014/15 R'000	
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							
2.6 Education Rationalisation programme														2	
	102060	Tau Rapulana High	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	4 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 200			
	102388	Moedw il Combined	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Hostel and 4 CR NSNP borehole	2014/01/15	2015/06/15	IGP	Programme 8	Y	27 750	3 644	2 000	
	101996	Signal Hill Primary	Mefikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin and 2 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 600			
	101307	Motshoki Mofenyi Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	4 CR 4 seats	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 480			
	100204	Bosugakobo Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin, 8 CR, Lab, Lib, Comp 10 Toilets, NSNP, Sport ground	2014/06/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	14 100		1 900	
	101597	Padi Inter	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 000			
	101534	Nlatseng Combined	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations, Fencing, 12 seats	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 200			
	101507	Nkagisang Inter	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Admin, 8 CR, 16 seats, fencing, borehole	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	12 365			
	100684	Kgolaganyo Inter	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Admin, 8 CR, 14 seats	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	11 540			
	100616	Kalkbank Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	4 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 800			
	101048	Malefo Secondary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	4 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 800			
	102269	Tswaidi Secondary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	3 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 100			
	101383	Morogong Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	4 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 800			
	100886	Lethabong Primary	Lethabile	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	4 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 800			
	100132	Bogatsu Middle	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin, Grade R, NSNP and 1 Mobile Class	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	5 856			
	100382	Gaiseraele Primary	Mefikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	NSNP, 1 Lib, Lab, 10 Seats and 4 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	9 860			
	100069	Banabakae Primary	Mefikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	4 CR, 10 Seats, Lab, Lib, NSNP	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	5 856			
	100168	Bokamoso Primary		Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Additions	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	13 960			
	100638	Keagile Primary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Admin	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	5 960			
	101792	Lephatsimile High	Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Admin, 12 Seats, Lib, 14 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	18 460			
	100094	Bathaping High	Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	NSNP	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 960			
	101741	Ramotse	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	NSNP and 2 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 821			
	101048	Malefo Secondary	Moses Kotane	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	8CR, Admin, Hall, NSNP, Lab	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	15 260			
	100182	Bonw akgogo	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	NSNP, 2CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 821			
	2.6 Education Rationalisation programme Sub-total											186 349	3 644	3 900	
2.7 Grade R Additions Education															25
	100273	Dhatswane Primary	Mefikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2014/08/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 999	1 858	141	
	101000	Mahlonabedi Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2014/08/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 802	1 637	165	
	101476	Mponeng Primary School	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/06/01	2014/11/07	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 279	-	1 279	
	101094	Maranatha Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2014/08/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 127	2 566	561	
	101297	Mogopela Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2014/08/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	5 324	4 712	612	
	101504	Nhole Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2014/08/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 584	2 177	407	
	101534	Nlatseng Combined	Maquassi Hills	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	2Grade R	2011/10/11	2014/08/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 649	4 446	203	
	105056	Pitso Tolo Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2014/08/29	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 741	4 640	101	
	100231	Carlsonia Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 590		2 590	
	102163	Tlhalafang Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 500		2 500	
	101256	Modikwe Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	2 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 600		3 600	
	101934	Sekgopi Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Grade R and Fencing	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 630		2 630	
	102159	Tlhangeng Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 500		2 500	

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available MTEF 2014/15 R'000
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						
	100847	Lekgolo Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 200		2 200
	102323	Vuka Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 500		2 500
	100806	Pansdrift Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	2 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 500		2 500
	102318	Vogelstruisuil Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 500		2 500
	101551	Obakeng Primary	Rekopantsw e	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 500		2 500
	100924	Loporung Primary	Rekopantsw e	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 500		2 500
	101320	Mokgatha Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 500		2 500
	100679	Kgetleng Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	2 Grade R fencing and borehole	2014/04/01	2015/05/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 125		3 600
	100133	Bogosi Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	2 Grade R + Full Service + t/treleng	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 162	305	3 857
	101222	Mmamogw ai Secondary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R and Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/12/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	6 057	3 854	2 203
	100636	Kau Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 500		2 500
	101258	Modimokw ane Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 600		2 600
	101846	Retshegeditse Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2015/06/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 443		
	100216	Botshelo Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Grade R	2015/06/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 967		
	101068	Manamolela Primary	Tsw aing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Grade R	2015/06/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 967		
	101305	Molletsoane Primary	Lethabile	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2015/06/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 000		
	101290	Mogoditsane Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R and fencing	2015/06/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 350		
	100288	Dimapo Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2015/06/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 000		
	101499	Ngobi Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R and renovations	2015/06/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	4 553		
	101097	Merapo-A-Thutlw a Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2015/06/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 600		
	101429	Mothabe Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	2 Grade R	2015/06/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	3 600		
	101444	Motshabaesi Inter	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2015/06/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 600		
	100981	Madutle Primary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	3 Grade R 16 seats and borehole	2015/06/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	5 675		
		<b>2.7 Grade R Additions Education Sub-total</b>										<b>109 724</b>	<b>26 195</b>	<b>49 249</b>
<b>2.8 Additions Sport Stadiums</b>														
		Huhudi Stadium Turf	Naledi L.M	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Sport	Additions to stadiums	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Programme 8	N	1 519		1 519
		Disaneng Stadium Turf	Ratlou L.M	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Sport	Additions to stadiums	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Programme 8	N	2 402		2 402
		Dinokana Stadium Turf	Ramotshere Molloa L.M	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Sport	Additions to stadiums	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Programme 8	N	2 981		2 981
		Tlhabane Stadium Artificial Turf	Rustenburg L.M	Bojanala	Sport	Additions to stadiums	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Programme 8	N	3 002		3 002
		Khuma Stadium Turf	Matlosana L.M	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Sport	Additions to stadium	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Programme 8	N	625		625
		<b>2.8 Additions Sport Stadiums Sub-Total</b>										<b>10 529</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 529</b>
<b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>														
												<b>1 099 807</b>	<b>277 140</b>	<b>279 450</b>

Department of Education and Sports Development

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure	Project Duration	Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available MTEF 2014/15 R'000
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Date: Start Date: Finish						
<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b>												
<b>3.1 Renovations Education</b>												
												<b>48</b>
	101747	Rankeleng Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 429
	101723	Ramashita Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 081
	101665	Polonia Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 694
	100586	J.M. Lekgetha Commercial	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/06/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	196
	102353	Zeerust High	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2015/11/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 000
	101320	Ga- Maloka Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2015/11/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 000
	101348	Molopo Middle	Rekopantse	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 703
	101632	Phatsime Secondary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/06/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 149
	101558	Ogodieng Inter	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	2 000
	100215	Botshelo Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	1 569
	100645	Kegakile Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101606	Pelonnagwe Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101024	Makgethe Inter	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100866	Leretletse-Lesedi Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/06/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101507	Nkagisang Inter	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101067	Sephoto Banato Inter	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100865	Lepono Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101536	Nolo High	Lethabale	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	102143	Tladitladit Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations and Fencing	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
		Thabane Resource Centre	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	102135	Tiego Tawana Middle	Matleng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/01/29	2014/06/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
		Batswana Hostels	Matleng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Office buildings	Renovations	2013/01/29	2014/06/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100198	Basane Primary	Rekopantse	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/01/29	2014/06/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101080	Mackaneng Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	105315	Ramadingwana Primary	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100516	Coligny Special School	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101259	Medimela Community Primary	Matleng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/01/29	2014/06/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	102243	Tshoganyetsa Secondary	Rekopantse	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations and Fencing	2013/01/29	2014/06/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100413	Gaopalewe Secondary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101248	Modisaemeng Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101428	Matlabane Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/01/29	2014/06/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100094	Bathaping Secondary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101618	Phakodi Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations and Fencing	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	102222	Tshegofatso Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101947	Selang-Thuto Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101771	Resona Secondary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100731	Klerksdorp Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100160	Botshoko High	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations and Fencing	2014/04/01	2014/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101987	Sewagodinmo Technical & Commercial	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2014/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101071	Mankuorane Technical High	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2014/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	102295	Vaal Reef's Technical High	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2014/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100374	F.M. Ramaboa Technical High	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2014/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100213	Botoka Technical & Commercial	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2014/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101681	President Mangope Technical High	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Technical School	Renovations	2013/10/01	2015/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100734	Klerksdorp Technical High	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Technical School	Renovations	2013/10/01	2015/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101228	Mankala Technical High	Moretele	Bojanala	Technical School	Renovations	2013/10/01	2015/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101448	Hebron Technical & Commercial	Lethabale	Bojanala	Technical School	Renovations	2013/10/01	2015/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100510	Wagpos High	Madibeng	Bojanala	Technical School	Renovations	2013/10/01	2015/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	102153	Thabane Technical High	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Technical School	Renovations	2013/10/01	2015/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	102321	Vryburg High	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Technical School	Renovations	2013/10/01	2015/03/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101200	Micha Kgasi Secondary	Lethabale	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/11/01	2015/07/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	
	100981	Madute Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/11/01	2015/07/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	
	102172	Thosafalo Secondary	Taledi	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/11/01	2015/07/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	
	102360	Z.M. Seatholo Secondary	Matleng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations and Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 8	N	
	101222	Mmarogwal Secondary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	102109	Thulare High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
		Ngaka Office	Matleng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101739	Ramosadi Primary	Matleng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	102161	Thakajeng Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	101628	Phapane Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100638	Keagile Primary	Tlokweng	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
	100303	Dirang Ka Natla Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 8	Y	
		<b>3.1 Renovations Education Sub-total</b>										
										<b>164 985</b>	<b>28 704</b>	<b>52 915</b>
<b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment</b>												
										<b>164 985</b>	<b>28 704</b>	<b>52 915</b>

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development – Payment of Infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available MTEF 2014/15 R'000
4. Maintenance and repair														
4.1 Education Itireleng programme														
														34
101500		Ngopedi Mathlatshe Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100067		Baleseng Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101389		Moruleng Inter	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101236		Mrotape Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101070		Manikgathe Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102228		Tshepang Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101224		Mmatsoana a Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101547		Nyetse Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101781		Reanane Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100282		Dikodu Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100837		Lefoko Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100891		Leithakane Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng and fencing	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 125	1 125	1 125
100411		Kanyesano Primary	Kagisano Molo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100185		Bogabogga Secondary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100604		Joseph Saku Secondary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100342		Ebenezer Christian Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102216		Tshebedisano Secondary	Matlaseana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102132		Tlana Primary	Matlaseana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102095		Thembalidani Inter	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102107		Thuka Inter	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100538		Rutsheng Inter	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101201		Re-e-lwe Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100277		Dikgaw aneng Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101445		Motshogga High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101386		Morongwa Primary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102134		Tidimane Secondary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100599		J M Ntshing	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102252		Tshwara O Dire Primary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102148		Tlapa la Thuto Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101786		Rebone Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102099		Thipe Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101301		Mohajane Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100414		Gaopotlake Secondary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100357		Innis Thabong Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100889		Letlape Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100498		Ilwane Primary	Kagisano Molo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101287		Mogawane Moshoette	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102183		Totlang Thuto Secondary	Kagisano Molo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100699		Kgositshibe Combined	Kagisano Molo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101329		Mokope Primary	Tswaing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101653		Pinagare Secondary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102085		Thamagane Primary	Mamusa	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101130		Matshelane Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100904		Lichtenburg High	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101103		Marekw a Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102178		Thomastown Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102388		Moeckle Combined	Kgetleng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101313		Mokalake Primary	Kgetleng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101361		Mononono Primary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101291		Mogogelo Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102014		Solomon Lion	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
104246		Lot Phatlatshe Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101043		Mabitshe Motape High	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100550		Ketumatshe Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100974		Madidi Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101888		Charon Primary	Mamusa	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101281		Mofututsa Primary	Tswaing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100645		Kegakile e Primary	Kagisano Molo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101977		Setlagoa Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101926		Seichokelo Primary	Kagisano Molo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
		School 1		Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
		School 2		Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101401		Moshana Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101748		Rankudu Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102199		Treasure Trove Primary	Discobolla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101275		Moei Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102123		Thuto Kemaatla Secondary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
101182		Mafurane Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102271		Tswelopele High	Discobolla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102216		Tshebedisano Secondary	Matlaseana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
102351		Zamakutunga Primary	Matlaseana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100332		Dudutsang Primary	Magwasi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Programme 8	N	1 000		1 000
100141		Boikhuso Primary	Tlokweng	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2016/04/01	2016/11/01	ES	Program				

Department of Education and Sports Development

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payments by municipality and infrastructure by category													
No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure	Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available MTEF 2014/15 R'000
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Date: Start	Date: Finish						
4.2 Repairs to schools damaged by earth quake													
	102034	Stiffontein Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	665	406
	100009	Abontle Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	665	406
	100717	Khuma Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 944	1186
	100190	Borakanelo High	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 196	730
	100328	Driefontein Laerskool	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	3 323	2027
	100805	P A Theron Laerskool	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	399	243
	102274	Tukisang Public	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 861	1135
	102126	Thuto Thebe Secondary	Taledi	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	2 658	1621
	102181	Tlokweng Secondary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 196	730
	101622	Phaladi Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	997	608
	102035	Stiffontein Hoërskool	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	2 842	1734
	100160	Botshoko Secondary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 476	900
	100028	Are Ipeleg Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	439	268
	102216	Tshebedisano Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	3 762	2295
	101775	Reahola Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 254	765
	101947	Selang Thuto Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	752	459
	100025	Are Bokeng Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 505	918
	100626	Kanana Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 505	918
	101154	Matthale Secondary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 881	1147
	100018	Akofang Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 505	918
	100020	Alabama Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 191	727
	100162	Botumelo Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	627	382
	100705	Khayalethu Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	627	382
	101126	Masedi Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	878	536
	101508	Nkang Mahale Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 003	612
	102202	Tsamma Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 881	1147
	101581	Orkney Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 003	612
	102334	Western Reefs Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 379	841
	102289	United Mine Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 505	918
	102294	Vaal Reefs Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 379	841
	102295	Vaal Reefs Technical High	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	2 257	1377
	101527	Nataise Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 379	841
	101605	Pelokgale Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	878	536
	104267	Dan Tloome Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 379	841
	101002	Mahube Intermediate	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 568	956
	105122	BA Seobi Secondary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 630	994
	102217	Tshedimotso Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	3 198	1951
	100465	Goudkop Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 129	689
	100491	Hata Butle Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 881	1147
	100734	Klerksdorp Hoër Tegniese	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	3 762	2295
	105078	Alabama Combined	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	3 386	2065
	100303	Orang Ka Natla Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	878	536
	100638	Keagile Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	3 135	1912
	101607	Pelononi Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 756	1071
	102114	Thusang Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 568	956
	101675	Potchefstroom Girls High	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 505	918
	101515	Nkululekweni Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	3 198	1951
	100643	Kedimetse Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	2 822	1721
	102375	Keurhof Skool	Tswelopele	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 379	841
	100732	Klerksdorp Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	627	382
	101680	Laerskool President	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	627	382
	101203	Miner High	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 568	956
	102288	Laerskool Unie	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	878	536
	102324	Vuyani Mawethu Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	4 389	2677
	102335	Westvalia Hoërskool	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 191	727
	101180	Meiringspark Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	3 135	1912
	100892	Leithasadi Combined	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	2 822	1721
	100795	La Hoff Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	941	574
	102136	Tigane Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 881	1147
	101582	Hoërskool Orkney	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 505	918
	101522	Noordvaal Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Repairs by earth quake	2014/10/15	2015/06/15	IPG	Programme 8	Y	1 317	803
4.2 Repairs to schools damaged by earth quake Sub-total											102 867	-	62 745

Table B5(a): Department of Education and Sport Development - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available MTEF 2014/15 R'000
					School - primary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						
4.3 Maintenance Education														
		Corporate		Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Programme 8	N	44 697		11 503
		Bojanala		Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Programme 8	N	15 000		3 000
		Ngaka Modiri Molema		Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Programme 8	N	15 000		3 000
		Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati		Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Programme 8	N	15 000		3 000
		Dr. Kenneth Kaunda		Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Programme 8	N	15 000		3 000
4.3 Maintenance Education Sub-total												104 697	-	23 503
4.4 Maintenance Sport Development														
		Mmabatho Stadium	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Sport	Maintenance of stadiums	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Programme 8	N	2 743		2 743
4.4 Maintenance Sport Development Sub-total												2 743	-	2 743
Total Maintenance and repair												319 873	14 829	128 728
5. EPWP														
		EPWP programme			Public Ordinary School	Maintenance	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Programme 8	Y	2 000		2 000
Total EPWP												2 000	-	2 000
6. IMPLEMENTING AGENT FEES														
		Implementing Agent fees for IDT			Public Ordinary School	Fees	2014/04/01	2016/03/31	IGP	Programme 8		20 958		14 135
												20 958	-	14 135
7. Personnel														
		Funding through EIG as per DORA					2014/04/01	2016/03/31	IGP	Programme 8	N	32 000	-	16 000
Total Personnel												32 000	-	16 000
Total Education and Sport Development Infrastructure												3 383 055	640 454	799 419

## NOTE

## Programme 8 - Infrastructure Development

Education Infrastructure Grant: Rollover of R217.911 million of which ;

(a) An amount of R72.185 million was commitment for infrastructure related projects that were on-going at the end of 2013/14. These funds will be used to complete committed school infrastructure projects.

(b) R145.7 million relates to funds not spent by IDT in the 2012/13 financial year. However the rollover was only brought to book in the current year(2014/15) , of which the expenditure was incurred in the previous financial year (2013/14) which caused an over expenditure on infrastructure.





**VOTE 09**

**DEPARTMENT  
OF  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND HUMAN  
SETTLEMENTS**

## VOTE 09

## DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

## Adjustment budget summary

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	2014/15	
			Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 023 335	2 192 680	- 5 058	174 403
Of which				
Current payments	259 368	254 310	- 5 058	
Transfers and subsidies	1 747 019	1 917 822		170 803
Payments for capital assets	16 948	20 548		3 600
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Local Government and Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Local Government and Human Settlements			

## Aim of the Department

To plan and promote integrated and sustainable human settlements and ensure quality service delivery through cooperation and good governance with municipalities.

## Programmes

1. Programme 01 : Administration
2. Programme 02 : Local Governance
3. Programme 03 : Development and Planning
4. Programme 04 : Housing Needs, Research and Planning
5. Programme 05 : Housing Development

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	<b>174 403</b>
Water & Sanitation Infrastructure	150 066
PIG Projects	20 737
Disaster Management Centre Project	3 600
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	
<b>LESS DEDUCTION</b>	<b>- 5 058</b>
<b>Approved Budgets cuts</b>	<b>- 5 058</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>169 345</b>

## Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None

## Mid-year performance status

### National Output Targets By 2015

The following depicts the Performance on Housing Delivery particularly the progress made with regard to Outcome 8 and 9 deliverables.

Indicator	Programme	Outcome		Annual Performance	
As published in the 2014/15 EPE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator linked to	Projected for the 2014/15 published in the 2014 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed estimates for the 2014/15
Number of Municipalities supported under the National Upgrading Support Programme (NUSP)	Housing Needs, Planning and Research	Outcome 8	2 Municipalities to be supported	Five (5) municipalities supported under NUSP (Kgetleng Rivier, Maquassie Hills, Tlokwe, Madibeng & Rustenburg)	National Department has piloted 5 municipalities to be supported under NUSP on quarterly basis.
	Housing Development	Outcome 9			
Ratio of cases received v/s resolved when providing support to statutory bodies	Housing Needs, Planning and Research	Outcome 8	1:1 ratio	198 received and 138 resolved	-
	Housing Development	Outcome 8			
To implement a collaborative approach to Human Settlement project delivery to ensure integrated spatial planning by training municipal housing officials on Human Settlements programmes	Housing Needs, Research and Planning	Outcome 8	30 Municipalities' officials to be trained.	-30 Municipalities' officials trained	-
	Local Governance	Outcome 9			
HCE awareness campaign	Housing Needs, Research and Planning	Outcome 8	4 HCE awareness campaign held	2 HCE awareness campaign held per district. (Four local Municipalities covered per quarter within the district.)	-
	Local Governance	Outcome 9			
Number of Sites Serviced	Housing Development	Outcome 8	453 sites to be serviced for internal reticulation	19 sites serviced	One of the major projects expected to achieve sites has experienced EIA approval challenges. (Bokamoso in Bojanala). The Department will convene a meeting with RLM to resolve the snags on the EIA application lodged.
Informal Settlements Upgrading	Housing Development	Outcome 8	3573 of new housing opportunities provided across all housing Programmes (incl. Serviced sites)	2015 informal settlements upgrading achieved.	Major projects are experiencing different challenges like EIA approval and bulk services especially in RLM and unavailability of beneficiaries in Naledi Local Municipality and Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality Continuous engagement with Municipalities will assist to achieve the original target
Number of houses constructed around mining towns (Madibeng, Rustenburg and Moses Kotane)	Housing Development	Outcome 8	766 houses constructed around mining towns	Madibeng 366 Moses Kotane 159 Rustenburg 16 Total 511	
Support municipalities with performance management processes	Local Governance	Outcome 9	10	17 as the seven additional municipalities requested support with performance management processes	
Municipalities supported with the Implementation of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA)	Local Governance	Outcome 9	2 Municipalities	5 Municipalities: The 4 municipalities in Dr KK district were supported with preparing for the Implementation of SPLUMA.	3 municipalities were added because of the urgency for the implementation of SPLUMA by 1 September 2014
	Development and Planning			Also assisting Ramotshere Moiloa LM with day to day land use management as well as getting ready to implement SPLUMA	
Municipalities supported with development of the Land Use Scheme	Local Governance	Outcome 9	1 Municipality	4 municipalities were supported: Ramotshere Moiloa; Kgetleng rivier, Kagisano Molopo and Taung LM	Because our department does not have the budget to fund the projects, we do not have control over the number of municipalities supported
	Development and Planning				
Municipalities supported with drafting and review of IDPs	Local Governance	Outcome 9	9 Municipalities	9 municipalities were Supported Lekwa-Teemane, Ratlou, Naledi, Tlokwe, Ventersdorp, Matlosana, Rustenburg and Dr. Kenneth Kaunda and Rustenburg	
	Development and Planning				
Municipalities assisted with implementation of the indigent policy	Local Governance	Outcome 9	1 Municipality	A working session on implementation and review of the indigent policy held at: Tswaing, Ventersdorp, Kgetleng-rivier, Moses Kotane and Mamusa	
	Development and Planning				

# Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Programme		2014/15							
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	107 864								107 864
Local Governance	48 308						- 4 000	- 4 000	44 308
Development and Planning	239 340	174 403						174 403	413 743
Housing Needs, Planning & Research	63 235						- 500	- 500	62 735
Housing Development	1 564 588						- 558	- 558	1 564 030
Subtotal	2 023 335	174 403					- 5 058	169 345	2 192 680
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	2 023 335	174 403					- 5 058	169 345	2 192 680
Economic Classification									
Current payments	259 368						- 5 058	- 5 058	254 310
Compensation of employees	184 005								184 005
Goods and services	75 363						- 5 058	- 5 058	70 305
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	1 747 019	170 803						170 803	1 917 822
Provinces and municipalities	64 440	20 737						20 737	85 177
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	121 620	150 066						150 066	271 686
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 560 959								1 560 959
Payments for capital assets	16 948	3 600						3 600	20 548
Buildings and Other fixed structures	15 000	3 600						3 600	18 600
Buildings	15 000	3 600						3 600	18 600
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 948								1 948
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	1 948								1 948
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	2 023 335	174 403					- 5 058	169 345	2 192 680

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 : Administration		2014/15								
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation		
Office of the MEC	5 985								5 985	
Corporate Services	101 879								101 879	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>107 864</b>								<b>107 864</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>										
Statutory payment										
<b>Total</b>	<b>107 864</b>								<b>107 864</b>	
<b>Economic Classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>104 978</b>								<b>104 978</b>	
Compensation of employees	61 374								61 374	
Goods and services	43 604								43 604	
Interest and rent on land										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 543</b>								<b>1 543</b>	
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Universities and technikons										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Non-profit institutions										
Households	1 543								1 543	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 343</b>								<b>1 343</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures										
Buildings										
Other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	1 343								1 343	
Transport assets										
Other Machinery and equipment	1 343								1 343	
Biological assets										
Software and Other intangible assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
<b>Total</b>	<b>107 864</b>								<b>107 864</b>	

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : Local Governance		2014/15						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Municipal Administration	12 416							12 416
Municipal Finance	28 020						- 2 000	- 2 000
Public Participation	2 000						- 2 000	- 2 000
Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	5 872							5 872
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>48 308</b>						- 4 000	- 4 000
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 308</b>						- 4 000	- 4 000
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>45 983</b>						- 4 000	- 4 000
Compensation of employees	29 466						- 1 685	- 1 685
Goods and services	16 517						- 2 315	- 2 315
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 080</b>							
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	2 080							2 080
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>245</b>							
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	245							245
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	245							245
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 308</b>						- 4 000	- 4 000

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : Development and Planning		2014/15						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Spatial Planning	3 917							3 917
Local Economic Development Planning	7 767							7 767
Municipal Infrastructure	184 899	170 803						355 702
Disaster Management	35 981	3 600						39 581
Integrated Development Planning	6 776							6 776
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>239 340</b>	<b>174 403</b>						<b>413 743</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>239 340</b>	<b>174 403</b>						<b>413 743</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>37 720</b>							<b>37 720</b>
Compensation of employees	33 813						1 685	35 498
Goods and services	3 907						- 1 685	2 222
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>186 260</b>	<b>170 803</b>						<b>357 063</b>
Provinces and municipalities	64 440	20 737						85 177
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises	121 620	150 066						271 686
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	200							200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>15 360</b>	<b>3 600</b>						<b>18 960</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	15 000	3 600						18 600
Buildings	15 000	3 600						18 600
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	360							360
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	360							360
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>239 340</b>	<b>174 403</b>						<b>413 743</b>



## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 4 : Housing Needs, Planning & Research		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Administration: Housing Plan & Research	63 235						- 500	- 500	62 735
Subtotal	63 235						- 500	- 500	62 735
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	63 235						- 500	- 500	62 735
Economic Classification									
Current payments	23 235						- 500	- 500	22 735
Compensation of employees	19 305								19 305
Goods and services	3 930						- 500	- 500	3 430
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	40 000								40 000
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	40 000								40 000
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	63 235						-500	-500	62 735

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 5: Housing Development

2014/15

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration: Housing Development	47 452						- 558	- 558	46 894
Provincial Intervention	398 050				- 132 064			- 132 064	265 986
Incremental Intervention	687 097				218 024			218 024	905 121
Social and Rental Intervention	142 859				- 83 425			- 83 425	59 434
Rural Intervention	289 130				- 2 535			- 2 535	286 595
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 564 588</b>						- 558	- 558	<b>1 564 030</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 564 588</b>						- 558	- 558	<b>1 564 030</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>47 452</b>						- 558	- 558	<b>46 894</b>
Compensation of employees	40 047								40 047
Goods and services	7 405						- 558	- 558	6 847
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 517 136</b>								<b>1 517 136</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 517 136								1 517 136
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment									
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 564 588</b>						-558	-558	<b>1 564 030</b>

### **Roll over – R174.4 million**

An amount of R150.066 million was rolled over for water and sanitation infrastructure, R20.737 million for PIG projects and R3.6 million for Disaster management

### **Programme: Development and planning**

R150 million and R3.6 million were both allocated during the 2013/14 adjustment estimates, however could not be spent due to climate condition. These funding have been transferred to Independent Development Trust during 2013/14 financial year to implement projects.

### **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

### **Summary of virements**

None

### **Expenditure already announced in the main Budget Speech of the MEC- Local Government and Human Settlements but not allocated at that stage**

None

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

Following the budget cut pre-approved for all the Departments within the Province, the Department had to reduce its allocation by an amount of R5 million. Funding acquired through this reduction will be used by the Province to cater for EPWP. The cut was done only on the four core programmes of the Department. The significance established not to reduce the Administration budget was propelled by the major cut implemented on the respective Programme when reconfiguring Departmental budgets. The Programme is already experiencing enormous financial strain at this stage thus it has been exempted from the capital reduction.

### **Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 16 of the PFMA**

None

### **Self-financing expenditure**

None

### **Funds shifted within a vote to follow function shift within the same vote**

None

### **Declared Savings**

None

### **Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

### **Amounts surrendered**

None

### **Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15**

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
R thousand		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
Administration	76 311	37 816	49.6%	76 253	99.9%	107 864	4.9%	57 315	53.1%
Local Governance	110 038	30 448	27.7%	110 403	100.3%	44 308	2.0%	27 384	61.8%
Development and Planning	333 278	54 596	16.4%	148 011	44.4%	413 743	18.9%	45 971	11.1%
Housing Needs, Planning & Research	91 836	8 694	9.5%	91 719	99.9%	62 735	2.9%	32 995	52.6%
Housing Development	1 387 378	612 210	44.1%	1 386 394	99.9%	1 564 030	71.3%	647 487	41.4%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 998 841</b>	<b>743 764</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>1 812 780</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>2 192 680</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>811 152</b>	<b>37%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 998 841</b>	<b>743 764</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>1 812 780</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>2 192 680</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>811 152</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>268 133</b>	<b>129 718</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	<b>266 870</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>254 310</b>		<b>130 537</b>	<b>51.3%</b>
Compensation of employees	200 033	96 604	48.3%	199 843	99.9%	184 005	8.4%	90 630	49.3%
Goods and services	68 100	33 114	48.6%	67 027	98.4%	70 305	3.2%	39 907	56.8%
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 707 102</b>	<b>610 035</b>	<b>49.9%</b>	<b>1 526 792</b>	<b>89.4%</b>	<b>1 917 822</b>	<b>87.5%</b>	<b>680 538</b>	<b>35.5%</b>
Provinces and municipalities	295 600	17 000	5.8%	184 669	62.5%	85 177	3.9%	12 000	14.1%
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises	54 726					271 686	12.4%	19 410	7.1%
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Nonprofit institutions	14 559								
Households	1 342 217	593 035	44.2%	1 342 123	100.0%	1 560 959	71.2%	649 128	41.6%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>23 606</b>	<b>4 011</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>19 118</b>	<b>81.0%</b>	<b>20 548</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>77</b>	
Buildings and Other fixed structures	16 100	3 694	22.9%	11 370	70.6%	18 600	0.8%		
Machinery and equipment	7 506	317	4.2%	7 748	103.2%	1 948	0.1%	77	4.0%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 998 841</b>	<b>743 764</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>1 812 780</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>2 192 680</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>811 152</b>	<b>37%</b>

## **Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15**

### **Programme 1: Administration**

Administration budget of the then Department of Local Government was retained for the reconfigured department. However the personnel numbers retained are not directly linked to the budget retained. At 53.1 per cent expenditure by mid-year, the programme is likely to exceed its allocation prior the end of the financial year.

### **Programme 2: Local Governance**

Local Governance programme exceeded the target of 50 per cent by 11.8 per cent. The over expenditure was realised after Public Participation budget and function was moved out of the programme. However, the programme has set brakes to curb over expenditure realised.

### **Programme 3: Development and Planning**

Programme 3 budget includes R15 million earmarked for construction of the Disaster Management Centre. The project is still at its initial phase but is expected to move at a faster pace during the latter part of the current financial year. Transfer and subsidies to municipalities are also given attention to better the undesirable expenditure trends registered.

### **Programme 4: Housing, Needs, Planning & Research**

Programme 4 goods and services and compensation of employees stood at 49 per cent and 41 per cent respectively. The Programme did not include other operational budgets such as operating payment, procurement of assets and stationery. Moving forward, each programme will be incurring costs of all operating payments linked to it.

### **Programme 5: Housing Development**

Housing Development registered 41.4 per cent by mid financial year. The main contributor to the realised under expenditure is slow paced Human Settlements Development Grant projects. The expenditure is expected to increase with the recovery plan put in place.

## **Economic Classification**

### **Current payments**

Current Payments registered 50.3 per cent at the mid financial year. Compensation of employees stood at 49.1 per cent while goods and service over spent at 57.1 per cent. Compensation of employees' expenditure trend is expected to increase tremendously in future considering that Administration budgets were cut during the reconfiguration. Further goods and services cuts implemented in the adjustments will also put up even greater pressure since the item was already over spending. Approval of funding requested for North West Housing Corporation winding up can greatly ease the pressure.

### **Transfers and subsidies**

A large portion of transfers and subsidies comprises of Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) under Housing Development programme. Under expenditure of 9 per cent on the HSDG was due to slow delivery of units. The department has come up with a recovery plan to address the slow moving projects which will resultantly increase the expenditure. At 17 per cent expenditure by mid financial year, water and sanitation transfers to Municipalities is also contributing towards the overall under expenditure. The department is also resolving to a recovery plan that will ensure acceleration of service delivery in this regard.

## Capital Payments

The budget of R15 million has been allocated for the construction of the Provincial Disaster Management Centre. The project has already achieved planning and design phase this far. The project is expected to be rolling during the last semester of the financial year.

## Departmental Receipts

### Departmental Receipts

	2013/14					2014/15				
	Audited outcome					Actual Receipts				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14-Sep 14		
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	1 914	1 844	96.3%	3 258	170.2%	1 150	2 459	100.0%	2 424	100.0%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	830	760	91.6%	1 215	146.4%	680	750	59.1%	718	105.6%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	664	664	100.0%	904	136.1%	50	263	4.3%	263	526.0%
Interests,dividends and rend on land				729			1 094		1 094	
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	420	420	100.0%	410	97.6%	420	352	36.5%	349	83.1%
Extraordinary receipts										
names										
names										
names										
Subtotal	1 914	1 844	96%	3 258	170.2%	1 150	2 459	100.0%	2 424	210.8%

An amount of R263 000 from special investigating unit (SIU) was recovered from National Treasury. These entails amount fines and penalties levied from individuals who bridge the law by leasing or selling houses. Hence deviation from projected revenue estimates through over collection of R 768 000. The revenue projection is now adjusted to R2.4 million, having considered that most revenue received may not recur in future.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 2.5 Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme

2014/15									
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration									
name of transfer payment									
name of transfer payment									
name of transfer payment									
Local Governance	2 000								2 000
Extended Public Works Programme	2 000								2 000
name of transfer payment									
Development and Planning									
Extended Public Works Programme									
name of transfer payment									
Housing Needs, Planning and Research									
name of transfer payment									
	1 517 136								1 517 136
Housing Development									
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 517 136								1 517 136
Total transfers subsidies	1 519 136								1 519 136

Table 2.6 Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Provinces and municipalities	52 440	20 737						20 737	73 177
PIG Projects	52 440	20 737						20 737	73 177
name of transfer payment									
name of transfer payment									
Public corporations and private enterprises	121 620	150 066						150 066	271 686
Premier's Legacy Programme(Sanitation Infrastructure Project)	121 620	150 066						150 066	271 686
name of transfer payment									
Universities and technikons									
name of transfer payment									
name of transfer payment									
Non-profit institutions									
name of transfer payment									
name of transfer payment									
Buildings and Other fixed structures	15 000	3 600						3 600	18 600
Disaster Management Centre Construction	15 000	3 600						3 600	18 600
name of transfer payment									
Total transfers subsidies	189 060	174 403						174 403	363 463

2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15
1. New and replacement assets												
1	Sunway land purchase	Rustenburg	Other - Non unit delivery eg. Opscap & NHBC		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.11a Land parcels procured(IHAHSD)		53 133		53 133
2	FLISP Individual Subsidies	Rustenburg	Individual Housing	100	2014/07/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.2 Housing Finance Linked Individual Subsidies (R3 501 - R7 000)		53 133		
3	Greenside Rural (Rectification)	Moretele	Rectification	108	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002				
4	Kgetleng Reagile and Borolelo (Rectification)	Kgetleng Rivier	Rectification	894	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002				
5	Madibeng Lethabong (Rectification)	Madibeng	Rectification	570	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002				
6	Maubane Rural (Rectification)	Moretele	Rectification	111	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002				
7	Mogogelo Rural (Rectification)	Moretele	Rectification	148	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002				
8	Greenside Rural (Vacant Stands)	Moretele	New Houses	99	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		13 188		4 114
9	Kgetleng Borolelo, Reagile 344 DW	Kgetleng Rivier	New Houses	344	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		45 876		5 939
10	Madibeng Lethabong (Vacant Stands)	Madibeng	New Houses	187	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		26 184		2 675
11	Maubane Rural (Vacant Stands)	Moretele	New Houses	140	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		19 169		3 688
12	Mogogelo Rural (Vacant Stands)	Moretele	New Houses	173	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		23 796		4 114
13	Lethlabile Block I	Madibeng	New Houses	1 840	2007/06/01	2014/12/31	HSDG	2.1 Project linked Subsidies		48 074		6 416
14	Rustenburg Meriting Ext 4&5	Rustenburg	New Houses	1 590	2012/05/01	2016/03/31	HSDG	2.1 Project linked Subsidies		196 498	35 599	24 588
15	Rustenburg Social Housing	Rustenburg	New Houses	2 000	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	HSDG	2.2a Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 1:Planning and Services				
16	Planning	Head Office	New Houses		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2a Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 1:Planning and Services		41 626		41 626
17	Mothlutung Ext 2	Madibeng	New Houses	1 000	2001/10/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		1 491		1 491
18	Freedom Park	Rustenburg	New Houses	2 000	2005/12/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		110 970	109 440	1 530
19	Oukase Proper	Madibeng	New Houses	1 271	2007/01/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		74 175	72 047	2 128
20	Sunway Village	Madibeng	New Houses	1 000	2009/06/01	2014/09/30	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		104 419	84 197	20 223
21	Bokamoso 400 Cape Gannet	Rustenburg	New Houses	400	2014/08/01	2018/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		184 985	124 005	6 414
22	Bokamoso 400 Marabe	Rustenburg	New Houses	400	2014/08/01	2018/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		60 980		6 414
23	Bokamoso 400 M Civils	Rustenburg	New Houses	400	2014/08/01	2018/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		60 980		6 414
24	Bokamoso 400 Homes 2000	Rustenburg	New Houses	400	2014/08/01	2018/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		60 980		6 414
25	Madikwe	Moses Kotane	New Houses	100	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		12 955		5 931
26	Marikana Ext 2 BNG	Rustenburg	New Houses	292	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		39 805		8 823
27	Mothlutung Ext 2	Madibeng	New Houses	65	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		7 884		6 164
28	Rustenburg Rankenenyane	Rustenburg	New Houses	65	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		8 457		5 634



Department Local Government and Human Settlements

29	Lethabile PHP	Madibeng	New Houses	65	2010/03/01	2016/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Enhanced People's Housing process		8 236		4 652
30	Madibeng 704 PHP	Madibeng	New Houses	704	2010/03/01	2016/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Enhanced People's Housing process		90 878	334	8 650
31	Oukase Ext 5	Madibeng	New Houses	1 000	2004/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		9 641	5 533	4 109
32	Rustenburg Seraleng 400 Pacesetters	Rustenburg	New Houses	400	2013/10/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		58 381	58 381	
33	Rustenburg Seraleng 400 Synchrocome	Rustenburg	New Houses	400	2013/10/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading				
34	ISU: Mbeki Sun (2000)	Rustenburg	New Houses	2 000	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading				
35	Kgetleng Reagile Ext 6 & 7	Kgetleng Rivier	New Houses	300	2014/04/01	2016/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		40 912		8 995
36	Rustenburg CRU Rigid Homes	Rustenburg	Rental, Social & Institutional	100	2013/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	3.3b Community residential units (CRU)		750		750
37	Rustenburg CRU Toro	Rustenburg	Rental, Social & Institutional	100	2013/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	3.3b Community residential units (CRU)		40 326	39 576	750
38	Madibeng Sunway (CRU)	Madibeng	Rental, Social & Institutional	250	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	3.3b Community residential units (CRU)		78 368	40 840	1 878
39	Marikana Ext 2 CRU	Rustenburg	Rental, Social & Institutional	250	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	3.3b Community residential units (CRU)		61 874		28 916
40	Moses Kotane CRU	Moses Kotane	Rental, Social & Institutional	100	2014/04/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	3.3b Community residential units (CRU)		19 069		5 258
41	Saulspoort Phase 2	Moses Kotane	New Houses	1 000	2000/01/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		2 689		2 689
42	Saulspoort Phase 1 Metro Projects	Moses Kotane	New Houses	450	2013/07/01	2014/12/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		175 777	143 255	18 723
43	Saulspoort Phase 1 Maseno	Moses Kotane	New Houses	471	2013/07/01	2014/12/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		193 703	143 255	21 461
44	Mabaalstad	Moses Kotane	New Houses	500	2004/06/01	2015/06/30	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		171 165	143 255	3 112
45	Madibeng Rural	Madibeng	New Houses	3 279	2008/01/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		22 310	19 237	3 072
46	Rustenburg Monakato 515	Rustenburg	New Houses	515	2008/07/01	2014/10/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		47 765	27 465	13 420
47	Rustenburg 570	Rustenburg	New Houses	570	2010/12/01	2014/06/30	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		85 286	84 420	866
48	Moses Kotane Rural 900 Tantalasi	Moses Kotane	New Houses	900	2013/10/01	2016/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		150 814	34 380	32 975
49	Moses Kotane Rural 300 Homes2000	Moses Kotane	New Houses	300	2013/10/01	2014/12/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		32 744	6 552	23 643
50	Mmatau 200 Ikatiseng	Moses Kotane	New Houses	200	2013/11/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		34 413	16 266	15 106
51	Rustenburg Rural 797	Rustenburg	New Houses	797	2014/04/01	2016/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		3 357	3 357	
52	Military Veterans	All	New Houses	10	2013/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	5. Priority projects (Senior Citizens & Military Veterans)		1 705		1 132
53	Matlosana Emergency Earthquake damaged houses	Matlosana	Other - Non unit delivery eg. Opscar & NHBRC	500	2014/05/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.11a Land parcels procured (IHAHSD)		10 000		10 000
54	Tlokwe Ikageng ext 11 200 units- incomplete houses	Tlokwe	Rectification	200	2013/12/01	2014/05/30	HSDG	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002				
55	Matlosane- Kanana Ext 7 124(subs) new units	Matlosana	New Houses	46	2013/10/01	2014/03/31	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		3 472		3 222
56	Matlosana Khuma 1,3,4 & 5	Matlosana	New Houses	58	2014/03/06	2016/03/31	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		9 597	2 715	1 435
57	Ventersdorp 1000	Ventersdorp	New Houses	1 000	2009/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		58 186	3 069	4 104
58	Maquassi Lebaleng ext 5 80 units	Maquassi Hills	New Houses	80	2010/09/01	2014/03/30	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		42 706	39 160	3 545
59	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 13 - 66 - Molagodimo	Matlosana	New Houses	66	2013/10/01	2014/03/31	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		11 713	4 458	1 970
60	Tshing 303	Ventersdorp	New Houses	303	2014/05/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		44 282	848	
61	Lebaleng Ext 4 93	Maquassi Hills	New Houses	93	2010/09/01	2014/03/30	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		3 545		3 545
62	Ventersdorp 3200	Ventersdorp	New Houses	3 200	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2a Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 1:Planning and Services		1 495		1 495
63	Planning	Head Office	New Houses		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2a Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 1:Planning and Services		60 580	16 302	44 278
64	Ikageng/Promosa	Tlokwe	New Houses	822	2014/07/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		118 228		11 135
65	Matlosana Jouberton ext 19	Matlosana	New Houses	700	2013/03/01	2013/12/30	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		18 954	18 954	
66	Matlosana Jouberton ext 19	Matlosana	New Houses	57	2014/07/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		53 506	44 549	8 956

66	Matlosana Jouberton ext 19	Matlosana	New Houses	57	2014/07/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	53 506	44 549	8 956
67	Matlosana Khuma ext 6 500 units	Matlosana	New Houses	500	2012/04/01	2014/09/30	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	60 974	44 549	15 421
68	Matlosana Jouberton ext 16 429 units	Matlosana	New Houses	429	2012/02/12	2014/09/30	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	68 440	35 372	5 894
69	Tlokw e Ikageng ext 11 Phase 1 200 units	Tlokw e	New Houses	200	2012/08/01	2013/10/30	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	23 216	15 086	3 792
70	Matlosana Jouberton ext 20 - 599 units	Matlosana	New Houses	599	2013/07/20	2014/08/30	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	41 785	17 214	16 363
71	Maquassi Leeudoringstad Ext 5 150 units	Maquassi Hills	New Houses	150	2013/11/06	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	74 139	57 671	5 530
72	Maquassi Lebaleng ext 5 305 units	Maquassi Hills	New Houses	305	2013/11/06	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	31 500	2 496	12 002
73	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 23 Sun Success	Matlosana	New Houses	280	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	48 419	12 944	6 594
74	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 23 Lomora Trading 291	Matlosana	New Houses	291	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	40 898	5 794	8 759
75	Matlosana Jouberton ext 23- MercyCon	Matlosana	New Houses	302	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	55 815	14 683	6 928
76	Matlosana Jouberton ext 23 Leburu Fetsi	Matlosana	New Houses	291	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	48 274	9 432	10 042
77	Matlosana Jouberton ext 21-641 units Marabe	Matlosana	New Houses	641	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	67 248	6 265	26 175
78	Matlosana Kanana Ext 11 Palesa 272 Subs	Matlosana	New Houses	272	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	58 899	20 723	3 236
79	Matlosana Kanana Ext 11 Ntepan 500 Subs	Matlosana	New Houses	500	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	66 318		11 223
80	Matlosana Jouberton ext 21-100 units Mom Property	Matlosana	New Houses	100	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	20 188	6 378	6 518
81	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Moleah Construction 500 Subs	Matlosana	New Houses	500	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	68 912	1 776	12 901
82	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Relay Development 390 Subs	Matlosana	New Houses	390	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	63 469	9 356	11 490
83	Matlosana Jouberton ext 17- 200 units Trans Gariep	Matlosana	New Houses	200	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	38 628	8 233	8 794
84	Matlosana Jouberton ext 17- 706 units Real Deal	Matlosana	New Houses	706	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	107 074	6 228	13 230
85	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Pule Ramasimong 220 Subs	Matlosana	New Houses	220	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	36 472	6 228	5 395
86	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Sam's Mega 180 Subs	Matlosana	New Houses	180	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	30 713	5 332	3 636
87	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Bokgaitsadi 290 Subs	Matlosana	New Houses	290	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	43 229	2 490	6 610
88	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Maphakane 290 Subs	Matlosana	New Houses	290	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	44 517	3 310	8 985
89	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Oshakati 400 Subs	Matlosana	New Houses	400	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	64 941	6 969	3 874
90	Matlosana Kanana Ext 13 Tribal Zone (300 Subs)	Matlosana	New Houses	300	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure	46 235	3 533	3 519

Department Local Government and Human Settlements

91	Matlosana Kanana ext 13 Madimong Trading 187	Matlosana	New Houses	187	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		17 271	2 236	13 863
92	Tlokw e N12 Intergrated	Tlokw e	New Houses	3 200	2014/05/01	2018/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		3 903	2 329	1 574
93	Toevlug	Ventersdorp	New Houses	360	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		49 814		1 575
94	Klerksdorp Relocation	Matlosana	New Houses		2015/03/31	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2c Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Top Structure Construction		6 958		6 958
95	Maquassi Hills Wolmaransstad Ext 13 300 Synchrocom	Maquassi Hills	New Houses	300	2013/03/01	2013/12/30	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		19 571		8 758
96	Maquassi Hills Wolmaransstad 250 Malome	Maquassi Hills	New Houses	250	2013/03/01	2013/12/30	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		32 335	21 297	11 038
97	Maquassi Hills Wolmaransstad Ext 15 Rekopane 514	Maquassi Hills	New Houses	514	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		30 703	21 226	9 478
98	Maquassi Hills Wolmaransstad Ext 15 Sun Success	Maquassi Hills	New Houses	200	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		46 325	30 560	7 668
99	Maquassi Hills Wolmaransstad Ext 15 Godirela	Maquassi Hills	New Houses	200	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		16 959	7 041	9 918
100	Ventersdorp Infills	Ventersdorp	New Houses	906	2014/05/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		144 600	16 519	1 575
101	Matlosana CRU 100 units	Matlosana	Rental, Social & Institutional	100	2013/06/01	2014/07/31	HSDG	3.3b Community residential units (CRU)		13 984		10 743
102	Matlosana Social Housing 100 units (CRU) Feasibility Study	Matlosana	Rental, Social & Institutional		2014/05/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	3.3b Community residential units (CRU)		28 005	26 510	1 495
103	Matlosana Brakspruit 100 units	Matlosana	New Houses	100	2012/09/01	2013/11/30	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		2 495		2 495
104	Matlosana Nkagisang 143 units	Matlosana	New Houses	143	2013/04/02	2013/12/30	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		16 036	7 460	3 354
105	Maquassi Hills Oersonskraal 127 Emb's	Maquassi Hills	New Houses	127	2014/05/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		25 131	10 014	5 513
106	Maquassi Hills Boskuil 312 White Leopard	Maquassi Hills	New Houses	312	2014/05/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		28 667		28 667
107	Military Veterans	Kenneth Kaunda	New Houses	9	2014/06/01	2014/07/30	HSDG	5. Priority projects (Senior Citizens & Military Veterans)		796		796
108	Lebaleng Sew arage Volume B	Maquassi Hills	New Houses	716	2014/07/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	5. Priority projects (Senior Citizens & Military Veterans)		41 000		41 000
109	NHBRC Enrolments	Head Office	Other - Non unit delivery eg. Opscap & NHBRC		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.10 NHBRC enrolment (related to grant)		27 855		27 855
110	Housing Sector Plans	Head Office	Other - Non unit delivery eg. Opscap & NHBRC		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.12 Housing chapters of IDP's		156 727	153 456	3 271
111	Individual Subsidies	Head Office	Individual Housing	96	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.1b Individual housing subsidies (R0 - R3 500) Non - Credit Linked		7 851		7 851
112	Municipal Accreditation	Head Office	Other - Non unit delivery eg. Opscap & NHBRC		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.7 Accredited Municipalities (level 1 & 2):		158 627	157 944	683
113	OPSCAP	Head Office	Other - Non unit delivery eg. Opscap & NHBRC		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.8 Operational Capital Budget		76 367	2 023	74 345
114	Ottoshoop	Mafikeng	Other - Non unit delivery eg. Opscap & NHBRC	207	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.11a Land parcels procured(IHAHSD)		81 380	53 690	2 193
115	Letsopa Ext. 1 & 2 (Rectification)	Tswaing	Rectification	600	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002		85 396		1 663

116	Itsoseng 619	Ditsobotla	New Houses	619	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.1 Project linked Subsidies		86 280		2 846
117	Planning	Head Office	New Houses		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2a Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 1:Planning and Services		72 338	9 483	62 855
118	Mafikeng Ext 39(230)	Mafikeng	New Houses	230			HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		657		657
119	Rooigrond 1000	Mafikeng	New Houses	1 000			HSDG	2.2b Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 2:Topstructure		157 800	18 600	4 828
120	Ditsobotla PHP	Ditsobotla	New Houses	710	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.3a People's Housing process		35 318		628
121	Mafikeng PHP	Mafikeng	New Houses	200	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Enhanced People's Housing process		7 443	137	3 112
122	Boikhutso 245	Ditsobotla	New Houses	245	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		12 186	7 431	4 756
123	Sheila 250	Ditsobotla	New Houses	250	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		46 386	15 024	5 123
124	Tlhabologang 141	Ditsobotla	New Houses	141	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		17 576	3 721	6 276
125	Coligny	Ditsobotla	New Houses		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		4 964	4 964	
126	Delareyville Ext 8	Tswaing	New Houses	1 000	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		174 417		40 419
127	Ditsobotla 2000	Ditsobotla	New Houses		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading				
128	Groot Marico 717	Ramotshere Moloa	New Houses	717	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		12 723		5 269
129	Rooigrond 1000(Services)	Mafikeng	New Houses	1 000	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		13 292		13 292
130	Welbedacht 300	Ramotshere Moloa	New Houses	300			HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		43 004		
131	Delareyville Ext. 7 (200)	Tswaing	New Houses	200	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		21 590		6 351
132	Delareyville Ext. 7 (60)	Tswaing	New Houses	60	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		5 327		5 327
133	Agisanang Ext 3	Tswaing	New Houses	1 000	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance		60 270		13 414
134	Ratlou Emergency 284	Ratlou	New Houses	284	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance		77 137	73 316	3 822
135	Mafikeng 500	Mafikeng	New Houses	500	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance		42 539	17 308	2 545
136	Marang Estate Mixed-Use Development	Mafikeng	Rental, Social & Institutional	2 400	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	3.1 Institutional subsidies		34 036	24 036	10 000
137	Mafikeng CRU	Mafikeng	Rental, Social & Institutional	100			HSDG	3.3b Community residential units (CRU)		55 834	54 690	1 145
138	Verdw aal 300	Ditsobotla	New Houses	300	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		79 267	38 657	2 592
139	Lekgophung 250	Ramotshere Moloa	New Houses	250	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		38 867	3 030	
140	Khunotsw ana 300	Ramotshere Moloa	New Houses	300	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		39 743	275	4 223
141	Ratlou 2000	Ratlou	New Houses	2 000			HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		57 542	330	5 196
142	Bodibe 248	Ditsobotla	New Houses	248	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		104 574	71 273	2 644
143	Tswaing 1500	Tswaing	New Houses	1 500	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		31 602	1 525	2 592
144	Kruisrivier 100	Ramotshere Moloa	New Houses	100			HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		89 884	84 927	4 957

Department Local Government and Human Settlements

145	Madibe 73	Mafikeng	New Houses	73	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		8 068	4 185	3 883
146	Madibe Village	Mafikeng	New Houses	177	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		17 816	3 295	4 212
147	Weltevreden Housing Subsidy	Mafikeng	New Houses	250	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		21 688	3 295	5 205
148	Dinokana	Ramotshere Moloa	New Houses	200	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		35 054	14 112	5 299
149	Ikageleng 500	Ramotshere Moloa	New Houses	500	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		71 673		
150	Kruisrivier 83	Ramotshere Moloa	New Houses	83	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		8 746		4 452
151	Kruisrivier 83 2	Ramotshere Moloa	New Houses	83	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		8 746		4 452
152	Kruisrivier 84	Ramotshere Moloa	New Houses	84	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		9 495		5 058
153	Mafikeng 200	Mafikeng	New Houses	200	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		27 580		4 458
154	Mafikeng Villages 1000	Mafikeng	New Houses	1 000	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		140 356		3 803
155	Moselepetlw a Mogopa	Ramotshere Moloa	New Houses	250	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		35 837		
156	Nooitgedacht 200	Mafikeng	New Houses	200	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		30 869		2 200
157	Ramotshere Villages 300	Ramotshere Moloa	New Houses	300	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		43 004		
158	Ratlou Villages	Ratlou	New Houses	200	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		21 773		4 540
159	Ratlou Villages 600	Ratlou	New Houses	600	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		86 008		
160	Boikhutso Ext 1 Senior citizens	Ditsobotla	New Houses	200	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	5. Priority projects (Senior Citizens & Military Veterans)		26 480		2 392
161	Military Veterans	Ditsobotla	New Houses	72	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	5. Priority projects (Senior Citizens & Military Veterans)		8 495		1 914
162	Naledi FLISP	Naledi	Individual Housing	400	2014/04/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	1.2 Housing Finance Linked Individual Subsidies (R3 501 - R7 000)		30 727		2 058
163	Naledi-Vryburg, Colridge B97050062	Naledi	Rectification	185	2014/04/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	1.5a Rectified RDP stck 1994-2002				
164	Ipelegeng 340	Mamusa	Rectification	340	2014/06/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.5a Rectified RDP stck 1994-2002		51 235	3 170	1 433
165	Ipelegeng ext 4 & 5	Mamusa	Rectification	14	2014/06/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.5a Rectified RDP stck 1994-2002		303		303
166	Northern Cape Cross Border Rectification Project	Mamusa	Rectification	1 224	2014/06/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.5a Rectified RDP stck 1994-2002		23 702		2 200
167	Utlw anang Hostels	Lekw a-Teemane	New Houses	24	2014/03/01	2014-06-31	HSDG	1.6 Social and Economic Facilities		2 044		1 595
168	Amalia DDIS (100 Subsidies)	Mamusa	New Houses	100	2014/02/01	2014/09/30	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		1 312	1 312	
169	Lekw a Teemane Utlw anang Ext 2 (150 DDIS Subs)	Lekw a-Teemane	New Houses	150	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		1 315	1 315	
170	Greater Taung Ba Ga Phuduhucw ana Ward 5 Rural Project ( 179 Sub)	Greater Taung	New Houses	179	2014/04/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		25 689	869	3 442
171	Greater Taung Ba Ga Phuduhucw ana Ward 5 Rural Project ( 180 Sub)	Greater Taung	New Houses	180	2014/04/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		33 176	8 089	2 974
172	Greater Taung-Taung Ext 6 (109 Subs)	Greater Taung	New Houses	109	2014/04/01	2014/09/30	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		22 867	8 089	3 641
173	Boitumelong Ext 3 & 4 (500 Subsidies)	Lekw a-Teemane	New Houses	500	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		9 986	9 986	

174	Christiana (450 Subsidies )	Lekwa-Teemane	New Houses	450	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		15 001	15 001	
175	Kagisano - Piet Plessies DDIS [200 Subs]	Kagisano-Molopo	New Houses	200	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		27 535	18 779	8 756
176	Huhudi 200 Meron	Naledi	New Houses	200	2014/12/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		19 097	10 500	8 598
177	Naledi Colridge 100 - Mmina Thoko	Naledi	New Houses	100	2014/12/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		11 463	2 218	2 078
178	Naledi Colridge 100 -Khumo	Naledi	New Houses	100	2014/12/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		11 344	2 218	1 959
179	Naledi Colridge 200 -Maseno	Naledi	New Houses	200	2014/12/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		20 233	2 218	3 681
180	Greater Taung Mun Taung Housing(931 Subs) Rural	Greater Taung	New Houses	931	2014/04/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		135 924	2 218	2 090
181	Greater Taung Mun Taung Housing(200 Subs) Urban	Greater Taung	New Houses	200	2014/04/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		54 719	25 715	334
182	Lekwa Teemane -Uitw anang (152)	Lekwa-Teemane	New Houses	152	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		554	554	
183	Lekwa Teemane Uitw anang (500)	Lekwa-Teemane	New Houses	500	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		2 442	2 442	
184	Huhudi Southern Buffer - Vryburg (430 Subsidies)	Naledi	New Houses	430	2014/02/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		5 790	5 790	
185	Boitumelong Ext 1 (1 000 Subsidies)	Lekwa-Teemane	New Houses	1 000	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		1 390	1 390	
186	Mamusa-Amalia Housing Project (DDIS 62 Subs)	Mamusa	New Houses	62	2014/02/01	2014/09/30	HSDG	1.9 Blocked projects		16 366	16 366	
187	Naledi Stella/ Geduldspan	Naledi	New Houses		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.2a Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 1:Planning and Services		905	905	
188	Nootgedacht - lpelegeng ext 6	Mamusa	New Houses	500	2013/10/01	2014/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		21 548		14 381
189	Vryburg Ext 28 1500	Naledi	New Houses	1 500	2014/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		108 056	6 569	70 948
190	Vryburg Ext 25 1000	Naledi	New Houses	1 000	2012/12/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		15 456	3 369	12 087
191	Vryburg Ext 25 Phase 2 503	Naledi	New Houses	503	2012/12/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		138 062	96 993	5 232
192	Uitw anang ext 5 - 1000	Lekwa-Teemane	New Houses	1 000	2012/09/01	2014/09/30	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		112 610	96 993	8 449
193	Boitumelong ext 5 - 824	Lekwa-Teemane	New Houses	824	2012/09/01	2014/09/30	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		80 811	64 431	6 346
194	Lekwa Teemane Vandalised Houses Emergency Project	Lekwa-Teemane	New Houses	21	2012/09/01	2014/09/30	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		42 047	40 015	2 032
195	Geluksoord ext 2 & 3	Lekwa-Teemane	New Houses	2 500	2014/04/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		398 382	40 015	
196	Glaudina New	Mamusa	New Houses	200	2014/06/01	2014/11/30	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		28 238		946
197	Mamusa Women's Build 67	Mamusa	New Houses	67	2014/06/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		2 301		2 301
198	Migdol (750)	Mamusa	New Houses	750	2014/06/01	2014/11/30	HSDG	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading		106 682		1 771
199	Kagisano Local Mun Kagisano(200 Subs)	Kagisano-Molopo	New Houses	200	2008/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance		27 714		3 918
200	Kagisano Local Mun Kagisano(210 Subs)	Kagisano-Molopo	New Houses	210	2008/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance		75 411	46 310	4 109
201	Kagisano Local Mun Kagisano(310 Subs)	Kagisano-Molopo	New Houses	310	2008/04/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance		49 088	46 310	2 777
202	Greater Taung Emergency 317 Units	Greater Taung	New Houses	317	2012/03/01	2014/03/31	HSDG	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance		54 770	46 310	8 459
203	Greater Taung CRU	Greater Taung	Rental, Social & Institutional	50	2014/04/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	3.3b Community residential units (CRU)		31 050	23 882	
204	Ba Ga Mothibi	Greater Taung	New Houses	793	2009/01/04	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		33 626		4 956
205	Taung Women's Build 44 Dibereki	Greater Taung	New Houses	44	2009/01/04	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		80 876	78 969	1 907
206	Taung Women's Build 69	Greater Taung	New Houses	69	2009/01/04	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		81 571	78 969	2 602

Department Local Government and Human Settlements

207	Morokweng 20	Kagisano-Molopo	New Houses	20	2014/04/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		81 036	78 969	2 068
208	Devondale 20	Naledi	New Houses	20	2014/04/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		36 450	34 286	2 164
209	Molopo Housing Bray and Tosca - 400 - Maseno	Kagisano-Molopo	New Houses	400	2008/01/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		46 793	16 018	16 440
210	Molopo Housing Bray and Tosca - 403 - Mosegedi	Kagisano-Molopo	New Houses	403	2008/01/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		45 413	21 609	9 470
211	Dithakweng 600	Naledi	New Houses	600	2014/04/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		23 733	21 609	2 124
212	Kagisano Rural Housing	Kagisano-Molopo	New Houses	1 600	2008/03/01	2015/03/31	HSDG	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights		41 368	41 368	
213	Naledi Military Veterans	Naledi	New Houses	7	2014/04/01	2015/03/01	HSDG	5. Priority projects (Senior Citizens & Military Veterans)		103 603	101 359	811
214	Boskuil Sewer Reticulation	Maquassi Hills LM	Sewer Reticulation	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		3 000		3 000
215	Maquassi Hills sewer reticulation, upgrading of the WWTP and decommissioning of the septic tanks	Maquassi Hills LM	Sewer Reticulation	1	2014/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		41 416		6 940
216	Bloemhof ext 10 Rural Sanitation	Lekwa Teemane L M	Rural Sanitation	1 000	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		11 000		11 000
217	Bloemhof Sewer Reticulation	Lekwa Teemane L M	Sewer Reticulation	1	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		7 500		
218	Dr Ruth Rural Sanitation Programme (Various Municipalities)	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	VIP Construction	13 772	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		30 000		
219	Madibeng Rural Sanitation Programme	Madibeng LM	VIP Construction	1500	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		28 239		16 500
220	Procurement of Fire engine	Moses Kotane LM	Fire engine	1	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		2 200		
221	Procurement of Fire engine	Molopo-Kagisano LM	Fire engine	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		2 100		2 100
222	Procurement of Fire engine	Tswaing	Fire engine	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		2 100		2 100
223	Procurement of Fire engine	Matlosana LM	Fire engine	1	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		2 200		
224	Procurement of Fire engine	Ditsobotla LM	Fire engine	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		2 100		2 100
225	Procurement of Fire engine	Mamusa LM	Fire engine	1	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		2 900		2 100
226	Procurement of Fire engine	Naledi LM	Fire engine	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		700		700
227	Procurement of Fire engine	Moretele LM	Fire engine	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		4 400		
228	Procurement of Fire engine	Ratlou LM	Fire engine	1	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		2 200		
229	Procurement of Fire engine	Ramotshere Molea LM	Fire engine	1	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		2 200		
230	Procurement of Fire engine	Kgetleng Revier LM	Fire engine	1	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		1 300		
231	Procurement of Fire engine	Mahikeng LM	Fire engine	1	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		1 400		
232	Procurement of Fire engine	Rustenburg LM	Fire engine	1	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		2 200		
233	Procurement of Fire engine	Ventersdorp	Fire engine	1	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		2 200		
234	Procurement of Fire engine	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Fire engine	1	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		500		
235	Procurement of Fire engine (Identified municipalities)		Fire engine	1	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning				
236	Construction of new Disaster Management Centre in Mahikeng	Mahikeng L M	Offices	1	2014/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		30 000		15 000
237	Setlagole Bulk Water Supply Augmentation	Ratlou LM	Bulk Water Augmentation	1	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Development and Planning				
238	Dinokana Bulk Water Supply	Ramotshere Molea	Bulk Water Supply	1	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		8 000		8 000
239	Khunotshwane Water Reticulation	Ditsobotla LM	Water Reticulation System	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		19 000		19 000
240	Coligny Sewer Reticulation	Ditsobotla LM	Sewer Reticulation	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		-		
241	Dithakweng and Khunwana Village water supply	Setlagole LM	Water Supply	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		-		
242	Construction of new internal reticulation and non revenue water reduction for Itsoeng	Ditsobotla LM	Water Reticulation System	1	2014/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		45 500		
243	Mahikeng rural sanitation programme	Mahikeng LM	Rural Sanitation	1	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Development and Planning				
244	Mahikeng south bulk water supply	Mahikeng LM	Bulk Water	1	2014/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning				

245	Upgrading of the Lichtenburg waste water treatment plant	Ditsobotla LM	Waste Water Treatment Plant	1	2014/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		17 000		
246	Upgrading of the Itsoeng waste water treatment plant	Ditsobotla LM	Waste Water Treatment Plant	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		15 000		
247	Makapanstad Bulk Water Supply	Moretele LM	Bulk Water Supply	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		27 000		27 000
248	Upgrading and rehabilitation of internal roads in Mahikeng and surrounding areas	Mahikeng LM	Upgrade and Rehabilitation of Internal Roads	1	2014/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		55 620		46 120
249	Installation of new elevated storage facility in Lethabile	Madibeng LM	Bulk Water	1	2014/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		-		
250	Sewer Reticulation Network in Reagile Ext 8	Kgetleng Rivier LM	Sewer Reticulation	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		16 000		16 000
251	Quick wins to address water and sanitation challenges in Kgetleng Rivier L M	Kgetleng Rivier LM	Water and Sanitation	1	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		24 000		
252	Christiana and Bloemhof Bulk Sewer Reticulation	Lekwa Teemane L M	Sewer Reticulation	1	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		14 500		14 500
253	Greater Taung Rural Sanitation eradication	Greater Taung L M	Rural Sanitation	1	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		18 000		
254	Kagisano Molopo Rural Sanitation Programme	Kagisano Molopo	VIP Construction	1 000	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		11 000		11 000
255	Premier's Legacy Projects	Identified Municipalities	Water and Sanitation	1	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		142 040		
256	Youth in Waste (Extended Public Works Programme)	Identified Municipalities	Solid Waste Management	1	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		2 000		2 000
257	Madibeng Rural Sanitation Programme	Madibeng LM	Rural Sanitation				ES	Development and Planning		15 368		15 368
258	Moses Kotane Rural Sanitation Programme	Moses Kotane LM	Rural Sanitation	2 500	2013/04/01	2014/09/30	ES	Development and Planning		23 383		23 383
259	Ratlou Rural Sanitation Programme	Ratlou LM	Rural Sanitation	1 000	2013/04/01	2014/08/31	ES	Development and Planning		15 543		15 543
260	Ventersdorp Rural Sanitation Programme	Ventersdorp LM	Rural Sanitation	350	2013/04/01	2014/09/30	ES	Development and Planning		3 547		3 547
261	Maquassi Hills Rural Sanitation Programme	Maquassi Hills LM	Rural Sanitation	390	2013/04/01	2014/08/31	ES	Development and Planning		3 982		3 982
262	Greater Taung Rural Sanitation Programme	Greater Taung LM	Rural Sanitation	5 400	2013/04/01	2014/02/28	ES	Development and Planning		50 946		50 946
263	Lekwa Teemane Rural Sanitation Programme	Lekwa Teemane L M	Rural Sanitation	1 700	2013/04/01		ES	Development and Planning		16 828		16 828
264	Mamusa Boreholes	Mamusa LM	Water Augmentation		2013/04/01		ES	Development and Planning		989		989
265	Wolmaranstad Ext 11	Maquassi Hills LM	Sewer Reticulation	129	2013/04/01	2014/03/21	ES	Development and Planning		749		749
266	Tsw elelang Ext 4	Maquassi Hills LM	Sewer Reticulation		2013/04/01	2014/03/21	ES	Development and Planning		399		399
267	Tsw elelang Ext 5	Maquassi Hills LM	Sewer Reticulation		2013/04/01	2014/03/21	ES	Development and Planning		3 153		3 153
268	Tshing Ext 6	Ventersdorp LM	Water and Sanitation	556	2013/04/01	2014/12/15	ES	Development and Planning		11 780		11 780
269	Leeufontein	Kgetleng Rivier LM	Water and Sanitation	629	2013/04/01	2014/04/29	ES	Development and Planning		3 399		3 399
270	Leeufontein Water Reticulation	Kgetleng Rivier LM	Water Reticulation System	629	2013/04/01	2014/04/29	ES	Development and Planning		9 000		9 000
271	Makapanstad Bulk Water Supply	Moretele LM	Water Augmentation	2 011	2013/04/01		ES	Development and Planning		1 660		1 660
272	Tsw elelang Ext 4 and 5 Sewer Reticulation	Maquassi Hills LM	Sewer Reticulation	1 092	2013/04/01	2014/03/21	ES	Development and Planning		5 597		5 597
273	Sw artraggens Bo-Dorp Water Supply and boreholes	Kgetleng Rivier LM	Water Augmentation		2013/04/01		ES	Development and Planning		4 480		4 480
274	Disaster Management Centre (Planning)		Offices	1	2013/04/01		ES	Development and Planning		3 600		3 600
<b>Total New and replacement assets</b>				<b>130 008</b>						<b>10 571 262</b>	<b>3 712 919</b>	<b>1 896 699</b>



2. Upgrades and additions												
1	Replacement of asbestos pipes with UPVC pipes in Ventersdorp Town and surrounding areas for their water reticulation networks	Ventersdorp LM	Water Reticulation	1 361	2014/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		33 681		15 000
2	Upgrading of Coliny Water reticulation network	Ditsobotla LM	Water Reticulation	1 361	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning				
3	Upgrading of Boitumelong Sewer Pump Station	Lekwa Teemane LM	Sewer Reticulation	1	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning				
Total Upgrades and additions				2 723						33 681	-	15 000
3. Planning (Design Processes) Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment												
1	Feasibility Studies and Design for various projects in Ventersdorp LM	Ventersdorp LM	Water and Sanitation Projects	TBA	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning				
2	Feasibility Studies and Design for various projects in Moses Kotane LM	Moses Kotane LM	Water and Sanitation Projects	TBA	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		5 000		
3	Feasibility Studies and Design for various projects in Maquassi Hills	Maquassi Hills LM	Water and Sanitation Projects	TBA	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		5 000		
4	Feasibility Studies and Design for various projects in Ratlou LM	Ratlou LM	Water and Sanitation Projects	TBA	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		6 000		
5	Feasibility Studies and Design for various projects in Kagisano/Molopo LM	Kagisano Molopo	Water and Sanitation Projects	TBA	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		6 000		
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment										22 000	-	-
7. Capacity Building												
1	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	Bojanala Platinu District	Disaster Management		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		625		625
2	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District	Disaster Management		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		625		625
3	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	Dr Ruth S. Mompoti D	Disaster Management		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		625		625
4	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	NMMDM (Tswaing LM)	Disaster Management		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		625		625
5	Provincial Simulation Exercise	NMMDM	Disaster Management		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		400		400
6	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	Matlosana LM	Disaster Management		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Development and Planning				
7	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	Rustenburg LM	Disaster Management		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		625		
8	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	Kagisano-Molopo LM	Disaster Management		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		625		
9	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	Ratlou LM	Disaster Management		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		625		
10	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	Tlokweng LM	Disaster Management		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		625		
11	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	Ditsobotla LM	Disaster Management		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		725		
12	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	Matlosana LM	Disaster Management		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		725		
13	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	Greater Taung LM	Disaster Management		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		725		
14	Disaster Mangement Capacity building	Moretele LM	Disaster Management		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Development and Planning		725		
Total Capacity Building										8 300		2 900
Total Department Infrastructure				132 731						10 635 243	3 712 919	1 914 599





**VOTE 10**

**DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM**

## DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	78 919	114 919		36 000
Of which				
Current payments	78 919	81 808		2 889
Transfers and subsidies		32 656		32 656
Payments for capital assets		455		455
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Tourism			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Tourism			

## Aim of the Department

To contribute and grow South African tourism industry through integrated tourism development and diversified tourist experience by promoting private sector participation and preserving our heritage in the North West Province.

## Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Programme 2: Tourism Planning

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	
NONE	NIL
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	<b>36 000</b>
Development of Tourism Strategies	2 500
Provincial road shows & Tourism Lekgotla	1 500
Domestic Tourism Campaigns	1 000
Tourism Growth and Promotion initiatives	10 000
Establish a convention Bureau	4 000
Enter into Joint Marketing Agreements	5 000
Infrastructure upgrade for the Taung Hotel School	12 000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>36 000</b>

## Changes to programme purpose, objectives and measures

None

## Mid-year performance status

indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
As published in the 2014 ENE	Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators is linked to	Projected for 2014/15 as published in the 2014 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed target for 2014/15
Provincial Tourism Sector Strategy developed.	<b>Tourism Planning</b>	Outcome 4 : Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.	1	0	n/a
Number of collaborative and strategic partnership established & sustained.	<b>Tourism Planning</b>	Outcome 4 : Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.	3	0	n/a
Number of tourism research projects initiated.	<b>Tourism Planning</b>	Outcome 4 : Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.	2	0	n/a
A Provincial Heritage and Culture Tourism Strategy developed.	<b>Tourism Planning</b>	Outcome 4 : Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.	1	0	n/a
Number of provincial Events Strategies developed.	<b>Tourism Planning</b>	Outcome 4 : Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.	1	0	n/a
Number of tourism capacity building workshops held.	<b>Tourism Planning</b>	Outcome 4 : Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.	4	0	n/a
Number of Strategic partnerships created.	<b>Tourism Planning</b>	Outcome 4 : Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.	2	0	n/a

The Annual Performance Plan of the Department as approved for the 2014/15 financial year sets achievement of the targets at the third quarter. Activities that have been undertaken to date were aimed at establishing structures that would assist in the achievement of performance targets.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2014

Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	Main Appropriation	2014/15							Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation							
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>									
Administration	70 585			-150				-150	70 435
Tourism Planning	8 334			150			36 000	36 150	44 484
<b>Total</b>	<b>78 919</b>						<b>36 000</b>	<b>36 000</b>	<b>114 919</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>78 919</b>			<b>-611</b>			<b>3 500</b>	<b>2 889</b>	<b>81 808</b>
Compensation of employees	33 219			11 793				11 793	45 012
Goods and services	45 700			-12 404			3 500	-8 904	36 796
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>				<b>156</b>			<b>32 500</b>	<b>32 656</b>	<b>32 656</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises							32 500	32 500	32 500
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				156				156	156
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				<b>455</b>				<b>455</b>	<b>455</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment				455				455	455
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment				455				455	455
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>78 919</b>						<b>36 000</b>	<b>36 000</b>	<b>114 919</b>

*Department of Tourism*

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1 : Administration

Programme 1 : Administration		2014/15							
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Office of the MEC	5 585			5 050				5 050	10 635
Office of the HoD	5 470			-450				-450	5 020
Financial Management	18 157			-5 200				-5 200	12 957
Corporate Services	41 373			450				450	41 823
Subtotal	70 585			-150				-150	70 435
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	70 585			-150				-150	70 435
Economic Classification									
Current payments	70 585			-561				-561	70 024
Compensation of employees	26 596			11 793				11 793	38 389
Goods and services	43 989			-12 354				-12 354	31 635
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies				156				156	156
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				156				156	156
Payments for capital assets				255				255	255
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment				255				255	255
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment				255				255	255
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	70 585			-150				-150	70 435

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 2 : Tourism Planning

	Main Appropriation	2014/15 Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>								
Tourism Planning	8 334			150			36 000	36 150
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>8 334</b>			<b>150</b>			<b>36 000</b>	<b>36 150</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 334</b>			<b>150</b>			<b>36 000</b>	<b>36 150</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>8 334</b>			<b>-50</b>			<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 450</b>
Compensation of employees	6 623							6 623
Goods and services	1 711			-50			3 500	3 450
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>							<b>32 500</b>	<b>32 500</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises							32 500	32 500
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				<b>200</b>				<b>200</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment				200				200
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment				200				200
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 334</b>			<b>150</b>			<b>36 000</b>	<b>36 150</b>

## Roll-overs

None

## Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None



## Virements and Shifts

Virements and shifts Table

From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(12 248)	Programme 2 : Tourism Planning		150
Goods & services	Reprioritation of funds to Tourism Planning for research programme	(150)	Goods & services	Reprioritation of funds to Tourism Planning for research programme	150
			Programme 1: Administration		12 098
Goods & services	Reprioritation for Compesation of employees for 100% of Vacancies from	(11 793)	Compesation of employees	Reprioritation for Compesation of employees for 100% of Vacancies from Goods& serv	11793
Goods & services	Projects for MEC	(50)	Transfers and subsidies	Projects for MEC	50
Goods & services	Reprioritation for Machinery for new staff	(255)	Payments for capital assets	Reprioritation for Machinery for new staff	255
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		17.1%			
Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.21%			
Programme 2 : Tourism Planning		(200)	Programme 2 : Tourism Planning		200
Goods & services	Reprioritation for Machinery for new staff	(200)	Payments for capital assets	Reprioritation for Machinery for new staff	200
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2%			
Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the		0%			

### Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of function

None

### Expenditure already announced in the main Budget Speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at this stage

None

### Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

None

### Declared unspent funds

None

### Other adjustments

None

### Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2014 Budget speech for future allocation

None

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund**

None

**Additional Allocation - R36 million**

**Programme 2: Tourism Planning – R36 million**

Additional funding of R36 million was received for tourism planning, growth, development and transformation as per the approved budget rescue plan 2014/15. The additional allocation has been allocated as follow:

- R2.5 million for Development of Tourism Strategies;
- R1.5 million for Provincial road shows & Tourism Lekgotla;
- R1 million for Domestic Tourism Campaigns;
- R10 million for Tourism Growth and Promotion initiatives;
- R4 million for Establish a convention Bureau;
- R5 million for Enter into Joint Marketing Agreements; and
- R12 million for Infrastructure upgrade for the Taung Hotel School.

**Amounts surrendered (per programme)**

None

## Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

Expenditure and preliminary expenditure: 2014/15

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
Administration						70 435	61.3%	35 293	50.1%
Tourism Planning	8 478	2 931	34.6%	7 170	84.6%	44 484	38.7%	4 167	9.4%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>8 478</b>	<b>2 931</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>7 170</b>	<b>84.6%</b>	<b>114 919</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>39 460</b>	<b>34.3%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 478</b>	<b>2 931</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>7 170</b>	<b>84.6%</b>	<b>114 919</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>39 460</b>	<b>34.3%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>8 478</b>	<b>2 931</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>7 170</b>	<b>84.6%</b>	<b>81 808</b>	<b>71.2%</b>	<b>39 460</b>	<b>48.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	6 307	2 530	40.1%	5 265	83.5%	45 012	39.2%	16 610	36.9%
Goods and services	2 171	401	18.5%	1 905	87.7%	36 796	32.0%	22 850	62.1%
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>						<b>32 656</b>	<b>28.4%</b>		
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises						32 500	28.3%		
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Nonprofit institutions									
Households						156	0.1%		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>						<b>455</b>	<b>0.4%</b>		
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment						455	0.4%		
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 478</b>	<b>2 931</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>7 170</b>	<b>84.6%</b>	<b>114 919</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>39 460</b>	<b>34.3%</b>

## Expenditure trends

### Programme 1: Administration

Transfer of expenditure attached to staff transferred from the Department of Local Government and Human Settlement and the Department of Economy and Enterprise Development is awaiting the Department of Tourism to be active on Basic Accounting System (BAS). As a result the actual expenditure is still being incurred in the various departments. The Department is therefore showing half yearly expenditure at estimated amount of 50 per cent against the main appropriation.

### Programme 2: Tourism Planning

Between April and September 2014, the programme spent R4.167 million or 9 per cent against the adjusted appropriation of R44.484 million. The slow spending is mainly due to the additional funding of R36 million for tourism planning, growth, development and transformation. The transfer and subsidies shows 0 per cent spending as at 30 September 2014, this is mainly because this item did not have the main appropriation and was only allocated budget during the adjustment budget.

## Departmental receipts

### Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2013/14 Audited outcome					2014/15 Actual Receipts				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Budget estimste	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14-Sep 14		
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropria			Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriatio
Departmental receipts						20	21	100%	14	70%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets						20	21	100%	14	70%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interests,dividends and rend on land										
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities										
Extraordinary receipts										
Total						20	21	100%	14	70%

The main source of funding for the Department is equitable share while a very insignificant funding is derived from departmental receipts. The departmental own receipt is mainly under sales of goods and services other than capital which is comprised purely of registration fees of tour guides. As at 30 September 2014, department collected R14 000 or 70 per cent against the projected collection of R21 000.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

2014/15									
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollover	unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Administration				156				156	156
Households				156				156	156
Tourism Planning							32 500	32 500	32 500
Public corporations and private enterprises							32 500	32 500	32 500
Total transfers subsidies				156			32 500	32 656	32 656

Table B.5(a): Department of Tourism - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table 20(a): Department of Tourism - Payments of Infrastructure by Category												
No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Adjusted Appropriation
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2014/15 R'000
1. New and replacement assets												
										-		-
Total New and replacement assets												
2. Upgrades and additions												
1	Concept design	Greater Taung Municipality	Design		01/12/2014	01/11/2015	Equitable share (Earmarked)	Tourism Planning		150 000	-	150 000
2	Directional signage	Greater Taung Municipality	Signage		01/12/2014	01/11/2015	Equitable share (Earmarked)	Tourism Planning		550 000	-	550 000
3	Security upgrade	Greater Taung Municipality	Security		01/12/2014	01/11/2015	Equitable share (Earmarked)	Tourism Planning		1 280 000	-	1 280 000
4	Establish ICT network	Greater Taung Municipality	ICT network		01/12/2014	01/11/2015	Equitable share (Earmarked)	Tourism Planning		200 000	-	200 000
5	Convert cinema to library	Greater Taung Municipality	Libraby		01/12/2014	01/11/2015	Equitable share (Earmarked)	Tourism Planning		500 000	-	500 000
6	Convert casino to conference room	Greater Taung Municipality	Conference room		01/12/2014	01/11/2015	Equitable share (Earmarked)	Tourism Planning		400 000	-	400 000
7	Convert adjoined room to lecture rooms	Greater Taung Municipality	Lecture rooms		01/12/2014	01/11/2015	Equitable share (Earmarked)	Tourism Planning		500 000	-	500 000
10	Sewage	Greater Taung Municipality	Sewage		01/12/2014	01/11/2015	Equitable share (Earmarked)	Tourism Planning		1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Total Upgrades and additions										4 580 000	-	4 580 000
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment												
1	Hotel Facilities	Greater Taung Municipality	Facilities		01/12/2014	01/11/2015	Equitable share (Earmarked)	Tourism Planning		4 000 000	-	4 000 000
2	Staff recreation center	Greater Taung Municipality	Recreation center		01/12/2014	01/11/2015	Equitable share (Earmarked)	Tourism Planning		70 000	-	70 000
3	Staff village complex	Greater Taung Municipality	Staff complex		01/12/2014	01/11/2015	Equitable share (Earmarked)	Tourism Planning		3 350 000	-	3 350 000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment										7 420 000		7 420 000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
Total Maintenance and repair												
5. Infrastructure transfers - current												
Total Infrastructure transfers - current												
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital												
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital												
Total Department Infrastructure										12 000 000	-	12 000 000

**VOTE 11**

**DEPARTMENT OF  
PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS**

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 801 009	3 039 911		238 902
Of which				
Current payments	1 700 482	1 807 279		
Transfers and subsidies	158 493	340 993		
Payments for capital assets	942 034	891 639		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Public Works and Roads			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Public Works and Roads			

## Aim of the Department

To provide for the management of provincial land, building and roads infrastructure through sustained investment.

## Programme

1. Administration
2. Public Works Infrastructure
3. Transport Infrastructure
4. Community Based Programme

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	<b>11 105</b>
Upgrading of key roads Matooster to Ruighoek	4 100
Provincial road Maintenance Grant	7 005
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	<b>234 800</b>
Labour Intensive projects	52 800
Rates and taxes	80 000
Establishment of Cooperatives	102 000
<b>LESS DEDUCTION</b>	<b>- 7 003</b>
Approved budget cuts	- 7 003
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>238 902</b>

## Changes to programme purpose, objectives and measures

None

## Mid -Year Performance Status as public

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2014/15 as published in the 2013 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed target for 2014/15
As published in the 2014 ENE	Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators is linked to			
Number of projects completed within the contract period	Public Works Infrastructure	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network	10	1	
Number of square meters of blacktop patching on surfaced roads	Transport Infrastructure	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network	74396	8706	
Number of km roads bladed	Transport Infrastructure	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network	53673	1761.2	
Number of km of surfaced roads assessed (VCIs completed as per TM)	Transport Infrastructure	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network	5083 km	none	
Number of km gravel roads assessed (VCIs completed as per TM)	Transport Infrastructure	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network	14700 km	none	
Number of beneficiaries on related skills programme, learners	Community Based Programme	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	2000	568	
Number of contractors developed	Community Based Programme	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	120	65	
Number of work opportunities created provincially	Community Based Programme	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	40154	32784	

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014 according to programmes

Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2014/15							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Administration	210 434			- 15 000			- 5 757	189 677
Public Works Infrastructure	975 084			- 26 754			78 754	1 027 084
Transport Infrastructure	1 200 396	11 105		41 754				1 253 255
Community Based Programme	415 095						154 800	569 895
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2 801 009</b>	<b>11 105</b>					<b>227 797</b>	<b>3 039 911</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 801 009</b>	<b>11 105</b>					<b>227 797</b>	<b>3 039 911</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 700 482</b>			<b>61 000</b>			<b>45 797</b>	<b>1 807 279</b>
Compensation of employees	736 106			- 32 254			- 2 246	701 606
Goods and services	964 376			93 254			48 043	1 105 673
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>158 493</b>			<b>500</b>			<b>182 000</b>	<b>340 993</b>
Provinces and municipalities	146 991						80 000	226 991
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises							102 000	102 000
Foreign governments and international								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	11 502			500				12 002
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>942 034</b>	<b>11 105</b>		<b>- 61 500</b>			<b>- 50 395</b>	<b>891 639</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	902 136	11 105		- 45 000			- 33 895	868 241
Buildings	212 171			- 45 000			- 45 000	167 171
Other fixed structures	689 965	11 105					11 105	701 070
Machinery and equipment	39 898			- 16 500			- 16 500	23 398
Transport assets	33 468			- 18 000			- 18 000	15 468
Other Machinery and equipment	6 430			1 500			1 500	7 930
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 801 009</b>	<b>11 105</b>					<b>227 797</b>	<b>3 039 911</b>



Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1: Administration		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriati	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Office of the MEC	9 227						- 1 000	- 1 000	8 227
Office of the HoD	24 079			- 15 000			- 1 000	- 16 000	8 079
Corporate Support	172 871						- 3 757	- 3 757	169 114
Departmental Strategy	4 257								4 257
Subtotal	210 434			- 15 000			- 5 757	- 20 757	189 677
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	210 434			- 15 000			- 5 757	- 20 757	189 677
Economic Classification									
Current payments	203 321			- 15 500			- 5 757	- 21 257	182 064
Compensation of employees	107 849			- 500			- 1 000	- 1 500	106 349
Goods and services	95 472			- 15 000			- 4 757	- 19 757	75 715
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	3 535			500				500	4 035
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 535			500				500	4 035
Payments for capital assets	3 578								3 578
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 578								3 578
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	3 578								3 578
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	210 434			-15 000			-5 757	-20 757	189 677

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : Public Works Infrastructure		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Programme Support	8 905			- 828			- 1 246	- 2 074	6 831
Planning	7 116								7 116
Design	15 722								15 722
Construction	284 492			- 29 200				- 29 200	255 292
Maintenance	371 518			- 12 200				- 12 200	359 318
Immovable Asset Management	13 092			15 000				15 000	28 092
Facility Management	274 239			474			80 000	80 474	354 713
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>975 084</b>			<b>- 26 754</b>			<b>78 754</b>	<b>52 000</b>	<b>1 027 084</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>975 084</b>			<b>- 26 754</b>			<b>78 754</b>	<b>52 000</b>	<b>1 027 084</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>611 442</b>			<b>16 746</b>			<b>- 1 246</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>626 942</b>
Compensation of employees	344 691			- 16 754			- 1 246	- 18 000	326 691
Goods and services	266 751			33 500				33 500	300 251
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>150 221</b>						<b>80 000</b>	<b>80 000</b>	<b>230 221</b>
Provinces and municipalities	146 991						80 000	80 000	226 991
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 230								3 230
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>213 421</b>			<b>- 43 500</b>				<b>- 43 500</b>	<b>169 921</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	212 171			- 45 000				- 45 000	167 171
Buildings	212 171			- 45 000				- 45 000	167 171
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 250			1 500				1 500	2 750
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	1 250			1 500				1 500	2 750
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>975 084</b>			<b>-26 754</b>			<b>78 754</b>	<b>52 000</b>	<b>1 027 084</b>

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : Transport Infrastructure		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Programme Support: Roads	23 502			- 8 000				- 8 000	15 502
Infrastructure Planning: Roads	39 295			- 18 000				- 18 000	21 295
Infrastructure Design: Roads	12 389								12 389
Construction: Roads	649 913	11 105						11 105	661 018
Maintenance: Roads	475 297			67 754				67 754	543 051
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 200 396</b>			<b>41 754</b>				<b>52 859</b>	<b>1 253 255</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>									
Statutory payment									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 200 396</b>			<b>41 754</b>				<b>52 859</b>	<b>1 253 255</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>	<b>510 711</b>			<b>59 754</b>				<b>59 754</b>	<b>570 465</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>510 711</b>			<b>59 754</b>				<b>59 754</b>	<b>570 465</b>
Compensation of employees	277 956			- 15 000				- 15 000	262 956
Goods and services	232 755			74 754				74 754	307 509
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 702</b>								<b>4 702</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 702								4 702
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>684 983</b>	<b>11 105</b>		<b>- 18 000</b>				<b>- 6 895</b>	<b>678 088</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	649 913	11 105						11 105	661 018
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	649 913	11 105						11 105	661 018
Machinery and equipment	35 070			- 18 000				- 18 000	17 070
Transport assets	33 468			- 18 000				- 18 000	15 468
Other Machinery and equipment	1 602								1 602
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 200 396</b>	<b>11 105</b>		<b>41 754</b>				<b>52 859</b>	<b>1 253 255</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 4 : Community Based Programme		2014/15						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Programme Support	6 135							6 135
Community Development	403 250						154 800	558 050
Innovation and Empow erment	5 200							5 200
EPWP Coordination and Monitoring	510							510
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>415 095</b>						<b>154 800</b>	<b>569 895</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>415 095</b>						<b>154 800</b>	<b>569 895</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>375 008</b>						<b>52 800</b>	<b>427 808</b>
Compensation of employees	5 610							5 610
Goods and services	369 398						52 800	422 198
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>35</b>						<b>102 000</b>	<b>102 035</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises							102 000	102 000
Foreign governments and international								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	35							35
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>40 052</b>							<b>40 052</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	40 052							40 052
Buildings								
Other fixed structures	40 052							40 052
Machinery and equipment								
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment								
Biological assets								
Softw are and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>415 095</b>						<b>154 800</b>	<b>569 895</b>

**Roll-overs - R 4.1 million and R7 million**

An amount of R 4.1 million was approved to pay the invoice for the rehabilitation of road P54/1 from Matooster to Ruighoek, the budget was part of upgrading of key roads under equitable share. Furthermore, based on the evidence that was submitted, the department received R7 million on the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant. This amount relates to projects that were completed and invoices were submitted late. Furthermore, the contract for delivery and supply of road materials was only approved on the 05<sup>th</sup> September 2013.

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

**Declared Unspent funds**

An amount of R 7 million was reduced from the current financial year's budget allocation as part of EXCO resolution to fund EPWP - Labour Intensive programme.

- Administration R5.757 million
- Public Works infrastructure R1.246 million

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self – financing expenditure**

None

**Funds shifted between votes following transfer of function**

None

**Funds shifted within a vote to follow function shift within the same vote**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

## Virements and shifts Table

Virements and shifts Table					
Programmes					
Public Works Infrastructure					
Transport Infrastructure					
Community Based Programme					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>(15,900)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>15,900</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings from Corporate Support	(500)	Transfers and Subsidies	Projected pressure on household	500
Goods and Services	Savings on asset below the capital threshold	(400)	Goods and Services	Procurement of domestic furniture Lowe residents	400
Goods and Services	reclassification of allocations for electronic asset management	(15,000)	<b>Programme 2 : Public Works Infrastructure</b>		<b>15,000</b>
			Goods and Services	reclassification of allocations for electronic asset management	15,000
<b>Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>-0.43%</b>			<b>0.43%</b>
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>-7.13%</b>			<b>1.54%</b>
<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>		<b>(63,717)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>		<b>63,717</b>
Goods and Services	Savings identified on programme support	(50)	Machinery and Equipment	Procurement of computer to replace the non functioning computers	50
Goods and Services	Savings identified on non core items Immovable Assets Management	(150)	Immovable Assets Management	Procurement of computer to replace the non functioning computers	150
Goods and Services	Identified savings on facility operations on non core items	(1,300)	Facility Operations	Procurement of aircondition and computers for appointments and old computers	1,300
Building and other fixed structure	Identified savings from the poor performing projects	(20,000)	Construction	Payments of maintenance materials and supplies	20,000
Compensation of employees	Savings identified from Programme Support	(743)	<b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>		<b>41,743</b>
Compensation of employees	Identified savings from Constructions	(4,000)	Maintenance	Projected overspending on road maintenance	41,743
Building and Other fixed structures	Underspending of the war on poverty projects from Construction	(25,000)			
Compensation of employees	Overallocation of compensation of employees	(12,000)			
<b>Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>-2.2%</b>			<b>2.2%</b>
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>-4.3%</b>			<b>3.5%</b>
<b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>		<b>(33,000)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>		<b>33,000</b>
Compensation of employees	Identified savings from programme support	(8,000)	Maintenance	Augment funding for maintenance	33,000
Compensation of employees	Identified savings from maintenance	(7,000)			
Machinery and equipments	Delay in the appointment and payment of service providers to deliver road construction plant from planning	(18,000)			
<b>Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>-2.75%</b>			<b>2.75%</b>
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.00%</b>			<b>0.00%</b>

## Administration

An amount of R15 million was transferred to Public Works Infrastructure for electronic asset management system for immovable assets. Shifting of funds from asset below the capitalization threshold is for the procurement of domestic equipment above R5 000 for MPL.

## Public Works Infrastructure

Identified savings of R41.743 million from Public Works Infrastructure was transferred to Transport Infrastructure for road maintenance backlogs. Furthermore an amount of R20 million was transferred from slow performing projects to payment of building maintenance materials and supplies.

## **Transport Infrastructure**

Savings of R33 million identified was transferred to sub-programme Road Maintenance for the road maintenance backlogs and procurement of materials and supplies.

## **Other Adjustments**

### **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure: R80 million**

The Department received the additional allocation of R 80 million to address the pressure that resulted from outstanding bills submitted by municipalities. The updated billing system enabled municipality to update the bills and correctly invoice all the amounts relating to previous years.

### **Programme 4: Community Based Programme**

The programme is allocated an additional R102 million for the establishment of Cooperatives which must be done in consultation with the Office of Premier and the Department of Finance. Furthermore, an amount of R52.8 million is provided to sustain the EPWP - Labour intensive programme until end of January 2015.

## **Amounts surrendered**

None

**Expenditure for 2013/14 and Expenditure for 2014/15**

Programme		2013/14				2014/15			
		Audited outcome				Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	174 359	84 221	48.3%	166 524	95.5%	210 434	189 677	85 670	45.2%
Public Works Infrastructure	798 959	402 761	50.4%	813 533	101.8%	975 084	1 027 084	430 970	42.0%
Transport Infrastructure	1 523 882	536 925	35.2%	1 498 924	98.4%	1 200 396	1 253 255	855 485	68.3%
Community Based Programme	179 750	39 236	21.8%	175 589	97.7%	415 095	569 895	308 487	54.1%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2 676 950</b>	<b>1 063 143</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>2 654 570</b>	<b>99.2%</b>	<b>2 801 009</b>	<b>3 039 911</b>	<b>1 680 612</b>	<b>55%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 676 950</b>	<b>1 063 143</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>2 654 570</b>	<b>99.2%</b>	<b>2 801 009</b>	<b>3 039 911</b>	<b>1 680 612</b>	<b>55%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 407 877</b>	<b>596 063</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>1 373 488</b>	<b>97.6%</b>	<b>1 700 482</b>	<b>1 807 279</b>	<b>968 783</b>	<b>53.6%</b>
Compensation of employees	646 940	310 686	48.0%	628 790	97.2%	736 106	701 606	326 114	46.5%
Goods and services	760 937	285 377	37.5%	744 698	97.9%	964 376	1 105 673	642 669	58.1%
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>188 302</b>	<b>119 599</b>	<b>100.8%</b>	<b>185 140</b>	<b>98.3%</b>	<b>158 493</b>	<b>340 993</b>	<b>136 943</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	179 309	116 372	64.9%	179 099	99.9%	146 991	226 991	132 047	58.2%
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises							102 000		
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Nonprofit institutions									
Households	8 993	3 227	35.9%	6 041	67.2%	11 502	12002	4 896	40.8%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 079 889</b>	<b>347 481</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>1 095 087</b>	<b>101.4%</b>	<b>942 034</b>	<b>891 639</b>	<b>574 886</b>	<b>64.5%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	1 036 999	346 087	33.4%	1 053 384	101.6%	902 136	868 241	564 392	65.0%
Machinery and equipment	42 890	1 394	3.3%	41 703	97.2%	39 898	23 398	10 494	44.8%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 676 068</b>	<b>1 063 143</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>2 653 715</b>	<b>99.2%</b>	<b>2 801 009</b>	<b>3 039 911</b>	<b>1 680 612</b>	<b>55%</b>



### **Programme 1: Administration**

The second quarter spending level is at 45.2 per cent, 5 percent points which is below the expected expenditure percentage. This is due to the number of vacant positions not yet filled as a result of NIA screening and confirmation of qualification by SAQA. Furthermore, expenditure is anticipated to accelerate in January when the tuition bursary holders will be paid.

### **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

Most of the projects are still at the planning and design stages and thus contribute largely to the low spending of 42 per cent. In essence to the latter challenge, the department still experiences challenges i.t.o recruiting and retaining technical capacity. The posts for electrical, structural and civil engineering were re-advertised and some of the requirements and duties had to be slightly relaxed to attract a larger pool of applications. Although the programme continues to underspend, there is projected overspending on payment of property rates and taxes as a result of invoices relating to the previous years.

### **Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

The programme reported 68.3 per cent spending at the end of second quarter. The over spending is a result of defraying 2013/14 accruals in respect of reseal and fog-spray projects. This has exerted pressure on the district maintenance budget, thus requiring a rigorous review of the departmental baseline in order to secure funds for procurement of diesel and road maintenance materials and supplies for routine maintenance.

### **Programme 5: Community Based Programme**

The second quarter percentage spending of the programme is 54.1 per cent. The programme experienced pressure on goods and services as a result of payments relating to emerging contractor development and EPWP beneficiaries stipend. The circumstantial situation led to a need for additional allocation to relieve pressure on the programme.

## **Expenditure per Economic Classification**

### **Compensation of employees**

The department has spent 46.5 percent, which is below the spending threshold of 50 per cent. This slow spending is evident in all programmes. Delay in NIA screening process and the shortage in the engineering field contributed to slow spending. In comparison to the 2013/14, the spending level for 2014/15 reflects a regression of 1.5 percentage points.

### **Goods and Services**

This economic classification reported 58.1 per cent spending as at second quarter. The pressure under this area of spending is been exerted by appointment of EPWP beneficiaries, emerging contractor development and the road maintenance projects. The department sees almost double the spending when compared to the previous financial year's spending. The

situation summons a review of the baseline in order to redirect funding from non-spending items.

## Transfer and Subsidies

This economic classification experiences pressure as a result of the updated billing system that is currently being implemented by municipalities. This system allowed municipalities to review and invoice all previous debts on property rates and taxes. An additional allocation of R80 million allocated through the adjustment budget is anticipated to ease pressure on department budget of R146 million. The additional funding will result in the department reporting spending at 58.2 per cent.

## Payments for capital assets

The department is overspending at 64.5 per cent and this is resultant from roads projects with accelerated spending trends. The department is under spending on building infrastructure and as result of these slow spending; projects that are not yet at construction stage were identified and deferred so as to relieve pressure on roads constructions. In totality, most projects will be delayed due to the budget pressures.

## Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts										
R thousand	2013/14 Audited outcome					2014/15 Actual Receipts				
	Adjusted appropriati	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
Departmental receipts	219 844	82 861	37.7%	184 387	83.9%	54 050	54 050	100%	108 036	200%
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets	202 416	81 756	40.4%	180 394	89.1%	48 350	48 350	89%	105 713	219%
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interests, dividends and rend on land	3 528	23	0.7%	29	0.8%				10	
Sales and capital assets and liabilities	6 400			179	2.8%	1 500	1 500	3%	731	49%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	7 500	1 082	14.4%	3 785	50.5%	4 200	4 200	8%	1 582	38%
Extraordinary receipts										
Subtotal	219 844	82 861	37.7%	184 387	83.9%	54 050	54 050	100%	108 036	200%

## Main departmental trends for the second quarter of 2014/15

**Sales of goods and services other than capital:** The departmental revenue targets were reduced after reconfiguration, were the bulk of revenue targets were transferred to Department of Community Safety and Transport Management. The revenue collection target was reduced from R216.4 million to R 48.3.

**Interest, dividends and rent on land:** The revenue target for this classification was transferred to Department of Community Safety and Transport Management.

**Other capital assets:**

The revenue collection target has been reduced from R5.7 million to R1.5 million, this reduction follows transfer of function emanating from reconfigurations and only R731 000 was collected to date compared to nil by the end of September 2013.

### Summary of changes to conditional grant

Table 2.5 Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

2014/15									
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollover	unforeseenable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
	695 643	7 005						7 005	702 648
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive for Provinces	690 005	7 005						7 005	697 010
Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	5 638								5 638
Total transfers subsidies	695 643	7 005						7 005	702 648

### Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG)

A roll-over amount of R7 million was received by the department on the PRMG. This unspent amount was due to late completion of projects and submission of invoices for the work done. Furthermore, the late appointment of term contract for delivery of and supply of road materials was only approved on the 05<sup>th</sup> September 2013.

**VOTE 12**

**DEPARTMENT  
OF  
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

VOTE: 12

**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT****Adjustment budget summary**

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 241 360	1 254 142	- 2 442	15 224
Of which				
Current payments	904 224	917 376		13 152
Transfers and subsidies	290 470	288 028	- 2 442	
Payments for capital assets	46 666	48 738		2 072
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Social Development			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Social Development			

**Aim of the Department**

To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services

**Programmes**

1. Programme 1 - Administration
2. Programme 2 - Social Welfare Services
3. Programme 3 - Children and Families
4. Programme 4 - Restorative Services
5. Programme 5 - Development and Research
6. Programme 6 - Special Programmes

**Summary of receipts**

ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	<b>6 733</b>
Taung In-Patient Treatment Centre	323
Taung Old Age Home	173
Office Furniture	395
NGO's and Subsidies	2 742
Boikagong Child & Youth Care Centre - Mafikeng	3 100
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	<b>9 152</b>
Labour Intensive Projects	9 152
<b>LESS DEDUCTION</b>	<b>- 3 103</b>
Approved Budget Cuts	- 3 103
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12 782</b>

**Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures**

None

## Mid-year performance status

Indicators	Programme	Outcome to which it contributes	Annual performance		
As published in the 2014 ENE	Programme linked to the indicators	Outcome the indicators is linked to	Projected for 2013/14 as published in the 2014 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed target for 2014/15
1.Number of funded residential facilities for Older Persons managed by NPO	Services to Older Persons	Outcome No. 13:An inclusive and responsive social protection system	28	28	0
2.Number of Older Persons accessing services in Residential facilities managed by NPO			150	154	4
3.Number of Older Persons accessing services in funded residential facilities			1 515	1 562	47
4.Number of older persons reached by statutory organization for provision of services			0	2 154	2 154
5.Number of Older Persons accessing services in funded Community frail care			335	528	193
6.Number of funded Service Centres rendering services to older persons			5	5	0
7.Number of Older Persons accessing services in funded Service Centres			910	941	31
8.Number of funded Service Clubs rendering services to Older Persons			26	26	0
9.Number of Older Persons accessing services in funded Service Clubs			950	1 034	84
10.Number of Older Persons participating in active ageing programmes			2 880	7 338	4 458
11.Number of people reached through advocacy			36 800	48 030	11 230
1.Number of funded community based care and support centers for rendering Services to Persons with Disabilities	Services to the Persons with Disabilities	Outcome No. 13:An inclusive and responsive social protection system	27	26	-1
2. Number of persons with Disabilities accessing community based care services			817	1 635	818
3.Number of funded residential facilities for persons with disabilities managed by NPO			6	6	0
4.Number of persons with disabilities in funded residential facilities managed by NPO			305	346	41
5.Number of Persons with disabilities in residential facilities managed by Government			18	16	-2
6.Number of protective workshops for persons with disabilities managed by Government			1	1	0
7.Number of funded protective workshops for persons with disabilities managed by Government			0	0	0
8. Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in protective workshops			75	76	1
9.Number of Persons With Disabilities mainstreamed in Departmental Programmes			1 626	3 237	1 611
10.Number of Persons reached through Disability advocacy and prevention programmes			11 400	23 510	12 110
1.Number of funded NPO's delivering HIV & AIDS Social Protection programme	Hiv & Aids Prevention, Care And Support Services	Outcome No. 13:An inclusive and responsive social protection system	79	30	49
2.Number of adult beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services (PSS)			14 000	25 158	11 158
3.Number of orphans and vulnerable children receiving Psychosocial Support Services			49 070	46 574	-2 496
4.Number of beneficiaries reached through HIV & AIDS Prevention Programmes (Social Protection)			99 300	196 813	97 513
5.Number of Child and Youth Care Workers trainees receiving training through Isibonke			281	346	65
6.Number of job opportunities created within Social Protection (including Incentive Programme)			1 844	2 449	605
7.Number of NPO's reporting on M&E system			79	88	11
8.Number of organizations trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes			59	80	21
9.Number of organizations trained on HCBC Management Programme			36	59	23
1.Number of individuals who benefited from social relief of distress programme	Social Relief Of Distress	Outcome No. 13:An inclusive and responsive social protection system	5 370	5 235	135
2.Number of vulnerable households accessing nutritious food through SRD programme			1 000	1 412	412
3.Number of individuals receiving other material support			720	1 338	618
4.Number of children benefiting from the school uniform programme			1 750	294	-1 456
5.Number of children benefiting from the dignity/hygienic packs programme			1 900	1 519	-381
1.Number of family members participating in family preservation programmes	Family Care and Support Services	Outcome No. 13:An inclusive and responsive social protection system	14 392	19 498	5 106
2.Number of family members participating in parenting programmes			3 156	4 983	1 827
3.Number of family members receiving crisis intervention services (core social work)			1 644	2 946	1 302
4.Number of family members reunited with their families			76	123	47
5.Number of beneficiaries reached through advocacy and prevention programmes			13 054	26 313	13 259
6.Number of officials and stakeholders capacitated on family care programmes			2 031	2 809	778
7.Number of functional family service forums in place			0	1	1
8.Number of Government NPOs providing care and support services to families further			0	8	8
1.Number of beneficiaries reached through prevention and early intervention programmes	Child Care and Protection Services	Outcome No. 13:An inclusive and responsive social protection system	30 853	66 224	35 371
2.Number of children in need of care and protection placed in funded Child and Youth Care Centers			600	606	6
3.Number of funded Child Protection Organizations			28	18	-10
4.Number of funded Child and Youth Care Centers			7	0	-7
5.Number of beneficiaries who received services from funded CPOs			2 766	9 038	6 272
6.Number of abused children who received services rendered by social workers			157	413	256
7.Number of children placed in foster care			1 385	1 842	457
8.Number of foster care placements reviewed			2 900	7 213	4 313
9.Number of children awaiting foster care placement			251	528	277
10.Number of funded drop in centers			3	3	0
11.Number of children living and working on the street receiving social work services			90	229	139
12.Number of awareness campaigns on children's rights implemented			5	20	15

1.Number of newly funded Partial Care Facilities (ECD)	Partial Care And Early Childhood Development Services	Outcome No. 13:An inclusive and responsive social protection system	82	27	-55
2.Number of children reached via the newly funded Partial care sites (ECD)			4 267	1 677	-2 590
3.Total number of funded partial care facilities including newly funded			519	487	-32
4.Number of children accessing registered ECD Services			69 853	50 644	-19 209
5.Number of ECD Programmes registered (Centre and Non-Centre Based)			120	159	39
6.Number of newly registered Partial Care facilities			79	81	2
7.Number of funded partial care facilities monitored			266	1 108	842
8.Number of job opportunities in the ECD sector created through EPWP			1 866	2 128	262
9.Number of ECD Practitioners employed at funded partial care facilities			990	1 298	308
10.Number of children accessing funded Early Childhood Development programmes			8 000	9 706	1 706
11.Number of ECD facilities benefiting from ECD Massification (special projects)			100	159	59
1.Number of children in conflict with the law admitted in Secure Care Centre	Social Crime Prevention And Support Services	Outcome No. 13:An inclusive and responsive social protection system	226	236	10
2.Number of children in conflict with the law assessed			728	799	71
3.Number of children in conflict with the law referred to diversion programmes			309	533	224
4.Number of children in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes			254	229	-25
5.Number of children in conflict with the law in home based supervision			100	125	25
6.Number of funded NPO sites implementing Social crime prevention			14	16	2
7.Number of beneficiaries of social crime awareness and prevention programmes reached			17 350	32 531	15 181
8.Number of restorative Justice strategy implementation reports compiled			2	2	0
1.Number of funded Victim Empowerment Centers managed by NPO's in 25 sites	Victim Empowerment Services	Outcome No. 13:An inclusive and responsive social protection system	25	25	0
2.Number of victims of crime in funded victim empowerment Centers			1 700	2 932	1 232
3. Number of beneficiaries reached through advocacy prevention programmes.			30 200	68 655	38 455
4.Number of victims of gender based violence provided with social services			380	1 224	844
5.Number of functional VEP Forums in place			24	24	0
6.Number of reported victims of Human trafficking placed in rehabilitation programmes	Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation Services	Outcome No. 13:An inclusive and responsive social protection system	2	12	0
1.Number of community based organizations funded for rendering substance abuse prevention services			14	14	0
2.Number of funded out-patient substance abuse treatment centres managed by NPO's			1	2	1
3.Number of service users who completed inpatient treatment services at funded treatment centres			54	60	6
4.Number of public in-patient treatment centres managed by Government			1	1	0
5.Number of service users who have accessed public in-patient substance abuse treatment centres			108	49	-59
6.Number of drug prevention programmes implemented for children			1	1	0
7.Number of people reached through implementation of substance abuse prevention programmes			186 200	255 618	69 418
8.Number of drug prevention programmes implemented for youth			1	1	0
1.Number of community development strategies developed	Management and Support	Outcome No. 13:An inclusive and responsive social protection system	0	0	0
2.Number of capacity building strategies developed			1	0	-1
3. Number of Financial Awards Policies developed			0	0	0
1. % (500) of NPOs applications processed within two months of receipt	Institutional Capacity Building and Support For NPOs	Presidential Outcome13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	100% (250)	100% (400/400)	0
2.Number of NPOs capacitated according to the capacity building framework			250	1 335	1 085
3.Number of NPOs assisted with compliance monitoring			500	549	49
4.Number of District NPO Forums supported			4	4	0
5.Number of previously funded organizations provided with project management support			40	49	9
1.Number of people reached through mobilization programmes	Community Mobilization	Presidential Outcome13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	20 000	26 274	6 274
2. Number of people reached through mobilisation programmes in OWP sites			4	4	0
3.Number of stakeholder management reports compiled			8	8	0
1.Number of Poverty Alleviation Intervention plans developed	Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	Presidential Output 3: Rural services and sustainable livelihoods	1	1	0
2.Number of profiled wards receiving poverty alleviation interventions			15	17	2
3.Number of DSD food security beneficiaries linked to food production initiatives			200	237	37
4.Number of DSD food security beneficiaries linked to other developmental opportunities			100	210	110
5. Number of poverty reduction projects supported through capacity building and / or funding initiatives			5	5	0
1.Number of households profiled	Community Based Research and Planning	Presidential Outcome 13 : An inclusive and responsive social protection system	3 308	1 319	-1 989
2.Number of communities profiled			56	74	18
3. Number of Community Based Plans facilitated			60	69	9
	Women Development	Presidential Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all	80	187	109
1.Number of women participating in socio economic empowerment programmes					
1.Number of youth participating in youth mobilization programmes	Youth Development	Presidential Outcome 5: A Skilled And Capable Workforce To Support An Inclusive Growth Path	3 800	6 207	2 407
2.Number of Youth NPOs supported			19	19	0
3.Number of youth participating in skills development programme (National Youth Service)			300	50	-250
4.Number of youth linked to community development work opportunities			195	157	-38
5.Number of reports on implementation of the ambassadors programme			19	19	0

*2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure*

Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2014/15							Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	164 775	395		1 500				1 895	166 670
Social Welfare Services	446 391	173		- 17 405			9 049	- 8 183	438 208
Children and Families	304 541	5 842		- 54				5 788	310 329
Restorative Services	182 951	323		8 459			- 3 000	5 782	188 733
Development And Research	133 762			7 500				7 500	141 262
Special Programmes	8 940								8 940
Subtotal	1 241 360	6 733					6 049	12 782	1 254 142
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	1 241 360	6 733					6 049	12 782	1 254 142
Economic Classification									
Current payments	904 224			4 000			9 152	13 152	917 376
Compensation of employees	654 182						9 152	9 152	663 334
Goods and services	250 042			4 000				4 000	254 042
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	290 470	2 742		- 5 184				- 2 442	288 028
Provinces and municipalities				3 500				3 500	3 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 500								2 500
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	286 925	2 742		- 8 684				- 5 942	280 983
Households	1 045								1 045
Payments for capital assets	46 666	3 991		1 184			- 3 103	2 072	48 738
Buildings and Other fixed structures	41 066	3 596		1 184			- 3 103	1 677	42 743
Buildings	41 066	3 596		1 184			- 3 103	1 677	42 743
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 600	395						395	5 995
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	5 600	395						395	5 995
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	1 241 360	6 733					6 049	12 782	1 254 142



Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 1: Administration		2014/15						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Office Of The MEC	9 355							9 355
Corporate Services	104 764	395		1 500				1 895
District Management	50 656							
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>164 775</b>	<b>395</b>		<b>1 500</b>				<b>1 895</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>164 775</b>	<b>395</b>		<b>1 500</b>				<b>1 895</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>160 491</b>			<b>1 500</b>				<b>1 500</b>
Compensation of employees	112 602							112 602
Goods and services	47 889			1 500				1 500
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 545</b>							<b>3 545</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 500							2 500
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1 045							1 045
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>395</b>						<b>395</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	739	395						395
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	739	395						395
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>164 775</b>	<b>395</b>		<b>1 500</b>				<b>1 895</b>

## 2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 2 : Social Welfare Services

2014/15

	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Management And Support	166 351			- 10 946				- 10 946	155 405
Services To Older Persons	122 238	173		- 6 459			- 103	- 6 389	115 849
Services To Persons With Disabilities	41 400								41 400
HIV And Aids	68 243								68 243
Social Relief	48 159						9 152	9 152	57 311
Subtotal	446 391	173		- 17 405			9 049	- 8 183	438 208
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	446 391	173		- 17 405			9 049	- 8 183	438 208
Economic Classification									
Current payments	310 778						9 152	9 152	319 930
Compensation of employees	227 549						9 152	9 152	236 701
Goods and services	83 229								83 229
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	106 626			- 10 946				- 10 946	95 680
Provinces and municipalities				3 500				3 500	3 500
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	106 626			- 14 446				- 14 446	92 180
Households									
Payments for capital assets	28 987	173		- 6 459			- 103	- 6 389	22 598
Buildings and Other fixed structures	27 166	173		- 6 459			- 103	- 6 389	20 777
Buildings	27 166	173		- 6 459			- 103	- 6 389	20 777
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 821								1 821
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	1 821								1 821
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	446 391	173		- 17 405			9 049	- 8 183	438 208

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 3 : Children and Families

2014/15

	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
<b>R thousand</b>								
Management And Support	14 805			- 1 500				13 305
Care And Services To Families	24 957			1 446				26 403
Child Care And Protection	90 110							90 110
ECD And Partial Care	83 097	2 742						85 839
Child And Youth Care Centres	85 123	3 100						88 223
Community Based Services for Children	6 449							6 449
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>304 541</b>	<b>5 842</b>		<b>- 54</b>				<b>310 329</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>304 541</b>	<b>5 842</b>		<b>- 54</b>				<b>310 329</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>	<b>169 493</b>			<b>- 500</b>				<b>168 993</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>169 493</b>			<b>- 500</b>				<b>168 993</b>
Compensation of employees	149 215							149 215
Goods and services	20 278			- 500				19 778
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>133 868</b>	<b>2 742</b>		<b>- 738</b>				<b>135 872</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	133 868	2 742		- 738				135 872
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>3 100</b>		<b>1 184</b>				<b>5 464</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures		3 100		1 184				4 284
Buildings		3 100		1 184				4 284
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 180							1 180
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	1 180							1 180
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>304 541</b>	<b>5 842</b>		<b>-54</b>				<b>310 329</b>

2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 4 : Restorative Services

2014/15

	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Management And Support	4 219								4 219
Crime Prevention	86 405			2 000				2 000	88 405
Victim Empow erment	43 134								43 134
Substance Abuse, Prevention And Rehabilitation	49 193	323		6 459			- 3 000	3 782	52 975
Subtotal	182 951	323		8 459			- 3 000	5 782	188 733
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	182 951	323		8 459			- 3 000	5 782	188 733
Economic Classification									
Current payments	131 651			5 000				5 000	136 651
Compensation of employees	75 652								75 652
Goods and services	55 999			5 000				5 000	60 999
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	36 431			- 3 000				- 3 000	33 431
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions	36 431			- 3 000				- 3 000	33 431
Households									
Payments for capital assets	14 869	323		6 459			- 3 000	3 782	18 651
Buildings and Other fixed structures	13 900	323		6 459			- 3 000	3 782	17 682
Buildings	13 900	323		6 459			- 3 000	3 782	17 682
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	969								969
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	969								969
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	182 951	323		8 459			-3 000	5 782	188 733

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 5 : Development And Research		2014/15						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Management And Support	60 378							60 378
Community Mobilisation	3 250							3 250
Institutional Capacity Building And Support For Npo'S	12 178			9 500				9 500
Poverty Alleviation And Sustainable Livelihoods	22 610							22 610
Community Based Research And Planning	3 272							3 272
Youth Development	29 824			- 2 000				- 2 000
Women Development	2 250							2 250
Population Policy Promotion								
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>133 762</b>			<b>7 500</b>				<b>7 500</b>
<b>Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 762</b>			<b>7 500</b>				<b>7 500</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>122 981</b>			<b>- 2 000</b>				<b>- 2 000</b>
Compensation of employees	83 408							83 408
Goods and services	39 573			- 2 000				- 2 000
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>10 000</b>			<b>9 500</b>				<b>9 500</b>
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	10 000			9 500				9 500
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>781</b>							<b>781</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	781							781
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	781							781
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 762</b>			<b>7 500</b>				<b>7 500</b>

## 2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 6 : Special Programmes

Programme 6 : Special Programmes		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Special Programmes	8 940								8 940
Subtotal	8 940								8 940
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	8 940								8 940
Economic Classification									
Current payments	8 830								8 830
Compensation of employees	5 756								5 756
Goods and services	3 074								3 074
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	110								110
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	110								110
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	110								110
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	8 940								8 940

## **Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014**

### **Roll-overs – R6.7 million**

Taung In-Patient Treatment Centre - R323 000

Taung Old Age Home – R173 000

Office Furniture – R395 000

NGO and Subsidies - R2.7 million

Boikagong Child & Youth Care Centre- Mafikeng – R3.1 million

### **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

### **Summary of virements**

#### **Programme 1: Management and Administration**

A saving of R1.5 million has been identified under Children and Families programme; sub-programme Management and Support to fund for Departmental communication services under Administration programme: sub-programme Corporate Services.

#### **Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

The Department allocated the funds for Support to NGO sector to Social Welfare Services whereas the function is performed by Institutional Capacity Building and Support. A shifting of R9.5 million will be shifted from Social Welfare Services programme: sub-programme Management and Support to Development and Research programme: sub-programme Institutional Capacity Building and Support.

Also an amount of R1.4 million will be moved from Social Welfare Programme: sub-programme Management and Support to Children and Families programme: sub-programme Care and Support Services to Families to fund for a shortfall on NGO's providing care and support services to families.

An amount of R6.4 million will be shifted from Programme 2: Social Welfare Services; sub-programme Services to Older Persons to Programme 4: Restorative Services; sub-programme Substance Abuse, Prevention & Rehabilitation to correct baseline appropriation on the Table B5 and programmes.

An amount of R2.6 million has been identified from Social Welfare Services programme: sub-programme Management and Support has been identified to cover for a shortfall on transfers and subsidies for Services to older persons sub programme amounting to R1.4 million for NGO's offering services to Older Persons and R1.1 million to Services to Person with Disabilities sub programme for NGO's providing services to Persons with Disabilities within the same programme.

#### **Programme 3: Children & Families**

An amount of R2.1 million will be shifted under ECD and Partial Care sub programme (Massification transfers) within Programme 3: Children and Families to Buildings and other fixed structures for construction of four ECD centres (R1.1 million) as well as to goods and services (R1 million) for training and skills development to ECD facilitators in the funded centres.

## 2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programmes	From	To
1. Administration		1 500
2. Social Welfare Services	-17 405	
3.Children & Families	-1 500	1 446
4. Restorative Services		8 459
5. Development and Research	-2 000	9 500

FROM:			TO:		
<b>Programme 3: Children &amp; Families</b>		<b>-1 500</b>	<b>Programme 1:Administration</b>		<b>1 500</b>
Management & Support- Goods & Services	Funding for Departmental Communication services	-1 500	Institutional Capacity Building & Support- Transfers & Subsidies	Funding for Departmental Communication services	1 500
<b>Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>		<b>-6 459</b>	<b>Programme 1:Restorative Services</b>		<b>6 459</b>
Services to Older Persons	Correction of baseline information appropriation on the B5 and programmes	-6 459	Substance Abuse Prevention & Rehab	Correction of baseline information appropriation on the B5 and programmes	6 459
<b>Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>		<b>-1 446</b>	<b>Programme 3:Children &amp; Families</b>		<b>1 446</b>
Management & Support- Transfers and Subsidies	Funding transfers and subsidies to NGO's providing care and support services to families.	-1 446	Care & Support Services to Families- Transfers	Funding transfers and subsidies to NGO's providing care and support services to families.	1 446
<b>Programme 3: Children &amp; Families</b>		<b>-2 184</b>	<b>Programme 3: Children &amp; Families</b>		<b>2 184</b>
ECD and Partial Care-Massification Transfers	Re-direction of funds from ECD Massification for construction of Prototype ECD Centres in the 4 districts	-1 184	ECD and Partial Care- Infrastructure	Funding for construction of Prototype ECD Centres in the 4 district	1 184
ECD and Partial Care-Massification Transfers	Re-direction of funds from ECD Massification to fund for training in our funded ECD centres	-1 000	ECD and Partial Care-Goods & Services	Funding for training and development to funded ECD centres.	1 000
<b>% of Programme Budget</b>					
<b>Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>		<b>-9 500</b>	<b>Programme 5:Development &amp; Research</b>		<b>9 500</b>
Management & Support- Transfers and Subsidies	Correction of baseline information and allocation of funds to function	-9 500	Institutional Capacity Building & Support- Transfers & Subsidies	Correction of baseline information and allocation of funds to function	9 500
<b>Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>		<b>-2 640</b>	<b>Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>		<b>2 640</b>
Management & Support- Transfers and Subsidies	Funding for a shortfall on transfers and subsidies for Services to Persons with Disabilities and Services to Older Persons.	-2 640	Services to Older Persons	To fund for the expansion of Services to Older Persons and People with Disabilities	1 483
			Services to Persons with Disabilite	To fund for the expansion of Services to Older Persons and People with Disabilities	1 157
<b>Programme 4: Restorative Services</b>		<b>-3 000</b>	<b>Programme 4: Restorative Services</b>		<b>3 000</b>
Crime Prevention & Support	Funding for BOSASA management fees for 3 outsourced Secure Care Centres	-3 000	Crime Prevention & Support	Funding for BOSASA management fees for 3 outsourced Secure Care Centres	3 000
<b>Programme 5:Development &amp; Research</b>		<b>-2 000</b>	<b>Programme 4: Restorative Services</b>		<b>2 000</b>
Youth Development- Goods & Services	Funding for BOSASA management fees for 3 outsourced Secure Care Centres	-2 000	Crime Prevention & Support	Funding for BOSASA management fees for 3 outsourced Secure Care Centres	2 000

### Programme 4: Restorative Services

A saving of R3 million has been identified on transfers and subsidies in this programme under crime and support sub programme to cover for a shortfall on goods and services for management fees for outsourced Secure Care Centres.

### Programme 5: Development & Research

An amount of R2 million has been identified as saving on Development and Research programme: sub-programme Youth Development to Restorative Services programme: sub-programme Crime Prevention and Support to cover for a shortfall on BOSASA management fees for three outsourced secure centres.

### Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

None



**Expenditure already announced in the main Budget Speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage**

None

**Funds shifted within a vote to follow function shift within the same vote**

None

**Declared unspent funds**

None

**Other adjustments**

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

**Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 25 of the PFMA**

None

**Self-financing expenditure**

None

**Gifts, donations and sponsorships**

None

**Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund**

None

**Additional allocations**

Programme 2 – Social Welfare Services

An additional allocation of R9.1 million is allocated for Labour Intensive Projects

**Amounts surrounded**

None

**Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15**

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation			Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
<b>R thousand</b>									
Administration	160 472	82 560	51.4%	157 613	98.2%	164 775	13%	77 373	47.0%
Social Welfare Services	799 388	348 307	43.6%	785 376	98.2%	446 391	36%	214 923	48.1%
Children and Families						304 541	25%	111 030	36.5%
Restorative Services						182 951	15%	93 203	50.9%
Development And Research	97 601	43 779	44.9%	96 144	98.5%	133 762	11%	53 268	39.8%
Special Programmes						8 940	1%	519	5.8%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 057 461</b>	<b>474 646</b>	<b>44.9%</b>	<b>1 039 133</b>	<b>98.3%</b>	<b>1 241 360</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>550 316</b>	<b>44%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 057 461</b>	<b>474 646</b>	<b>44.9%</b>	<b>1 039 133</b>	<b>98.3%</b>	<b>1 241 360</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>550 316</b>	<b>44%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>794 588</b>	<b>381 536</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>792 315</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>904 224</b>	<b>73%</b>	<b>417 592</b>	<b>46.2%</b>
Compensation of employees	577 012	267 515	46.4%	565 755	98.0%	654 182	53%	313 860	48.0%
Goods and services	217 568	114 021	52.4%	226 555	104.1%	250 042	20%	103 732	41.5%
Interest and rent on land	8			5	62.5%				
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>230 030</b>	<b>88 098</b>	<b>93.1%</b>	<b>215 998</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>290 470</b>	<b>23%</b>	<b>112 697</b>	<b>38.8%</b>
Provinces and municipalities								3 500	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 621			1 527	94.2%	2 500	0%		
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Nonprofit institutions	227 727	87 726	38.5%	213 495	93.8%	286 925	23%	107 965	37.6%
Households	682	372	54.5%	976	143.1%	1 045	0%	1 232	117.9%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>32 843</b>	<b>9 273</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>30 820</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>46 666</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>20 027</b>	<b>42.9%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	22 320	3 274	14.7%	21 363	95.7%	41 066	3%	16 622	40.5%
Machinery and equipment	10 523	5 999	57.0%	9 457	89.9%	5 600	0%	3 405	60.8%
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 057 461</b>	<b>478 907</b>	<b>45.3%</b>	<b>1 039 133</b>	<b>98.3%</b>	<b>1 241 360</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>550 316</b>	<b>44%</b>

**Expenditure trends****Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15**

The Department spent R550.3 million or 44 per cent of the allocated budget of R1.2 billion, which is 6 per cent below 50 per cent target for the first half of the financial year.

**Programmes****Programme 1: Administration**

This programme has spent R77.373 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted budget of R164.775 million, which is 3 per cent below the 50 per cent target for the first half of the financial year due to delays in appointment on critical posts for Districts and Senior Management i.e. CFO, Directors: SCM, Director: HCM and MMS i.e. DD: Finance for 3 Districts.

**Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

This programme has spent R214.923 million or 48.1 per cent on the adjusted budget of R446.391 million; which is 2 per cent below the 50 per target for the first half of the financial year due to delays on the Social Welfare events which are gazetted for the 3rd and 4th quarter.

### **Programme 3: Children & Families**

This programme has spent R111.030 million or 36.5 per cent on the allocated budget of R304.541 million; which is 13 per cent below the 50 per cent target for the first half of the financial year due to delays in the approvals of business plan for transfers and subsidies during the 1st and 2nd quarters. Most of the processing and payment was performed during September and spending will accelerate during the 3rd quarter.

### **Programme 4: Restorative Services**

This programme has spent R93.203 million or 50.9 per cent on the allocated budget of R182.951 million, which is 0.9 per cent above the 50 per cent target for the first half of the financial year due to transfer payments made in two annual tranches to allow effective monitoring of these funded NGO's.

### **Programme 5: Development and research**

This programme has spent R53.268 million or 39.8 per cent on the allocated budget of R133.762 million which is 10 per cent below the 50 per cent for the first half of the financial year. This is mainly due to late awarding of tender for skills development training for unemployment youth and vacant funded posts for 65 Assistant Community Development Practitioners and 17 Supervisors. The Service Providers has been appointed and training has commenced. Expenditure will be realized at the end of the 3rd quarter.

### **Programme 6: Special Programmes**

This programme has spent R519 000 or 5.8 per cent on the allocated budget of R8.940 million which is 44 per cent below the 50 per cent for the first half of the financial year. This is mainly due to expenditure not transferred from the Office of the Premier during the reconfiguration process.

## **Economic classification**

### **Current payments**

The Department has spent R417.592 million or 46.2 per cent on the allocated budget of R904.224 million on current payments; which is 2 per cent below the 50 per cent for the first half of the financial year. This is mainly due to delays in the appointment of critical posts and late awarding of tenders for skills development training for unemployed youth.

### **Transfers and subsidies**

The Department has spent R112.697 million or 38.8 per cent on the allocated budget of R290.470 million on transfers and subsidies; which is 11 per cent below the 50 per cent for the first half of the financial year. This is mainly due to the delays in the approvals of business plan for transfers and subsidies during the 1st and 2nd quarters. Most of the processing and payment was performed during September and spending will accelerate during the 3rd quarter.

### **Payments for capital assets**

The Department has spent R20.027 million or 42.9 per cent on the allocated budget of R46.666 million on capital payments; which is 7 per cent below the 50 per cent for the first half of the financial year. Progress on buildings and other fixed structures is mainly dependant on the submission of invoices by suppliers through the Department of Public Works which will be strengthened by the Department.

## Departmental receipts

### Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

#### Departmental Receipts

Departmental receipts		2013/14 Audited outcome				2014/15 Actual Receipts				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Buget Estimate	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	706	1 267	179.5%	2 710	383.9%	1 004	2 004	100%	1 068	107%
Tax receipts	706					1 004	1 004	50%	467	47%
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets		633	89.7%	849	120.3%					
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interests,dividends and rend on land										
Sales and capital assets and liabilities										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		634		1 861			1 000	50%	601	60%
Extraordinary receipts										
Subtotal	706	1 267	179.5%	2 710	383.9%	1 004	2 004	100%	1 068	53%

## Changes to transfers and subsidies

#### Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

	Main Appropriation	2014/15 Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollover	unforeseenable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
							Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Administration</b>								
name of transfer payment								
name of transfer payment								
name of transfer payment								
<b>Social Welfare Services</b>	<b>30 054</b>			<b>- 10 947</b>			<b>- 10 947</b>	<b>19 107</b>
Support to NGO Sector	13 587			- 13 587			- 13 587	
Services to Older Persons	1 754			1 483			1 483	3 237
Services to Persons with Disabilities	14 713			1 157			1 157	15 870
<b>Children and Families</b>	<b>72 516</b>	<b>2 742</b>		<b>- 1 446</b>			<b>1 296</b>	<b>73 812</b>
ECD Massification	13 500			- 2 584			- 2 584	10 916
ECD Services	54 330	2 742					2 742	57 072
Care & Support Services to Families	4 686			1 138			1 138	5 824
<b>Restorative Services</b>	<b>11 442</b>			<b>- 3 000</b>			<b>- 3 000</b>	<b>8 442</b>
Crime Prevention	11 442			- 3 000			- 3 000	8 442
name of transfer payment								
<b>Development &amp; Research</b>				<b>9 500</b>			<b>9 500</b>	<b>9 500</b>
Support to NGO Sector				9 500			9 500	9 500
name of transfer payment								
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>114 012</b>	<b>2 742</b>		<b>- 5 893</b>			<b>- 3 151</b>	<b>110 861</b>

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

None

Table B.5(d): Social Development - Payments of infrastructure by category												
No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF 2014/15
			Secure Care Centre; Community Centre; Old-age home; Day Care Centre etc	Units (i.e. number of facilities , size in square metres , length in km/m)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						
1. New and replacement assets												
1	Taung Old Age Home	Greater Taung/ Dr RSM	Old Age Home	6000m² est	13/01/10	30.09.2016	ES	Social Welfare Services	80	73 626	30 390	19 707
2	Taung Inpatient Treatment Centre	Greater Taung/ Dr RSM	Inpatient Treatment Centre	620m² est	13/01/01	15/01/12	ES	Social Welfare Services	30	18 000	0	8 682
3	Ganyesa Children's Home	Kagisano Molopo/ Dr RSM	Children's Home	6010m² est	14/01/04	31/03/2015	ES	Social Welfare Services	0	84 000	0	0
4	Ngobi ECD	Moretele	ECD	550 m² est		31/03/2015		Children and Families	15	1 400	1 000	400
5	Kgakala ECD	Maquasssi Hills / Dr KK	ECD	550 m² est		31/03/2015		Children and Families	15	1 400	1 000	400
6	Matsheng ECD	Greater Taung/ Dr RSM	ECD	500 m² est		31/03/2015		Children and Families	12	1 384	1 000	400
7	NMM Ratlou ECD	Ratlou / NMM	ECD	550 m² est				Children and Families	15	1 400	0	0
8	Boikagong Children's Home	Mafikeng / NMM	Children's Home	300 beds	30/11/2014	31/03/2015	ES	Social Welfare Services	20	3 100	0	3 100
9	Taung Secure Care Center	Greater Taung/ Dr RSM	Old Age Home	8520m² est	14/01/04	31/03/2015	ES	Social Welfare Services	2660	150 000	0	0
Total New infrastructure assets										334 310	33 390	32 689
2. Upgrades and additions												
10	Potchefstroom Inpatient Treatment Centre	Tlokwe/ Dr KK	Inpatient Treatment Centre	620m² est	14/01/04	31/03/2016	Other	Social Welfare Services	120	22 000	0	12 000
11	Potchefstroom Crisis Centre	Tlokwe/ Dr KK	Crisis Centre	600m² est	pending confirmation	pending confirmation	ES	Social Welfare Services	20	2 227	0	0
12	Sonop Old Age Home							Social Welfare Services	20		R0.00	1 000
Total Upgrades and additions										24 227	0	13 000
4. Maintenance and repairs												
8	Vryburg Victim Empowerment Centre	Naledi/ Dr RSM	Victim Empowerment Centre	16000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	0	Social Welfare Services		1 100	0	420
9	Matlosana Secure Care Centre	Matlosana/ Dr KK	Secure Care Centre	25000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		1 150	0	200
10	Kgakala Crisis Centre	Maquasssi Hills/ Dr KK	Crisis Centre	250m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		400	0	100
11	Taung Service Point	Greater Taung/ Dr RSM	Office accommodation	25000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		1 350	0	330
12	Rustenburg Secure Care Centre	Rustenburg/ Bojanala	Secure Care Centre	25000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		1 205	0	300
13	Vryburg District Office	Naledi/ Dr RSM	Office accommodation	25000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		451	0	110
14	Reamogetswa Secure Care Centre	Madibeng/ Bojanala	Secure Care Centre	750m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	nt	Social Welfare Services		1 142	0	200
15	Sonop Old Age Home	Madibeng/ Bojanala	Old Age Home	1900m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		610	0	0
16	Tlhabane Service Point	Rustenburg/ Bojanala	Service Point	350m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		230	0	40
17	Kobbe van Zyl Sub-Office	Rustenburg/ Bojanala	Sub-Office	450m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		659	0	319
18	Boikagong Children's Home	Mafikeng/ NMM	Children's Home	3000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		2 030	0	1 000
19	Mafikeng Secure Care Centre	Mafikeng/ NMM	Secure Care Centre	2500m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		952	0	220
20	Mafikeng Safe House	Mafikeng/ NMM	Safe House	210m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		196	0	55
21	Itsoseng Protective Workshop	Ditsobotla/ NMM	Protective Workshop	14000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		497	0	110
22	Montshioa Sub office	Mafikeng/ NMM	Sub-Office	250m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		275	0	95
23	Lehurutshe Sub office	Ramotse/ Moflwa/NNM	Sub-Office	250m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		285	0	91
24	Zeerust service Point	Ramotse/ Moflwa/NNM	Service Point	250m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		256	0	55
25	Mogwase Sub Office	Moses Kotane	Service Point	250m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		243	0	40
26	Potchefstroom Service Point	Tlokwe/ Dr KK	Service Point	250m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		272	0	50
27	Mafibe Stadt Office	Moretele	Sub-Office	250m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		232	0	50
28	Maquasssi Hill Service Point	Maquasssi Hills/ Dr KK	Service Point	350m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		205	0	100
Total Infrastructure Maintenance										13 740	0	3 885
Total Social Development Infrastructure										372 277	33 390	49 574

## **VOTE 13**

**DEPARTMENT OF  
RURAL, ENVIRONMENT AND  
AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL, ENVIRONMENT AND AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

## Adjustment budget summary

## Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 080 483	1 103 687		23 204
Of which				
Current payments	771 720	792 126		20 406
Transfers and subsidies	246 564	247 685		1 131
Payments for capital assets	62 198	63 865		1 667
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund				
Executive authority	MEC for Rural, Environment and Agriculture Development			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development			

## Aim of the Department

Working together with our partners to provide sustainable agricultural, environmental management and comprehensive integrated rural development.

## Programmes

1. Administration
2. Sustainable Resource Management
3. Farmer Support and Development
4. Veterinary Services
5. Research and Technology Development Services
6. Agricultural Economics Services
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training
8. Rural Development Coordination
9. Environmental Services

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

ITEM	R' 000
<b>ROLLOVERS</b>	<b>3 562</b>
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme - CASP	805
Ilirima/Letsema	326
Labour Intensive Programme	1 164
Taung Skull World Heritage Site	1 267
<b>OTHER ADDITIONAL FUNDING</b>	<b>19 642</b>
Labour Intensive Programme	19 642
<b>LESS DEDUCTION</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23 204</b>

**Changes to programme purpose and objectives**

None

**Mid-year performance status**

Indicator	Programme	Outcome		Annual Performance	
As published in the 2014/15 EPE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to	Projected for the 2014/13 as published in the 2014 EPE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed targets for 2014/15
Number of designs with specifications for Agricultural engineering Solutions prepared	Sustainable Resource Management	<b>Outcome 7</b>	58	49	
Number of final certificates issued for infrastructure constructed	Sustainable Resource Management	<b>Outcome 7</b>	32	3	
Number of Clients provided with advice during official visits	Sustainable Resource Management	<b>Outcome 7</b>	189	92	
Number of awareness campaigns conducted on landcare	Sustainable Resource Management	<b>Outcome 10</b>	15	3	
Number of capacity building exercises conducted within approved Land care projects	Sustainable Resource Management	<b>Outcome 10</b>	24	-	
Number of Farm land hectares improved through conservation measures	Sustainable Resource Management	<b>Outcome 10</b>	6 200	1 650	
Number of Beneficiaries adopting practicing sustainable production technologies and practices	Sustainable Resource Management	<b>Outcome 10</b>	791	36	
Number of Green jobs created through land care	Sustainable Resource Management	<b>Outcome 7</b>	340	253	
Number of recommendations made on subdivision/rezoning/change of agricultural land use	Sustainable Resource Management	<b>Outcome 7</b>	8	4	
Number of farm plans completed	Sustainable Resource Management	<b>Outcome 7</b>	40	30	
Number of early warning publications distributed	Sustainable Resource Management	<b>Outcome 7</b>	4	6	
Number of farm assessments completed	Farmer Support and Development	<b>Outcome 7</b>	150	65	
Number of smallholder farmers supported	Farmer Support and Development	<b>Outcome 7</b>	113	24	
Number of agricultural demonstrations facilitated	Farmer Support and Development	<b>Outcome 7</b>	450	435	
Number of farmers' days held	Farmer Support and Development	<b>Outcome 7</b>	96	60	
Number of commodity groups supported	Farmer Support and Development	<b>Outcome 7</b>	24	34	
Number of food security reports compiled	Farmer Support and Development	<b>Outcome 7</b>	4	8	
Number of verified food insecure households supported	Farmer Support and Development	<b>Outcome 7</b>	600	186	
	Veterinary Services				
Number of animal vaccinations against controlled animal diseases	Veterinary Services	<b>Outcome 7</b>	389 900	152 250	
Number of primary animal health care (PAHC) interactions held	Veterinary Services	<b>Outcome 7</b>	224	328	
Number of official veterinary movement documents issued	Veterinary Services	<b>Outcome 7</b>	552	642	



Indicator	Programme	Outcome		Annual Performance	
As published in the 2014/15 EPE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to	Projected for the 2014/13 as published in the 2014 EPE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed targets for 2014/15
Number of animals sampled/tested for diseases surveillance purposes	Veterinary Services	Outcome 7	147 692	91 412	
Number of animal inspections for regulatory purposes	Veterinary Services	Outcome 7	12 920	5 795	
Number of veterinary export certificates issued	Veterinary Services	Outcome 4	2 350	1 516	
Number of export establishments registered	Veterinary Services	Outcome 4	65	29	
Number of abattoir inspections conducted	Veterinary Services	Outcome 7	570	272	
Number of specimens tested	Veterinary Services	Outcome 7	155 600	89 872	
Number of tests performed	Veterinary Services	Outcome 7	220 000	115 695	
Number of presentations made at scientific events	Research and Technology Development Services	Outcome 7	4	1	
Number of presentations made at technology transfer events	Research and Technology Development Services	Outcome 7	45	82	
Number of articles in popular media	Research and Technology Development Services	Outcome 7	4	4	
Number of information packs developed	Research and Technology Development Services	Outcome 7	4	2	
Number of Agri-Businesses supported with agricultural economic services towards accessing markets	Agricultural Economics Services	Outcome 4	8	4	
Number of clients supported with agricultural economic advice	Agricultural Economics Services	Outcome 4	700	300	
Number of agricultural economic studies conducted	Agricultural Economics Services	Outcome 4	7	3	
Number of requests responded to on macroeconomic information	Agricultural Economics Services	Outcome 4	800	300	
Number of macroeconomic reports developed	Agricultural Economics Services	Outcome 4	2	1	
Number of learners completing non-accredited short courses	Structured Agricultural Education and Training	Outcome 4	0	0	
Number of War on poverty reports compiled	Rural Development Coordination	Outcome 7	5	2	
Number of food security status reports compiled	Rural Development Coordination	Outcome 7	5	2	
Number of Special Programmes implemented	Rural Development Coordination	Outcome 7	14	9	
Number of strategy developed for designated groups	Rural Development Coordination	Outcome 7	1	1	
Number of established designated formations	Rural Development Coordination	Outcome 7	3	2	
Number of Designated Groups status reports compiled	Rural Development Coordination	Outcome 7	5	2	
Number of Reviewed CRDP provincial strategy implemented	Rural Development Coordination	Outcome 7	1	1	
Number of basket of services developed	Rural Development Coordination	Outcome 7	8	8	
Number of community	Rural Development	Outcome 7	10	0	

*2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure*

Indicator	Programme	Outcome		Annual Performance	
As published in the 2014/15 EPE	Programme linked to the indicator	Outcome the indicator is linked to	Projected for the 2014/13 as published in the 2014 EPE	Achieved in the first six months of the 2014/15 (April to September)	Changed targets for 2014/15
profiles developed	Coordination				
Number of enterprises in rural district municipalities established	Rural Development Coordination	<b>Outcome 7</b>	9	6	
Number of people employed in rural enterprises	Rural Development Coordination	<b>Outcome 7</b>	150	5	
Number of AgriBEE Sector code implemented	Rural Development Coordination	<b>Outcome 7</b>	1	0	
Number of council of stakeholders sustained	Rural Development Coordination	<b>Outcome 7</b>	6	6	
Number of development project implemented	Rural Development Coordination	<b>Outcome 7</b>	8	0	
Number of criminal enforcement actions finalized for non-compliance with environmental legislation	Environmental Services	<b>Outcome 10</b>	45	13	
Number of administrative enforcement actions taken for non-compliance with environmental legislation	Environmental Services	<b>Outcome 10</b>	20	14	
Number of compliance inspections conducted (O10)	Environmental Services	<b>Outcome 10</b>	1 300	429	
Number of S24G applications finalized	Environmental Services	<b>Outcome 10</b>	3	8	
Number of EIA applications finalised within legislated timeframes	Environmental Services	<b>Outcome 10</b>	60	24	
Number of air emission licenses applications finalised within legislated time-frames	Environmental Services	<b>Outcome 10</b>	8	10	
Number of Waste Licenses applications finalised within legislated time-frames	Environmental Services	<b>Outcome 10</b>	10	11	
Number of job opportunities created through environmental programmes	Environmental Services	<b>Outcome 10</b>	2 500	2 596	
Number of environmental capacity building activities	Environmental Services	<b>Outcome 10</b>	15	14	
Number of Environmental Awareness Activities conducted	Environmental Services	<b>Outcome 10</b>	10	14	

# Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2014

Departmental summary of 2014 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure according to programmes

Programme	2014/15								
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	192 205			- 1 250				- 1 250	190 955
Sustainable Resource Management	75 399	1 164		- 4 527			19 642	16 279	91 678
Farmer Support & Development	347 185	1 131		19 575				20 706	367 891
Veterinary Services	103 993			- 1 500				- 1 500	102 493
Research And Technology Development Services	53 601			- 1 600				- 1 600	52 001
Agricultural Economics Services	10 674								10 674
Structured Agricultural Education And Training	75 155			- 2 080				- 2 080	73 075
Rural Development Coordination	42 181			- 4 618				- 4 618	37 563
Environmental Services	180 089	1 267		- 4 000				- 2 733	177 356
Subtotal	1 080 483	3 562					19 642	23 204	1 103 687
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Total	1 080 483	3 562					19 642	23 204	1 103 687
Economic Classification									
Current payments	771 720	1 164		- 400			19 642	20 406	792 126
Compensation of employees	564 293	1 164		7 591			19 642	28 397	592 690
Goods and services	207 427			- 7 991				- 7 991	199 436
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	246 564	1 131						1 131	247 695
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 320								1 320
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	245 244	1 131						1 131	246 375
Payments for capital assets	62 198	1 267		400				1 667	63 865
Buildings and Other fixed structures	50 000	1 267						1 267	51 267
Buildings	50 000	1 267						1 267	51 267
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	12 198			- 100				- 100	12 098
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	12 198			- 100				- 100	12 098
Biological assets				500				500	500
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	1 080 483	3 562					19 642	23 204	1 103 687

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 1 : Administration

2014/15

		Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand									
MEC's Office	5 057			320				320	5 377
Senior Management	27 185								27 185
Corporate Services	38 759			- 2 093				- 2 093	36 666
Financial Management	112 074			1 023				1 023	113 097
Communication Services	9 130			- 500				- 500	8 630
Subtotal	192 205			- 1 250				- 1 250	190 955
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	192 205			- 1 250				- 1 250	190 955
Economic Classification									
Current payments	188 935			- 1 250				- 1 250	187 685
Compensation of employees	123 681								123 681
Goods and services	65 254			- 1 250				- 1 250	64 004
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	2 515								2 515
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 515								2 515
Payments for capital assets	755								755
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	755								755
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	755								755
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	192 205			- 1 250				- 1 250	190 955

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 2 : Sustainable Resource Management		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Engineering Services	9 818			- 1 446				- 1 446	8 372
Land Care	8 140								8 140
Land Use Management	25 907	1 164		957			19 642	21 763	47 670
Disaster Risk Management	31 534			- 4 038				- 4 038	27 496
Subtotal	75 399	1 164		- 4 527			19 642	16 279	91 678
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	75 399	1 164		- 4 527			19 642	16 279	91 678
Economic Classification									
Current payments	50 241	1 164		- 4 527			19 642	16 279	66 520
Compensation of employees	38 128	1 164		- 2 660			19 642	18 146	56 274
Goods and services	12 113			- 1 867				- 1 867	10 246
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	23 140								23 140
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	23 140								23 140
Payments for capital assets	2 018								2 018
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 018								2 018
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	2 018								2 018
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	75 399	1 164		- 4 527			19 642	16 279	91 678

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 3 : Farmer Support &amp; Development

2014/15

		Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustments
R thousand									
Farmer-Settlement And Development Extension And Advisory Services		347 185	1 131		19 575			20 706	367 891
Subtotal		347 185	1 131		19 575			20 706	367 891
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total		347 185	1 131		19 575			20 706	367 891
Economic Classification		139 638			19 575			19 575	159 213
Current payments		139 638			19 575			19 575	159 213
Compensation of employees		100 221			21 209			21 209	121 430
Goods and services		39 417			- 1 634			- 1 634	37 783
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies		204 439	1 131					1 131	205 570
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		204 439	1 131					1 131	205 570
Payments for capital assets		3 108							3 108
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		3 108							3 108
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment		3 108							3 108
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total		347 185	1 131		19 575			20 706	367 891

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

		2014/15						
Programme 4 : Veterinary Services		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation
							Total adjustments appropriation	
Animal Health	103 993			- 1 500			- 1 500	102 493
Export Control								
Veterinary Public Health								
Veterinary Laboratory Services								
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>103 993</b>			<b>- 1 500</b>			<b>- 1 500</b>	<b>102 493</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
<b>Total</b>	<b>103 993</b>			<b>- 1 500</b>			<b>- 1 500</b>	<b>102 493</b>
<b>Economic Classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>103 825</b>			<b>- 1 500</b>			<b>- 1 500</b>	<b>102 325</b>
Compensation of employees	78 476			- 1 500			- 1 500	76 976
Goods and services	25 349							25 349
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>168</b>							<b>168</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures								
Buildings								
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	168							168
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment	168							168
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>103 993</b>			<b>- 1 500</b>			<b>- 1 500</b>	<b>102 493</b>

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 5 : Research And Technology Development Services		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Research	53 601			- 1 600				- 1 600	52 001
Information Services									
Infrastructure Support Services									
Subtotal	53 601			- 1 600				- 1 600	52 001
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	53 601			- 1 600				- 1 600	52 001
Economic Classification									
Current payments	53 088			- 2 100				- 2 100	50 988
Compensation of employees	42 955			- 2 100				- 2 100	40 855
Goods and services	10 133								10 133
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	513			500				500	1 013
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	513								513
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	513								513
Biological assets				500				500	500
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	53 601			- 1 600				- 1 600	52 001



## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 6 : Agricultural Economics Services

2014/15

		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Agri-Business Support And Development		10 674							10 674
Macroeconomics Support									
Subtotal		10 674							10 674
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total		10 674							10 674
Economic Classification									
Current payments		10 630							10 630
Compensation of employees		8 989							8 989
Goods and services		1 641							1 641
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets		44							44
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		44							44
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment		44							44
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total		10 674							10 674

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 7 : Structured Agricultural Education And Training

Programme 7 : Structured Agricultural Education And Training		2014/15							
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand									
Higher Education And Training	75 155			- 2 080				- 2 080	73 075
Further Education And Training(Fet)									
Subtotal	75 155			- 2 080				- 2 080	73 075
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	75 155			- 2 080				- 2 080	73 075
Economic Classification									
Current payments	69 878			- 2 080				- 2 080	67 798
Compensation of employees	46 029			- 500				- 500	45 529
Goods and services	23 849			- 1 580				- 1 580	22 269
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	5 277								5 277
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 277								5 277
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	5 277								5 277
Biological assets									
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	75 155			- 2 080				- 2 080	73 075

Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

Programme 8 : Rural Development Coordination		2014/15							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation	
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Social Facilitation	26 367			2 183				2 183	28 550
Development Planning And Monitoring	15 814			- 6 801				- 6 801	9 013
Subtotal	42 181			- 4 618				- 4 618	37 563
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory payment									
Total	42 181			- 4 618				- 4 618	37 563
Economic Classification									
Current payments	26 866			- 4 518				- 4 518	22 348
Compensation of employees	15 640			- 2 858				- 2 858	12 782
Goods and services	11 226			- 1 660				- 1 660	9 566
Interest and rent on land									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Transfers and subsidies	15 000								15 000
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	15 000								15 000
Payments for capital assets	315			- 100				- 100	215
Buildings and Other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	315			- 100				- 100	215
Transport assets									
Other Machinery and equipment	315			- 100				- 100	215
Biological assets									
Softw are and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Total	42 181			-4 618				-4 618	37 563

## 2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

## Programme summary of estimates according to subprogrammes

## Programme 9 : Environmental Services

2014/15

		Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	
R thousand								
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	9 543			- 770			- 770	8 773
Compliance and Enforcement								
Environmental Quality Management	23 652			- 2 730			- 2 730	20 922
Biodiversity Management	28 722			- 500			- 500	28 222
Environmental Empowerment Services	118 172	1 267					1 267	119 439
Subtotal	180 089	1 267		- 4 000			- 2 733	177 356
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory payment								
Total	180 089	1 267		- 4 000			- 2 733	177 356
Economic Classification								
Current payments	128 619			- 4 000			- 4 000	124 619
Compensation of employees	110 174			- 4 000			- 4 000	106 174
Goods and services	18 445							18 445
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Transfers and subsidies	1 470							1 470
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 320							1 320
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	150							150
Payments for capital assets	50 000	1 267					1 267	51 267
Buildings and Other fixed structures	50 000	1 267					1 267	51 267
Buildings	50 000	1 267					1 267	51 267
Other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Transport assets								
Other Machinery and equipment								
Biological assets								
Software and Other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Total	180 089	1 267		- 4 000			- 2 733	177 356

### **Roll over of funds – R1.1 million**

- Illima/Letsema - R326 000

The amount relate to the work done by a contractor who was appointed to do the work in preparation of winter crops.

- CASP - R805 000

The amount relates to the processing of outstanding claims for farmers whose undertakings were granted but still pending the correction of business plans. Also included in the roll-over is the amount for payment of a procured bakkie which could not be delivered before 2013/14 year-end.

### **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

None

### **Virements and shifts**

During the loading of the original earmarked budgets for sub-programme Kgora and Taung College, provision was not made for staffing at the two institutions, resulting in projected negative variances in the compensation of employee's allocation in the in-year-monitoring reports of the department. Shifting funds between items in sub-programmes, as well as between programmes will be used to close these gaps.

### **Declared unspent funds**

None

### **Funds shifted within votes or between votes to follow a transfer of function**

None

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

None

### **Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA**

None

### **Money already announced by the MEC for Finance in the Main Budget**

None

### **Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2014 Budget Speech for future appropriations**

The department has aligned some of the existing programmes to the 2014 budget speech pronouncements and these are detailed below:

- The participation in the World Food Programme (Lesotho Humanitarian Initiative);
- Massified crop production Programme for 9800 HA, Tshimo ya Kgosi, Expansion of irrigation of land Disaneng, Taung and Tsholofelo Citrus ( 1700ha over 5 years);
- Livestock Development Programme for Nguni Cattle Development and Bull Subsidy scheme;

- Agroprocessing : Meat Processing(Mahikeng); Animal Feed Manufacturing(Rustenburg) Food Extrusion (Vryburg; Taung Agro Processing ; Ground Processing(Setlagole) and Zeerust Fruit and vegetable Hub;
- Aquaculture and Fisheries : Disaneg Hatchery and Processing Unity and Food security and nutrition (600 Households and
- Comprehensive Rural Development Programme: Roll out in Marikana, Christiana and Bloemhof and Land care.

**Self-financing expenditure as well as gifts, donations and sponsorships from the vote**

The Taung Agricultural College has received a donation from the Danish Government amounting to R10 million in kind. The donation is aimed at infrastructural improvement and operational efficiency. In essence to that, the department will be procuring items based on the identified areas and claim directly from DAFF. The amounts that are being set aside are R6 million and R5 million for Taung and Potchefstroom colleges respectively.

**Roll-overs – R3.562 million**

**CASP:** R805 000 for settling outstanding payment of a Bakkie ordered and delivered under the extension recovery programme of the grant.

**Illima/Letsema:** R326 000 for appointment of a consulting firm to oversee delivery of infrastructure projects submitted for which invoices couldn't be processed due to the closure of systems. The services had by then been rendered and confirmed by the department.

**Labour Intensive Programme:** R1.3 million for beneficiaries of the programme were paid manually through BAS at month end. Payments for month end March 2014 were only due in April as verification of payment registers are only due on the first of the following month.

**Taung Skull:** R1.3 million for payment of EPWP beneficiaries' stipends engaged at the Taung skull project

## Summary of virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Sustainable Resource Management 3. Farmer Support and Development 4. Veterinary Services 5. Research and Technology 6. Agricultural Economics Services 7. Structural Agricultural Education and Training 8. Rural Development Coordination 9. Environmental Services					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		(200)	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		-
Goods and Services	Urgent need for procurement	(200)	Capital Payment	Urgent need for procurement of cabinet for securing	
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>		(1 867)	<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>		1 867
Goods and Services	Saving under Goods and	(1 867)	Compensation of Employees		1 867
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		(1 634)	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		1 634
Goods and Services	Saving under Goods and Services	(1 634)	Compensation of Employees	This programme is under pressure due to under funding and linking codes.	1 634
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 8: Rural Development</b>		(217)	<b>Programme 8: Rural Development</b>		217
Goods and Services	Saving under Goods and	(117)	Compensation of Employees		217
Capital Payments	Saving under Capital payments	(100)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training</b>		(546)	<b>Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training</b>		546
Goods and Services	To offset over expenditure	(546)	Capital Payments		546
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		(1 250)	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		1 250
Goods and Services	Saving under Programme 1: Administration	(1 250)	Compensation of Employees	This programme is under pressure due to under funding and linking codes.	1 250
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>		(4 527)	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		4 527
Compensation of Employees		(1 400)	Compensation of Employees	This programme is under pressure	4 527
Goods and Services	Saving under the programme	(1 847)			
Capital Payments		(1 280)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Total</b>		(4 527)			4 527
<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		(500)	<b>Programme 5: Research and Development</b>		-
Biological Assets	Misallocated budget	(500)	Biological Assets	Misallocated budget corrected	
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>		(1 500)	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		1 500
Compensation of Employees		(1 500)	Compensation of Employees		1 500
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Total</b>		(1 500)			1 500
<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology</b>		(2 100)	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		2 100
Compensation of Employees	Saving under the programme	(2 100)	Compensation of Employees	This programme is under pressure due to under funding and linking codes.	2 100
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Total</b>		(2 100)			2 100
<b>Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training</b>		(2 080)	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		2 080
Compensation of Employees		(500)	Compensation of Employees	This programme is under pressure due to under funding and linking codes.	2 080
Goods and Services		(1 580)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Total</b>		(2 080)			2 080
<b>Programme 8: Rural Development</b>		(4 618)	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		4 618
Compensation of Employees	Saving under the programme	(3 075)	Compensation of Employees	This programme is under pressure due to under funding and linking codes.	4 618
Goods and Services		(1 543)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Total</b>		(4 618)			4 618
<b>Programme 9: Rural Development</b>		(4 000)	<b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>		4 000
Compensation of Employees	Saving under the programme	(4 000)	Compensation of Employees	This programme is under pressure due to under funding and linking codes.	4 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
<b>Virements of othe programme as a percentage of the programme budget</b>					
<b>Total</b>		(4 000)			4 000

### **Programme 1: Administration**

R1.25 million has been transferred from the programme. Included in this amount is R1 millions that was initially allocated for the purchase of a vehicle for the MEC while R250 000 arose out of assessment of the Agricenter building rental which has not been paid to date due to disputes with the landlord

### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

The virement of R4.527 million is inclusive of R1.4 million saving from compensation of employees; R1.847 million from Kgora Farmer training allocations that has spent only 11 per cent of the total allocation as well as the R1.280 million shifted out due to lack of spending (1% of the total allocation) under Machinery and equipment.

### **Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

R20.075 million is allocated to this programme under CoE. This programme allocation's on CoE has been negatively impacted by the functional analysis process that sought to arrange functions of the department along commodity groupings using the comparative advantages of districts. The approach saw a few appointments of suitably qualified personnel as well as a review of the departmental structure. The department has been highlighting this challenge in the monthly IYM submissions.

### **Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

The programme was allocated funding in anticipation of a need for additional posts after funds for the core were allocated by both Provincial Treasury and DAFF for Primary Animal Health Care through earmarked funding and Conditional Grant respectively. The process of finalising the new structure and department re-arrangement could not allow for this process to be concluded. The R1.500

### **Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**

Funding compensation of this programme was done with the objectives of the functional analysis in mind. This analysis would have resulted in requirements for more specialists in the laboratory (soil science) as well as other specialists and engineers to assist the department discharge its responsibilities to the farming communities of the province. General election and resultant departmental re-arrangement meant this process was placed on hold, resulting in an assessed surplus of R2 100 million under compensation of employees for the programme

### **Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services**

None



### **Programme 7: Structured Agriculture Education and Training**

The programme benefited from conditional grant and donor funding to augment its allocated equitable share budget. Most of these funds were allocated to goods and services.

Low spending trends at this stage of the financial year resulted in the need to do budget virement from the programme.

### **Programme 8: Rural Development and Coordination**

Funds were allocated to this programme with the view of addressing the objectives of the functional analysis. This process would have seen officials re-allocated to various programmes and as the analysis was not fully implemented, the budget allocation could not be utilised. The total budget transferred out of this programme is 10%, 2% above the required level for virements and this is mainly due to COE adjustment of 6%. The department anticipated transfer of staff to this programme from programme 3, Farmer Support and Development as the outcome of the functional analysis process. Due to general elections, this process could not be finalised as changes on structures could not be effected, resulting in the saving

### **Programme 9: Environmental Services**

The funding of the programme was done while the programme was with the former department. Low spending trends point to over funding of the COE hence the transfer of the funds out of the programme to finance COE pressures in other programmes.

### **Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function**

None

### **Expenditure already announced in the main Budget Speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage**

The department re-arranged planned activities to accommodate the budget speech pronouncements

### **Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift**

Shifts done within votes were done for other reasons than function shift. Shifts done within programmes are detailed hereunder

### **Programme 1 – Administration**

R200 000 has been shifted to Machinery and Equipment from Goods and Services to finance procurement of computers for Bojanala district.

### **Programme 2 – Sustainable Resource Management**

R1.866 million has been shifted from Goods and Services to CoE in this programme to address shortfalls in some responsibilities that were not provided funding and have recorded expenditure.

The move intended to avoid making adjusting entries at the end of the financial year to address these gaps

### **Programme 3 – Farmer Support and Development**

R1.634 million of the Goods and Services budget was allocated to the item COE to address the pressure on this item brought along some appointments that were done in line with the functional analysis process. Funds were sourced from slow spending items in Goods and Services.

### **Programme 7 – Structured Agriculture Education and Training**

R546 000 of the funds were shifted from access control system in Goods and Services to a more delivery oriented cost driver of farm and Agriculture Equipment

### **Programme 8 – Rural Development and Coordination**

R217 000 was shifted into the item of COE from Goods and Services (R117 000) and Capital Payments (R100 000) respectively. These funds were shifted from items that had recorded low expenditures and were potentially under spending.

### **Additional allocations**

### **Programme 2 – Sustainable Resource Management**

R19.642 million has been allocated to this programme as additional funding received from Treasury for the Labour Intensive Programme.

### **Amounts surrendered (per programme)**

None

# Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15:

Programme	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14			Adjusted appropriation/ total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation		Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Administration	186 943	89 018	47.6%	183 413	98.1%	190 955	17%	87 218	45.7%
Sustainable Resource Management	62 675	3 306	5.3%	64 933	103.6%	91 678	8%	32 643	35.6%
Farmer Support & Development	372 968	107 175	28.7%	363 273	97.4%	367 891	33%	154 366	42.0%
Veterinary Services	88 305	43 540	49.3%	89 057	100.9%	102 493	9%	49 028	47.8%
Research And Technology Development Services	53 263	23 753	44.6%	49 040	92.1%	52 001	5%	21 802	41.9%
Agricultural Economics Services	9 054	4 760	52.6%	9 414	104.0%	10 674	1%	5 134	48.1%
Structured Agricultural Education And Training	63 206	30 706	48.6%	64 204	101.6%	73 075	7%	38 879	53.2%
Rural Development Coordination	34 434	15 476	44.9%	34 211	99.4%	37 563	3%	17 167	45.7%
Environmental Services	104 514	40 027	38.3%	103 460	99.0%	177 356	16%	77 870	43.9%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>975 362</b>	<b>357 761</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>961 005</b>	<b>98.5%</b>	<b>1 103 687</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>484 107</b>	<b>44%</b>
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund									
<b>Total</b>	<b>975 362</b>	<b>357 761</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>961 005</b>	<b>98.5%</b>	<b>1 103 687</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>484 107</b>	<b>44%</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>687 384</b>	<b>310 918</b>	<b>45.2%</b>	<b>680 130</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>792 126</b>	<b>72%</b>	<b>385 250</b>	<b>95.9%</b>
Compensation of employees	492 780	221 074	44.9%	481 984	97.8%	592 690	54%	292 353	49.3%
Goods and services	194 534	89 840	46.2%	198 065	101.8%	199 436	18%	92 888	46.6%
Interest and rent on land	70	4	5.7%	27	38.6%			9	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities				54					
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>270 447</b>	<b>45 055</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>260 200</b>	<b>96.2%</b>	<b>247 695</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>89 901</b>	<b>36%</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 172			1 160	99.0%	1 320	0%	1 320	100.0%
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Nonprofit institutions									
Households	269 275	45 055	16.7%	259 040	96.2%	246 375	22%	88 581	36.0%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>17 531</b>	<b>1 788</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>20 675</b>	<b>117.9%</b>	<b>63 865</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>8 956</b>	<b>14%</b>
Buildings and Other fixed structures	8 420			7 115	84.5%	51 267	5%		
Machinery and equipment	8 416	1 655	19.7%	13 065	155.2%	12 098	1%	8 787	72.6%
Biological assets	695	133	19.1%	495	71.2%	500	0%	169	33.8%
Software and Other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
<b>Total</b>	<b>975 362</b>	<b>357 761</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>961 005</b>	<b>98.5%</b>	<b>1 103 686</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>484 107</b>	<b>44%</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

The programme had spent 45.7 per cent of the budget and the slight under spending is attributed to the rental of office space that has not been paid due to disputes between the department and the landlord of AgriCenter. Furthermore, the under spending is attributed to the money that was originally set aside for the procurement of the vehicle for the MEC.

## **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

The programme had spent 35.6 per cent of its allocated budget. This slow spending is as a result of the amounts that was set aside for development of Kgora Farmer Training center and Silos refurbishment allocation of R15 million that recorded no spending. Furthermore, the programme had set aside budget to appoint chief director but the appointment has not been made yet.

## **Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

This programme allocates all conditional grants and some of the earmarked funds. The overall spending of 42 per cent is mainly due to the offsets of low spending in grants and overspending in current payments. Infrastructure projects have most of the cost drivers linked to the rain season that will see production inputs increasing.

## **Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

The programme is reporting 47.8 per cent due to money that has been set aside to effect payments of PMDS.

## **Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**

With spending at 41.9 per cent the programme was moving at a rate lower than the expectation at this stage of the financial year. The funding under this item is for the procurement of bulls for experimental farms. This procurement is depended on the disposal of the stock already at these farms which itself depends on farmer applications.

## **Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services**

The programme was spending at the expected rate of 48.1 per cent this stage of the financial year.

## **Programme 7: Structured Agriculture Education and Training**

Although the programme is already at 53.2, the programme will not over spent as a result of the monies that will be flowing from National department for procurement of identified needs.

## **Programme 8: Rural Development and Coordination**

The programme has spent 45.7 per cent at second quarter and the department has planned shiftings of funds from this programme to relief pressure on identified areas

## **Programme 9: Environmental Services**

43.9 per cent of the total budget had been spent in the programme at second quarter, the material percentage of these under spent funds are contributed to, by non-implementation of the Taung Skull projects. There have been challenges between the department and the implementing agent.

## Departmental receipts

### Departmental Receipts

Departmental receipts										
2013/14 Audited outcome						2014/15 Actual Receipts				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13-Sep 13		Apr 13-Mar 14		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 14-Sep 14	
		Apr 13 Sep 13	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 Mar 14	% of Adjusted appropriation				Apr 14 Sep 14	% of Adjusted appropriation
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	7 690	5 612	73.0%	9 724	126.4%	11 267	15 117	100%	5 159	166%
Tax receipts	6 919	4 882	70.6%	6 011	86.9%	9 330		83%		
Sales of goods and services Other than capital assets							11 345		3 541	
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3					850			
Interests, dividends and rent on land	21	6	28.6%	4	19.0%	22	22	0%	1	5%
Sales and capital assets and liabilities		155		2 922		1 000	2 100	9%	1 599	160%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	750	566	75.5%	787	104.9%	915	800	8%	18	2%
Extraordinary receipts										
Subtotal	7 690	5 612	73%	9 724	126.4%	11 267	15 117	100%	5 159	46%

## Summary of changes to conditional grants

### Summary of changes to conditional grants per programme

	Main Appropriation	2014/15 Adjustments appropriation							Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollover	unforeseenable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Conditional Grant</b>	238 223	1 131						1 131	239 354
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	179 410	805						805	180 215
Ilima/Letsema	46 062	326						326	46 388
Land Care Programme Grant	8 140								8 140
Expanded Public Works Programme	4 611								4 611
<b>Total transfers subsidies</b>	<b>238 223.00</b>	<b>1 131</b>						<b>1 131</b>	<b>239 354</b>

## The department received Roll-overs amounting to R3 562 million as follows

**CASP:** R805 000 for settling outstanding payment of a Bakkie ordered and delivered under the extension recovery programme of the grant.

**Ililima/Letsema:** R326 000 for appointment of a consulting firm appointed to oversee delivery of infrastructure projects submitted invoices that could not be processed due to the closure of systems. The services had by then been rendered and confirmed by the department.

Project / Programme Name	Type of Infrastructure	Municipality / Region	Source of Funding	Project Stage	Nature of Investment	Project Duration		Total Project Costs	2014/15 Budget
	Description					Start Date dd/mm/yyyy	End Date dd/mm/yyyy		
Maubane Cooperative	Production inputs for vegetables, infrastructure for 11ha	Moretele	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	600	600
Bakgatla Goat Enterprise	Production stock and kraals, handling facilities, medication, equipments for 2ha	Moses Kotane	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 686	1 686
Tshimo Ya Kgosi	Crop production inputs and mechanisation	BojanalaPlatinum	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 600	1 600
Ntseke Shark (Tladistad)	Sighting, drilling, equipping, testing and reticulation. Production inputs (seeds, fertilizers, herbicides, insecticides, diesel), machinery on 5ha	Moretele	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	650	650
Madibeng Vegetable Production	Seeds, fertilizers, herbicides, insecticides, diesel on 1ha	Madibeng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 000	1 000
Kerotse Rampou	Irrigation system, seedlings, fertilizers, herbicides, pesticides on 4ha	Moses Kotane	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	500	500
Atamelang Gonna Nursery	4ha nursery structure, equipments and inputs	Moses Kotane	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 000	2 000
Chaneng	Seeds,fertilizers,herbicides,insecticides on 3ha	Rustenburg/Kgetleng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 200	1 200
Madibeng Fruit Production	Fencing, sighting, drilling, equipping, water reticulation, and orchard seedlings & essential oils, nursery establishment and mango production on 6ha	Madibeng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 339	1 339
Grobelaar	Fruit trees, fertilizers, pesticides, shade net on 3ha	Rustenburg/Kgetleng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	650	650
Bakgatla Ba Kgafela Moringa	Fencing, Moringa seedlings and water provision, processing equipment on 6ha	Moses Kotane	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 000	1 000
Thojane Organic Farming	Seeds, fertilizers, herbicides, insecticides, processing equipment on 1ha	Rustenburg/Kgetleng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	500	500
Makwassie and Potchefstroom Crop Production	Crop production inputs and mechanisation	Maquassie Hills/Potchefstroom	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	3 550	3 550
Tshimo ya Kgosi	Crop production inputs and mechanisation	Dr Ruth Segomotsi	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 000	1 000
Koornfontein	Seeds, fertilizers, herbicides, insecticides and irrigation system for 5ha	Rustenburg/Kgetleng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 101	1 101
Bojanala Crop Expansion	Crop production inputs and mechanisation	BojanalaPlatinum	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 000	1 000
Madibeng East Cattle Farmers	Borehole equipping and water reticulation, engine houses	Madibeng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	704	704
Leupa Invest-Animal Feed	Animal feed manufacturing	Rustenburg/Kgetleng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 000	2 000
Elandskuil Farm Planning Project,Madikwe Livestock Water	25km fencing and livestock Water	Moses Kotane	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 451	1 451
Tsoga Bosele Maseding	Handling facilities, 15km fencing and sighting, drilling, testing equipping and reticulation	Moretele	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	774	774
Rustenburg/Kgetleng Cattle Farmers	Handling facilities, 25km fencing and sighting, drilling, testing equipping and reticulation	Rustenburg/Kgetleng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	730	730
Farmers Market	Purchase of farmers market equipment	Rustenburg	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	800	800
Refentse Farm	2km fencing, electricity, water provisioning, and inputs.	Mafikeng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 500	1 500
Batswana Farms and Trading	4km Fencing, electricity, water provisioning, 500 sheep shed and inputs.	Mafikeng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 800	1 800
Ramotshere Moiloa Livestock Production	Water provision, 40km fencing, handling facilities	Ramotshere Moila	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	5 400	5 400
Sebowana Agricultural Services	Feed grower, handling facilities,water reticulation, purchasing of pregnant ewes (200 lambs) crop production inputs	Tswaing	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 176	2 176
Gannalaagte Farming	Production inputs for 160ha	Tswaing	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	800	800

Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development

Project / Programme Name	Type of Infrastructure	Municipality / Region	Source of Funding	Project Stage	Nature of Investment	Project Duration		Total Project Costs
	Description					Start Date dd/mm/yyyy	End Date dd/mm/yyyy	
Geysdorp Crop Production	Production inputs for 500ha	Tswaing	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 969
Ratlou Crop Production	Machinery and production Inputs for 400ha	Ratlou	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 750
Melato Kgomongwe	Machinery and production inputs for 100ha	Mafikeng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	500
Mathase / Madutle Crop Project	Production inputs for 250ha	Ramotshere Moila	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 250
Groot Marico Vegetable Project	Repair of tunnels and production inputs on 2ha	Ramotshere Moila	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 281
Mahikeng Abattoir	Construction of abattoir and equipments for 50 cattle/day	Mahikeng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	5 000
Phelang Ma-Africa	Construction of feedlot and equipments for 100kg/day on 1,8ha	Mahikeng	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 500
Aqisanang Feedlot	Processing equipments for 200 cattle	Mahikeng	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	4 000
Mathatsi Piggery	Production inputs for 20 sow unit	Tlokwe	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	550
Tswaraganang Layers	10,000 layer, grading machine, egg cages, packaging materials	Matlosana	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	800
Luscious Agro Processing	Processing plant & equipments on 4ha	Matlosana	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 000
Philani Project	Vegetables production inputs for 2ha	Matlosana	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	500
Tlokwe Livestock Water	Testing 17 boreholes, equipping with windmills	Tlokwe/Ventersdorp	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 000
Dikwena Farming Project	Production of green feed and 500 sheep	Ventersdorp	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 800
Maquassi Broiler Abattoir	Construction of 2 000 low-through output abattoir and equipments	Maquassi Hills	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	4 600
Kokomeng Livestock Improvement Programme (Phase 2)	15 km fence, 1 new borehole and equipping	Greater Taung	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 000
Barui-Driehoek Cooperative	Water source establishment and reticulation	Greater Taung	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	750
Ba Ga Mothibi Veld Improvement	20 km fence, water source establishment and reticulation	Greater Taung	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 220
Ghaapseberg North (Phase 3)	3 livestock handling facilities, 60 km fence, Repair of 6 water sources	Greater Taung	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 800
Algiers, Dipodi and Tlapeng Livestock Improvement	Drilling and equipping of 9 boreholes, cleaning and testing 8, 9 new reservoirs, repair existing 7 reservoirs, 9 new water troughs.	Kagisano molopo	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	3 000
Nakani Farm Bonsmara	Machinery and Implements, Production Inputs	Kagisano-Molopo	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 200
Lefatshe Botshelo	5km fencing, 1 Feed Store, 1 Handling Facility and Water source establishment and reticulation.	Kagisano-Molopo	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 000
Ipopeng Bathaping	Fencing 5.8km, new boreholes(2), 1 new windmill, 3 troughs, Monopump, engine, tank stand & tank	Mamusa	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 000
Monnapula Intergrated Farming	Breeding sows, production inputs, green feed structure	Mamusa	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	500
Tshwarang Ka Thata Piggery	Complete piggery house, electricity connection, 2ha fencing, construction of septic tank, breeding stock, feeds and medication.	Greater Taung	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	777
Spitskopdam	Fishery inputs and equipments	Greater Taung	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 277
Ema O Dire (Phase 2)	Equipping borehole, engine house, water tank and stand, water reticulation on 5ha	Greater Taung	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	777
Tshegofatso Disability	Vegetable inputs and infrastructure on 2ha	Kagisano Molopo	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	500
Driefontein Livestock Auction	Livestock stock auction salesperson infrastructure development	Dr Ruth Segomotsi	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March	1 500
Food Extrusion	Infrastructure development	Dr Ruth Segomotsi	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March	2 984
Taung Agro-Hub Projects	Agro-Hub structure, electrification, water sourcing and equipments for 104ha	Greater Taung	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	10 216
Taung Irrigation Scheme	Production inputs for 3500ha	Greater Taung	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	5 108
Programme and Project Planning	EIA's, Design plans, Specifications and Consulting Engineering Services.	Provincial	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	10 000
Farmer Training, Capacity Building and Mentorship	Training and Capacity Building offered to farmers	Provincial	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	10 385
Technical And Advisory Services & Regulatory Services (ERP)	Visibility and Accountability; Improve Image and Professionalism; Re-skilling and Re-orientation; Provision of ICT Equipment; Recruitment	Provincial	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	25 583
Information and Knowledge Management	Tangible Events /Farmers days and information packs and AIMS System	Provincial	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	6 909
Food Security	Pilot of household tunnels- inputs and machinery	Provincial	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 184
Potchefstroom Agricultural College	Upgrading and development of infrastructure and facilities	Provincial	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	5 000
Disaster Relief	Compensation for flood damages, water sourcing and reticulation	Provincial	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	4 474
Taung Agricultural College	Infrastructure and facilities development	Provincial	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March	6 155

2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Project / Programme Name	Type of Infrastructure	Municipality / Region	Source of Funding	Project Stage	Nature of Investment	Project Duration		Total Project Costs	2014/15 Budget
	Description					Start Date dd/mm/yyyy	End Date dd/mm/yyyy		
Tshimo Ya Kgosi	Machinery and production inputs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 500	1 500
Rural Development Facilitation	Facilitation and coordination of activities of Rural Development Programme and Reflectors Pilot Project	Provincial	CASP	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	600	600
Rollover 2014/15	Rollover	Provincial	CASP	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	805	805
<b>CASP 2015/16 &amp; 2016/17</b>			<b>CASP</b>	<b>Identification</b>	<b>new infrastructure assets</b>			-	-
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>180 215</b>	<b>180 215</b>
Koedoespoort Livestock Improvement	25km fencing for camps and boundaries, water sourcing	Madibeng	Land Care	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 200	1 200
Moses Kotane Livestock Improvement	35km fence for camps and boundaries, and farmers to attend conferences	Moses Kotane	Land Care	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	869	869
Pachsdraai-Doornlaagte Group	Control of 7500ha encroached with Acacia mellifera	Ramotshere Moiloa	Land Care	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 070	2 070
Magogong Landcare Project	Donga reclamation and capacity building of participants	Greater Taung	Land Care	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 000	2 000
Dryhoek Veld Improvement	62km fencing, bush control of 903ha, water sourcing and reticulation	Kagisano/Molopo	Land Care	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 001	2 001
<b>Land care 2015/2016 &amp; 2016/2017</b>			<b>Land Care</b>	<b>Identification</b>	<b>new infrastructure assets</b>			-	-
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>8 140</b>	<b>8 140</b>
Bull Subsidy	Purchase of 80 bulls and 160 smallstock for identified farmers	Provincial	Post Settlement	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 000	2 000
Nquni Cattle project	Provision of Nquni to the identified beneficiaries	Provincial	Post Settlement	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	3 000	3 000
Primary Animal Health Care	Veterinary medication, tools and equipments	Provincial	Post Settlement	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 100	1 100
Bakgatla Ba Kgafela	Poultry structure (10,000 capacity) and production inputs.	Bojanala Platinum	Post Settlement	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 472	1 472
CAADP	Development of investment plan, training of task team	Provincial	Post Settlement	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	700	700
<b>Post Settlement 2015/16 &amp; 2016/17</b>			<b>Post Settlement</b>	<b>Identification</b>	<b>new infrastructure assets</b>			-	-
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>8 272</b>	<b>8 272</b>
Matshwenyego Frans Mafotsa	Crop production inputs 40ha	Madibeng	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 406	1 406
Levy Nyokolodi	Crop production inputs 200ha	Madibeng	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	900	900
Baphalane Farmers	Crop production inputs 1000ha	Moses Kotane	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 130	1 130
Mafoenyatla Co-op	Crop production inputs 600ha	Moses Kotane	Ilima/ Letsema	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 130	1 130
Bo – Matlhalela	Production inputs 500ha	Moretele	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 406	1 406
Kgetleng Crop Farmers	Crop production inputs 700ha	Rustenburg/Kgetleng	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 122	1 122
G.M.M.M. Itireleng Co-op	Crop production inputs 30ha	Madibeng	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	795	795
Bakgoni Ba Bokamoso	Tunnels and production inputs on 2ha	Madibeng	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	709	709
Yakase Trust	Vegetable inputs for 10ha	Madibeng	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	795	795
Khanya Vegetable Project	Vegetable inputs for 15ha	Madibeng	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	559	559
Baitikile Mango Project	Farm machinery, seedlings, processing plant, production inputs for 2ha	Moses Kotane	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	831	831
Mmoka Phinius Mashishi	Production inputs for 10ha	Moses Kotane	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	728	728
Sedimogang Co-op	Production inputs for 5ha	Moretele	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 036	1 036
Buang Mokabe	Production inputs for 12ha	Rustenburg/Kgetleng	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	800	800
Driehoek Farming	Machinery and Production Inputs for 750ha	Mahikeng	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	4 000	4 000
Mahikeng Crop	Machinery and Production Inputs for 400ha	Mahikeng	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	3 000	3 000
Ditsobotla Crop	Machinery and Production Inputs for 1000ha	Ditsobotla	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	4 380	4 380
Manamolela Farming/	Machinery and Production Inputs for 320ha	Tswaing	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 500	1 500
Dooringlaagte Farming	Machinery and Production Inputs for 320ha	Tswaing	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 500	1 500
Keitumetse Mable Molamu	Machinery and production inputs for 100ha	Mafikeng	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 500	1 500
Mosweu Family Trust	Fertilizer, maize seeds, sunflower seeds for 400ha	Ventersdorp	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 000	1 000
Dikgomo Ke Bophelo	Crop production inputs and mechanization for 200ha	Maquassi Hills	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 000	2 000
Ventersdorp Crop Production	Fertilizer, maize seeds, sunflower seeds for 900ha	Ventersdorp	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	4 070	4 070
Taung Agro-Hub Projects	Agro-Hub structure, electrification, water sourcing and equipments for 104ha	Greater Taung	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 000	2 000
Taung Irrigation Scheme	Production inputs for 3500ha	Greater Taung	Ilima/ Letsema	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	3 265	3 265
Christiana Community Vegetable Garden	Debushing, fencing, drilling and equipping of borehole, soil cultivation and irrigation lay-out for the production of vegetables, storage facility, packaging material and mechanization on 20ha	Lekwa-Temane	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 500	2 500
Bloemhof Community Vegetable Garden	Debushing, fencing, drilling and equipping of borehole, soil cultivation and irrigation lay-out for the production of vegetables, storage facility, packaging material and mechanization on 20ha	Lekwa-Temane	Ilima/ Letsema	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 000	2 000
Rollover 2014/15	Rollover	Provincial	Ilima/ Letsema	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	326	326



Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development

Project / Programme Name	Type of Infrastructure	Municipality / Region	Source of Funding	Project Stage	Nature of Investment	Project Duration		Total Project Costs	2014/15
	Description					Start Date dd/mm/yyyy	End Date dd/mm/yyyy		Budget
<b>Ilima-Letsema 2015/16 &amp; 2016/17</b>			<b>Ilima / Letsema</b>	<b>Identification</b>	<b>new infrastructure assets</b>				
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>46 388</b>	<b>46 388</b>
Kgora Farmer Training Center	Upgrading and development of infrastructure and facilities	Mafikeng	Equitable share	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	12 348	12 348
Taung Agricultural College	Infrastructure and facilities development	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	21 977	21 977
Refurbishment of Silos	Refurbishment and maintenance of silos	Provincial	Equitable share	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	15 000	15 000
Labour Intensive Project	Adjustment, 31 October 2014/15	Provincial	Equitable share	Identification	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	22 151	-
Rollover 2014/15	Rollover 2014/15	Provincial	Equitable share	Identification	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	2 431	-
<b>Equitable Share 2015/16 &amp; 2016/17</b>		<b>Provincial</b>	<b>Equitable share</b>	<b>Identification</b>	<b>new infrastructure assets</b>				
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>73 907</b>	<b>49 325</b>
Rampa Trust	Machinery and production inputs (Broiler)	Madibeng West	Rural Development	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	1 500	1 500
Molatedi Irrigation Project	Infrastructure and production inputs on 36ha	Moses Kotane	Rural Development	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March	1 000	1 000
Disaneng Irrigation	Machinery and production inputs for 50ha	Ratlou	Rural Development	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March	1 000	1 000
North West Meat Coop	Machinery and production inputs for 20 carcasses/week	Mahikeng	Rural Development	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March	1 000	1 000
Tswaing Milling	Machinery and production inputs for 1ton/day	Tswaing	Rural Development	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March	2 100	2 100
Khunwana Milling	Machinery and production inputs for 1ton/day	Tswaing	Rural Development	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March	2 100	2 100
Bathebeng Project	Machinery and production inputs for 100ha	Mahikeng	Rural Development	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March	1 000	1 000
Mofutso, Vrisgewacht, Mareetsane Crop Farmers (22 Farmers)	Machinery and production inputs for 400ha	Ditsobotla	Rural Development	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March 31, 2015	3 000	3 000
Ditsobotla Crop Production (16 IDT Farmers)	Machinery and production inputs for 960ha	Ditsobotla	Rural Development	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March	1 500	1 500
Kebotlhale Project	Infrastructure development and maintenance; production inputs for indigenous chickens	Naledi	Rural Development	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March 31, 2015	300	300
Special Programmes	FEA, Youth, Women, Veterans, People with Disabilities, Thematic Events	Provincial	Rural Development	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March 31, 2015	5 000	5 000
Rural Development Facilitation	Facilitation and coordination of activities of Rural Development Programme and Reflectors Pilot Project	Provincial	Rural Development	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	Tuesday, March 31, 2015	500	500
<b>Rural Development 2015/16 &amp; 2016/17</b>			<b>Rural Development</b>	<b>Identification</b>	<b>new infrastructure assets</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>
EPWP Incentive		Provincial	EPWP	Identification	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	4 611	2 509
<b>EPWP Incentive 2015/16 &amp; 2016/17</b>			<b>EPWP</b>	<b>Identification</b>	<b>new infrastructure assets</b>				
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>4 611</b>	<b>2 509</b>
<b>Sub-Total Agriculture &amp; Rural Development</b>								<b>341 533</b>	<b>314 849</b>
Protection of the Core Area Fencing	Fencing	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	22 853	2 853
Protection of Sensitive Dangerous Sites	Access barriers and new posts	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	3 600	0
New Access Road	Road	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	14 000	12 967
Ablution at Thomeng	Building	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	3 600	3 600
Trace and Signage	Trace and signage	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	14 209	5 614
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>58 262</b>	<b>25 034</b>

2014/15 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Project / Programme Name	Type of Infrastructure	Municipality / Region	Source of Funding	Project Stage	Nature of Investment	Project Duration		Total Project Costs	2014/15 Budget
	Description					Start Date dd/mm/yyyy	End Date dd/mm/yyyy		
Water Supply Upgrade	Piping	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2016	1850	1350
Upgrade of road to Thomeng Tufa Waterfall	Road	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2016	19959	19959
Memoral Sites	Skull discovery site	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2016	5453	5453
Power House Upgrade	Buildings	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2016	6300	6300
Restoration and rehabilitation of heritage buildings	Buildings	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2016	11291	0
Ablution picnic sites new entrance complex	Buildings	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2016	1171	1171
New Entrance Complex	Structure	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2016	5402	0
Landscaping and parking at entrance	Landscaping	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2016	5253	0
Labour Bridge	Structure	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2016	540	0
Buxton Villiage	Mine house	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2016	7569	0
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>64 788</b>	<b>34 233</b>
Maintenance of site and existing infrastrucutre	Site and structures	Greater Taung	Equitable share	Taung Skull Infrastru	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2016	6 000	2 000
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>6 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Infrastructure Transfer - Capital	EPWP	Various	Various		New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	-	2 102
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>-</b>	<b>2 102</b>
<b>Sub-Sub-Total</b>								<b>129 050</b>	<b>63 369</b>
North West Environment Outlook 2013	Publication of the North West Environmental Outlook 2013	Provincial	vironmental Serv	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	967	-
Ambient Air Quality Monitoring project	Air Quality Monitoring Project	City of Matosana, Madibeng, Rustenburg, Moses Kotane & Mahikeng	vironmental Serv	Construction	Maintenace	01 April 2014	31 March 2017	6 800	-
World Heritage Sites - Taung Skull	Restoration and development of the Taung Skull World Heritage	Greater Taung(Ward 24 & 9)	vironmental Serv	Identification	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	60	-
		Tlokwe & Greater Taung Local Municipality (Ward 24 & 9)	vironmental Serv	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	600	-
Management of World Heritage Sites in North West Province	Management of Alien Invasive Plants								
North West Air Quality Management Plan	Review of North West Air Quality Management Plan	Provincial	vironmental Serv	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2015	31 March 2016	800	-
North West Air Quality Passive Sampling project	Installation of passive air quality sample	Kagisano Molopo, Tswaing, Na	vironmental Serv	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	148	-
Wildlife Management Strategy for free roaming game	Wildlife Management Strategy for free roaming game	Provincial	vironmental Serv	Identification	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2015	31 March 2016	500	-
								500	-
River Health Programme	Conducting Index of Habitat Integrity (IHI) survey of selected rivers in the North West Province for Provincial River Health Program.	Provincial	vironmental Serv	Identification	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015		
Finalization of the North West Biodiversity Act	Finalization of the North West Biodiversity Act	Provincial	vironmental Serv	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2015	31 March 2016	1 000	-
NW Biodiversity Sector Plan	Development of NW Biodiversity Sector Plan	Provincial	vironmental Serv	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2015	31 March 2016	858	-
Electronic Permitting System for Biodiversity related authorizations.	Development of Electronic Permitting System for Biodiversity related authorizations.	Provincial	vironmental Serv	Identification	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	2 000	-
Mahikeng Buy Bag Centre	Development of Buy Bag Centre in Mahikeng	Mahikeng, Ward 9	vironmental Serv	Identification	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	8 000	-
North West Climate Change Vulnerability and Resilience assessment	Conduct the North West Climate Change Vulnerability and Resilience assessment	Provincial	vironmental Serv	Design	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2015	31 March 2016	800	-
Magaliesberg Biosphere project	Magaliesberg Biosphere project	adibeng, Rustenburg & Kgetl	vironmental Serv	Construction	New infrastructure assets	01 April 2014	31 March 2015	100	-
<b>Sub-Total</b>								<b>23 133</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Sub-Total: Environment</b>								<b>152 183</b>	<b>63 369</b>
<b>Grand Total: Rural, Environment &amp; Agriculture</b>								<b>493 716</b>	<b>378 218</b>